



DAMMON
ENGINEERING, INC.

554 Old Spanish Trail
Slidell, LA 70458
Phone: 985-649-5832

dammonengineering.com
info@dammonengineering.com

Inspection

October 13, 2022

Austin Gulley
Cutting Edge Lighting

RE: Dollar General -- 2440 W HWY 190 West Slidell, LA 70460

Dammon Engineering was contacted to provide consulting services regarding the electrical loads at the subject building. This inspection is limited to a visual inspection of the subject building to determine the existing electrical loads and estimate whether additional HVAC can be added to cool the building.

History:

Dollar General has added additional coolers inside the building since the original design. These coolers have top mounted condensers adding additional heat loads inside the building. Cutting Edge Lighting has provided the information below:

- (1) Condenser = GSX140601 = 19.6a // 208/230v
- (2) Air Handler (AHU) = ASPT61D14 = 9a // 208/240v
 - AHU With 20kw Heat Kits installed = 60/50a MOC
- (3) Currently, store has a 208V 3-phase 400amp service with a high leg. Each phase is roughly balanced at 100amps.

Findings:

During the site visit the technician, representing Cutting Edge Lighting, took a current reading on phases A & C with a clamp on ammeter and read the following values 110A and 88A respectively. The readings were taken during the summer, with the Air Conditioners running. The ammeter readings were considered to establish the recommendation(s).

It is unlikely that the Heat and the Air Conditioner loads will be used at the same time, so calculations were prepared assuming the A/C system running, then separate calculations with the Heat system running.

The power source is as follows: 400A, 240V, 3 Phase, 4 Wire Delta High Leg. Phase A & C are 240V; Phase B is the High Leg

Calculations for the Air Conditioning Load:

- Load for building minus the HVAC system is as follows:

Phase A: 24325 KVA = 203A

Phase B: 0

Phase C: 22825 KVA = 190A

- Nameplate data for the existing Air Conditioning is as follows:

Unit 1: 16600 KVA = 46 A

Unit 2: 18000 KVA = 50 A

Existing A/C Load: 34600 KVA = 96 A
(11533 KVA per phase)

- Total Load of the existing building plus the existing A/C load:

Phase A: 35858 KVA = 299A

Phase B: 11533 = 96 A

Phase C: 34358 KVA = 286A

- Nameplate data for the new A/C load:

Unit 3 Condenser: 7056 KVA = 29.4 A

Unit 3 Evaporator: 3240 KVA = 13.5 A

Unit 4 Condenser: 7056 KVA = 29.4 A

Unit 4 Evaporator: 3240 KVA = 13.5 A

New A/C: 20592 KVA = 85.8 A
(10296 KVA per phase A & C)

- Total load with the new Air Conditioner:

Phase A:	46154 KVA =	385 A
Phase B:	11533 KVA =	96 A
Phase C:	44654 KVA =	372 A

These loads represented are not continuous loads.

Calculations for the Heater Load:

- Load for building minus the HVAC system is as follows:

Phase A:	24325 KVA =	203A
Phase B:	0	
Phase C:	22825 KVA =	190A

- The Nameplate data for the existing heater is as follows:

Unit 1:	30000 KVA =	83.3 A
Unit 2:	27000 KVA =	75 A

Total Heat: 57600 KVA = 158.3 A
(19200 KVA per phase)

- Total Load of the existing building plus the heater:

Phase A:	43525 KVA =	361A
Phase B:	19200 KVA =	158A
Phase C:	42025 KVA =	348A

- Nameplate data for the new heater load:

Unit 3 Heater:	20000 KVA	=	83.3 A
Unit 3 Air Handler:	3240 KVA	=	13.5 A
Unit 4 Condenser:	20000 KVA	=	83.3 A
Unit 4 Air Handler:	3240 KVA	=	13.5 A

New Heater: 46480 KVA = 194 A
(23240 KVA per phase A & C)

- Total load with the new Heater:

Phase A:	66765 KVA =	555 A
Phase B:	19200 KVA =	160 A
Phase C:	65265 KVA =	542 A

These loads represented are not continuous loads.

Conclusion:

The existing power system will handle the additional Air Conditioning load but will be very close to capacity of the incoming service. No additional equipment should be added if the Air Conditioning systems are added.

The existing power system **will not** handle any **additional heater load(s)**.

Recommendation:

It is highly recommended that the cooler condensers be relocated outside to eliminate the heat loads inside the building; In doing so, additional Air Conditioning most likely will not be needed.

If the client still wants to add these additional HVAC(s) to cool the building, we recommend specifying 3 phase A/C units. This will distribute the power across all 3 phases and as a result, lower the ampacity.

If 3 phase units are not available, then new Single-Phase A/C systems can be connected as follows:

Connect one system to phases A and B and the other system to Phases B and C. This will distribute some of the loads to the B phase.

Installing the 20KW Heater Kits nor any Heater Kits is not recommended.

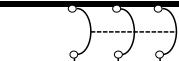
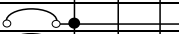
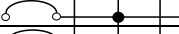
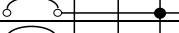
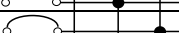
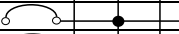
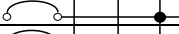
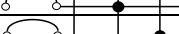
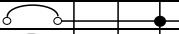
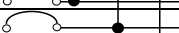
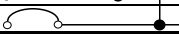
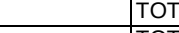
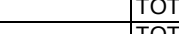
Sincerely,

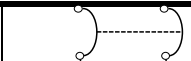
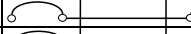
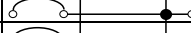
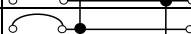
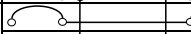
Brian A. Mistich

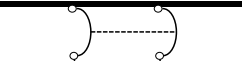
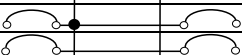
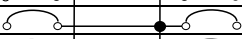
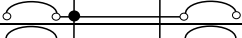
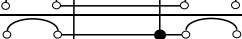
Brian Mistich, P.E.

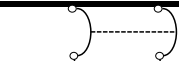
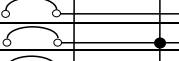
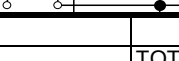
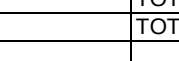
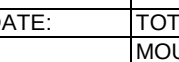
See the attached



DIRECTORY	WATTS LOAD			CKT NO.	AMPS			AMPS	CKT NO.	WATTS LOAD			DIRECTORY
	L1	L2	L3							L1	L2	L3	
Lighting	800			1	20					10000			HVAC
High Voltage							100	2			10000		Heat = 30 KW
Lighting rows 3 & 4			800	3	20							10000	A/C = 16.6 KVA
Lighting	800			5	20					9000			HVAC
High Voltage							100	4			9000		Heat = 27 KW
Lighting rows 9 & 10			800	7	20							9000	A/C = 18.0 KVA
Lighting	800			9	20			20	6	500			Power
High Voltage													High Voltage
Lighting			800	11	20		20	8				500	Power
Lighting Right	800			13	20		20	10		500			Power
High Voltage													High Voltage
Lighting			800	15	20		20	12				500	Power
Lighting	800			17	20		20	14		400			Night Light
High Voltage													High Voltage
Lighting row 13 Cooler Side			800	19	20		20	16				500	Power
Lighting row 7 & 8	800			21	20		20	18		500			Power Pole Reg
High Voltage													High Voltage
Sub Panel P3 to the Right			5725	23	100			20				10300	Sub Panel to the Left
	5725			25			100	22		11900			
High Voltage													High Voltage
Lighting row 1 & 2			800	27	20		20	24				500	Power Reg
SUBTOTAL	10525	0	10525							32800	19000	31300	SUBTOTAL
VOLTAGE: 240/120 PHASE: 3 WIRE: 4 DELTA HIGH LEG						TOTAL WATTS, L1			43325		PANEL NO.	MP1	
MAIN BREAKER: YES FRAME: 400 AMP - TRIP: 400 AMP						TOTAL WATTS, L2			19000				
MAIN BUS: 400 AMP NTL BUS: YES GND BUS: YES						TOTAL WATTS, L3			41825		LOCATION	Storage Room	
MANUFACTURER: SIEMENS				MODEL: P1		MFG DATE: 2004		TOTAL WATTS		104150			
NOTES: FED FROM UTILITY, DELTA HIGH LEG						MOUNTING: SURFACE							

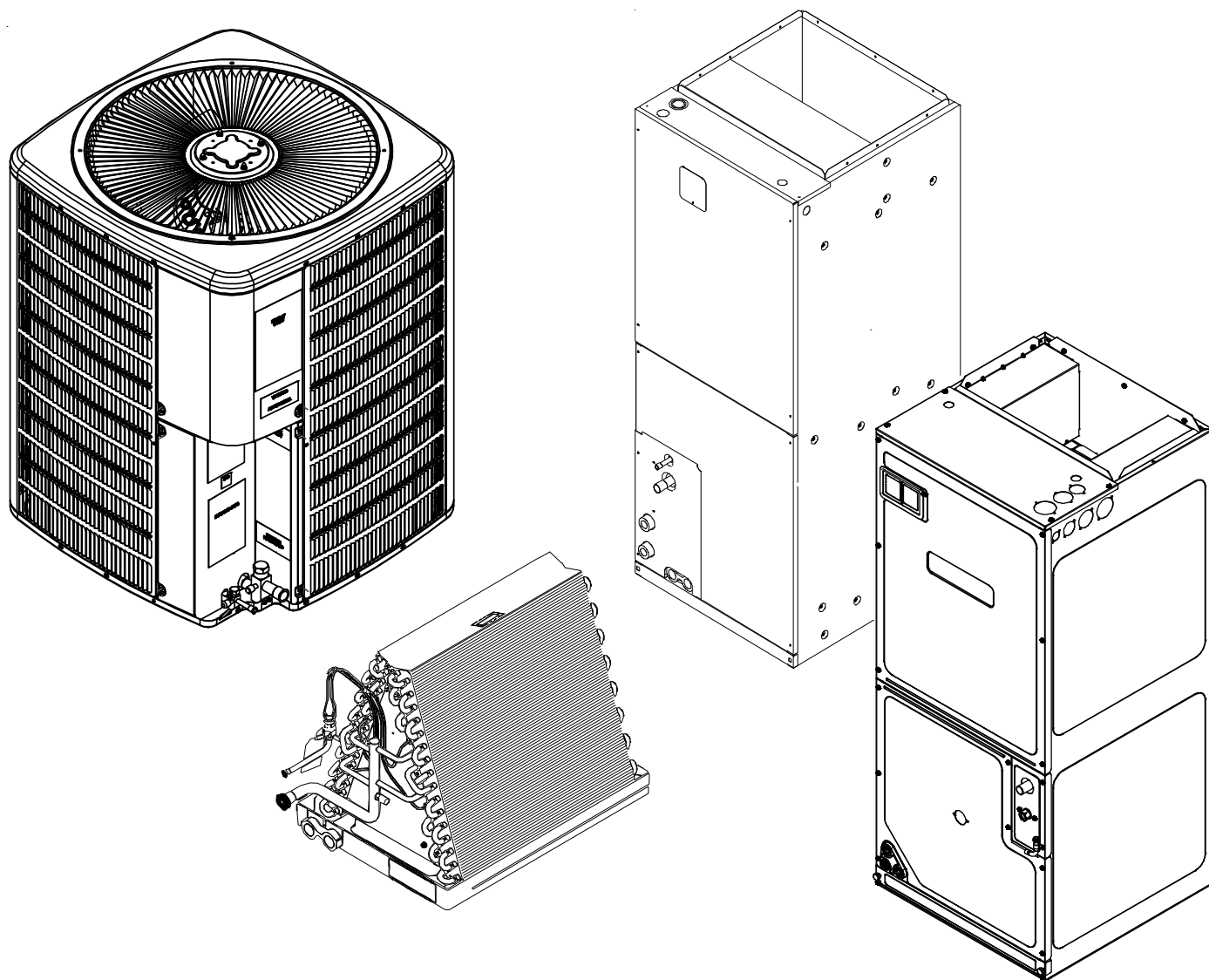
DIRECTORY	WATTS LOAD		CKT NO.	AMPS		AMPS	CKT NO.	WATTS LOAD		DIRECTORY
	L1	L2						L1	L2	
Cooler 1	1575		1	20		20	2			
		1575								
Emergency Lights	100		3	20		20	6	500		Trash Compactor
Pole Lights		500	5	30		20	8		500	Pole Lights
Sewer Power	1000		7	50		20	10	500		New Poles
Spare			9			20	12			
			11	30		20	14			
Panel P2 Below		6150	13	100		20	16		1575	Cooler 2
	6650							1575		3 Door Freezer
SUBTOTAL	9325	8225						2575	2075	SUBTOTAL
VOLTAGE: 240/120 PHASE: 1 WIRE: 3					TOTAL WATTS, L1			11900	PANEL NO.	P1
MAIN BREAKER: NO					TOTAL WATTS, L2			10300		
MAIN BUS: 100 AMP NTL BUS: YES GND BUS: YES									LOCATION	STORAGE ROOM
MANUFACTURER: SIEMENS		MODEL: M1		MFG DATE:2002	TOTAL WATTS			22200		
NOTES: FED FROM PANEL M1, BREAKER 20/22					MOUNTING: SURFACE					

DIRECTORY			WATTS LOAD		CKT NO.	AMPS			AMPS	CKT NO.	WATTS LOAD		DIRECTORY	
			L1	L2							L1	L2		
Cooler 3	1575		1	20		20	2	1575		Cooler 4				
		1575							1575					
Register	500		3	20		20	4	500		Snack				
Register		500	5	20		20	6		1000	Cooler 3rd From Left				
Freezer	1000		7	30		20	10	1000		Pepsi Mountain Dew				
		1000					12		1000	Starbucks				
SUBTOTAL			3075	3075					3075	3575		SUBTOTAL		
VOLTAGE: 240/120 PHASE: 1 WIRE: 3						TOTAL WATTS, L1		6150	PANEL NO.		P2			
MAIN BREAKER: NO						TOTAL WATTS, L2		6650						
MAIN BUS: 100 AMP NTL BUS: YES GND BUS: YES									LOCATION		STORAGE ROOM			
MANUFACTURER: MURRAY			MODEL: LC		MFG DATE:2002	TOTAL WATTS		12800						
NOTES: FED FROM PANEL M1, BREAKER 23/25						MOUNTING: SURFACE								

DIRECTORY	WATTS LOAD		CKT NO.	AMPS		AMPS	CKT NO.	WATTS LOAD		DIRECTORY	
	L1	L2						L1	L2		
Freezer 1	1575		1	40		40	2	1575		Freezer 2	
		1575							1575		
Ice Cream	1000		1	30		40	2	1575		Freezer 3	
		1000							1575		
Space										Space	
Space										Space	
Space										Space	
Space										Space	
Space										Space	
SUBTOTAL		2575	2575					3150	3150		SUBTOTAL
VOLTAGE: 240/120		PHASE: 1		WIRE: 3		TOTAL WATTS, L1		5725	PANEL NO.	P3	
MAIN BREAKER: YES		FRAME: 100 AMP		TRIP: 100 AMP		TOTAL WATTS, L2		5725			
MAIN BUS: 100 AMP		NTL BUS: YES		GND BUS: YES					LOCATION	STORAGE ROOM	
MANUFACTURER: GE		MODEL: LOAD CENTER		MFG DATE:		TOTAL WATTS		11450			
NOTES: FED FROM PANEL M1, BREAKER 23/25						MOUNTING: SURFACE					

Service Instructions

**ANX, SSX, ASX, GSX, DSX
Condensing Units,
ANZ, SSZ, ASZ, GSZ, DSZ, VSX, VSZ Split System Heat Pumps
with R-410A Refrigerant
Blowers, Coils, & Accessories**



This manual is to be used by qualified, professionally trained HVAC technicians only. The manufacturer does not assume any responsibility for property damage or personal injury due to improper service procedures or services performed by an unqualified person.

RS6200006r85
October 2017

Table of Contents

IMPORTANT INFORMATION	2	SPLIT SYSTEM HEAT PUMPS	12
PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION - MODEL TREES	4	AIR HANDLERS	40
COILS	6	COILS	48
BLOWERS	7	ACCESSORIES - LIGHT COMMERCIAL	52
AIR HANDLERS	8	MODELS TO KITS MATCHUP	53
LIGHT COMMERCIAL	10	ASSOCIATED KITS	62
PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION - CHARTS	11	PRODUCT DESIGN	74
LIGHT COMMERCIAL	11	SYSTEM OPERATION	77
		TROUBLESHOOTING CHART	81

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Pride and workmanship go into every product to provide our customers with quality products. It is possible, however, that during its lifetime a product may require service. Products should be serviced only by a qualified service technician who is familiar with the safety procedures required in the repair and who is equipped with the proper tools, parts, testing instruments and the appropriate service manual. **REVIEW ALL SERVICE INFORMATION IN THE APPROPRIATE SERVICE MANUAL BEFORE BEGINNING REPAIRS.**

IMPORTANT NOTICES FOR CONSUMERS AND SERVICERS

RECOGNIZE SAFETY SYMBOLS, WORDS AND LABELS



WARNING

THIS UNIT SHOULD NOT BE CONNECTED TO, OR USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH, ANY DEVICES THAT ARE NOT DESIGN CERTIFIED FOR USE WITH THIS UNIT OR HAVE NOT BEEN TESTED AND APPROVED BY THE MANUFACTURER. SERIOUS PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY, REDUCED UNIT PERFORMANCE AND/OR HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS MAY RESULT FROM THE USE OF DEVICES THAT HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR CERTIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



WARNING

TO PREVENT THE RISK OF PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, DO NOT STORE COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS OR USE GASOLINE OR OTHER FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS OR VAPORS IN THE VICINITY OF THIS APPLIANCE.



WARNING

ONLY PERSONNEL THAT HAVE BEEN TRAINED TO INSTALL, ADJUST, SERVICE OR REPAIR (HEREINAFTER, "SERVICE") THE EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL SHOULD SERVICE THE EQUIPMENT. THE MANUFACTURER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING FROM IMPROPER SERVICE OR SERVICE PROCEDURES. IF YOU SERVICE THIS UNIT, YOU ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INJURY OR PROPERTY DAMAGE WHICH MAY RESULT. IN ADDITION, IN JURISDICTIONS THAT REQUIRE ONE OR MORE LICENSES TO SERVICE THE EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL, ONLY LICENSED PERSONNEL SHOULD SERVICE THE EQUIPMENT. IMPROPER INSTALLATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICING OR REPAIR OF THE EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL, OR ATTEMPTING TO INSTALL, ADJUST, SERVICE OR REPAIR THE EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED IN THIS MANUAL WITHOUT PROPER TRAINING MAY RESULT IN PRODUCT DAMAGE, PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

To locate an authorized servicer, please consult your telephone book or the dealer from whom you purchased this product. For further assistance, please contact:

CONSUMER INFORMATION LINE

GOODMAN® BRAND PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE

1-877-254-4729 (U.S. only)

email us at: customerservice@goodmanmfg.com

fax us at: (713) 856-1821

(Not a technical assistance line for dealers.)

AMANA® BRAND PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE

1-877-254-4729 (U.S. only)

email us at: customerservice@goodmanmfg.com

fax us at: (713) 856-1821

(Not a technical assistance line for dealers.)

Outside the U.S., call 1-713-861-2500.

(Not a technical assistance line for dealers.) Your telephone company will bill you for the call.



Amana is a registered trademark of Maytag Corporation or its related companies and is used under license. All rights reserved.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

SAFE REFRIGERANT HANDLING

While these items will not cover every conceivable situation, they should serve as a useful guide.

WARNING

REFRIGERANTS ARE HEAVIER THAN AIR. THEY CAN "PUSH OUT" THE OXYGEN IN YOUR LUNGS OR IN ANY ENCLOSED SPACE. TO AVOID POSSIBLE DIFFICULTY IN BREATHING OR DEATH:

- NEVER PURGE REFRIGERANT INTO AN ENCLOSED ROOM OR SPACE. BY LAW, ALL REFRIGERANTS MUST BE RECLAIMED.
- IF AN INDOOR LEAK IS SUSPECTED, THOROUGHLY VENTILATE THE AREA BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
- LIQUID REFRIGERANT CAN BE VERY COLD. TO AVOID POSSIBLE FROSTBITE OR BLINDNESS, AVOID CONTACT WITH REFRIGERANT AND WEAR GLOVES AND GOGGLES. IF LIQUID REFRIGERANT DOES CONTACT YOUR SKIN OR EYES, SEEK MEDICAL HELP IMMEDIATELY.
- ALWAYS FOLLOW EPA REGULATIONS. NEVER BURN REFRIGERANT, AS POISONOUS GAS WILL BE PRODUCED.

WARNING

THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY ("EPA") HAS ISSUED VARIOUS REGULATIONS REGARDING THE INTRODUCTION AND DISPOSAL OF REFRIGERANTS INTRODUCED INTO THIS UNIT. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE REGULATIONS MAY HARM THE ENVIRONMENT AND CAN LEAD TO THE IMPOSITION OF SUBSTANTIAL FINES. THESE REGULATIONS MAY VARY BY JURISDICTION. SHOULD QUESTIONS ARISE, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL EPA OFFICE.

WARNING

TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPLOSION:

- NEVER APPLY FLAME OR STEAM TO A REFRIGERANT CYLINDER. IF YOU MUST HEAT A CYLINDER FOR FASTER CHARGING, PARTIALLY IMMERSE IT IN WARM WATER.
- NEVER FILL A CYLINDER MORE THAN 80% FULL OF LIQUID REFRIGERANT.
- NEVER ADD ANYTHING OTHER THAN R-22 TO AN R-22 CYLINDER OR R-410A TO AN R-410A CYLINDER. THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT USED MUST BE LISTED OR CERTIFIED FOR THE TYPE OF REFRIGERANT USED.
- STORE CYLINDERS IN A COOL, DRY PLACE. NEVER USE A CYLINDER AS A PLATFORM OR A ROLLER.

WARNING

TO AVOID POSSIBLE EXPLOSION, USE ONLY RETURNABLE (NOT DISPOSABLE) SERVICE CYLINDERS WHEN REMOVING REFRIGERANT FROM A SYSTEM.

- ENSURE THE CYLINDER IS FREE OF DAMAGE WHICH COULD LEAD TO A LEAK OR EXPLOSION.
- ENSURE THE HYDROSTATIC TEST DATE DOES NOT EXCEED 5 YEARS.
- ENSURE THE PRESSURE RATING MEETS OR EXCEEDS 400 PSIG.

WHEN IN DOUBT, DO NOT USE CYLINDER.

WARNING

TO AVOID POSSIBLE INJURY, EXPLOSION OR DEATH, PRACTICE SAFE HANDLING OF REFRIGERANTS.

WARNING

SYSTEM CONTAMINANTS, IMPROPER SERVICE PROCEDURE AND/OR PHYSICAL ABUSE AFFECTING HERMETIC COMPRESSOR ELECTRICAL TERMINALS MAY CAUSE DANGEROUS SYSTEM VENTING.

The successful development of hermetically sealed refrigeration compressors has completely sealed the compressor's moving parts and electric motor inside a common housing, minimizing refrigerant leaks and the hazards sometimes associated with moving belts, pulleys or couplings.

Fundamental to the design of hermetic compressors is a method whereby electrical current is transmitted to the compressor motor through terminal conductors which pass through the compressor housing wall. These terminals are sealed in a dielectric material which insulates them from the housing and maintains the pressure tight integrity of the hermetic compressor. The terminals and their dielectric embedment are strongly constructed, but are vulnerable to careless compressor installation or maintenance procedures and equally vulnerable to internal electrical short circuits caused by excessive system contaminants.

In either of these instances, an electrical short between the terminal and the compressor housing may result in the loss of integrity between the terminal and its dielectric embedment. This loss may cause the terminals to be expelled, thereby venting the vaporous and liquid contents of the compressor housing and system.

A venting compressor terminal normally presents no danger to anyone, providing the terminal protective cover is properly in place.

If, however, the terminal protective cover is not properly in place, a venting terminal may discharge a combination of

- (a) hot lubricating oil and refrigerant
- (b) flammable mixture (if system is contaminated with air)

in a stream of spray which may be dangerous to anyone in the vicinity. Death or serious bodily injury could occur.

Under no circumstances is a hermetic compressor to be electrically energized and/or operated without having the terminal protective cover properly in place.

See Service Section S-17 for proper servicing.

A		N		Z		13		018		1		AA			
1		2		3		4,5		6,7,8		9		10,11			
Brand								Engineering							
A - Amana® brand								Major/Minor Revisions							
Type								Voltage							
N Deluxe Split System								1 - 208/230V Single-Phase 60 Hz 2 - 220/240V Single-Phase 50 Hz 3 - 208/230V Three-Phase 60 Hz 4 - 460V Three-Phase 60 Hz 5 - 380/415V Three-Phase 50 Hz							
Type															
X: Condenser R-410A															
Z: Heat Pump R-410A															
SEER								Nominal Capacity							
11 - 11 SEER								18 = 1-1/2 Tons						42 = 3-1/2 Tons	
13 - 13 SEER								24 = 2 Tons						48 = 4 Tons	
14 - 14 SEER								30 = 2-1/2 Tons						59 = 5 Tons	
16 - 16 SEER								36 = 3 Tons						60 = 5 Tons	
														61 = 5 Tons	

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

		S	S	Z	14	036	1	AA			
		1	2	3	4,5	6,7,8	9	10,11			
Brand								Engineering			
G	Goodman® brand (Standard Feature Set)							Major/Minor Revisions			
S	Goodman® brand (High Feature Set)										
A	Amana® brand Deluxe										
D	Goodman® brand Deluxe										
V	Value Line										
Type								Voltage			
S	Split System							1 - 208/230V Single-Phase 60 Hz			
								2 - 220/240V Single-Phase 50 Hz			
								3 - 208/230V Three-Phase 60 Hz			
								4 - 460V Three-Phase 60 Hz			
								5 - 380/415V Three-Phase 50 Hz			
SEER											
13 - 13 SEER								018 = 1-1/2 Tons		042 = 3-1/2 Tons	
14 - 14 SEER								024 = 2 Tons		048 = 4 Tons	
16 - 16 SEER								030 = 2-1/2 Tons		059 = 5 Tons	
18 - 18 SEER								036 = 3 Tons		060 = 5 Tons	
								038 = 3 Tons			



GSX14

COOLING CAPACITY : 18,000 - 60,000 BTU/H

ENERGY-EFFICIENT SPLIT SYSTEM AIR CONDITIONER UP TO 15 SEER & 12.5 EER



Contents

Nomenclature.....	2
Product Specifications.....	3
Expanded Cooling Data	5
Performance Data	31
Wiring Diagrams	34
Dimensions	38
Accessories	38

Standard Features

- Energy-efficient compressor
- Single-speed condenser fan motor
- Factory-installed filter drier
- Copper tube/aluminum fin coil
- Service valves with sweat connections and easy-access gauge ports
- Contactor with lug connection
- Ground lug connection
- AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

Cabinet Features

- Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet with a louvered sound control top
- Attractive Architectural Gray powder-paint finish with 500-hour salt-spray approval
- Steel louver coil guard
- Top and side maintenance access
- Single-panel access to controls with space provided for field-installed accessories
- When properly anchored, meets the 2017 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

10 YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY*

2 YEAR UNIT REPLACEMENT LIMITED WARRANTY*



COMPANY WITH QUALITY SYSTEM CERTIFIED BY DNV GL
= ISO 9001 =

COMPANY WITH ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM CERTIFIED BY DNV GL
= ISO 14001 =



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer or at www.goodmanmfg.com. To receive the 2-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 10-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California or Quebec.

	G	S	X	14	036	1	AA		
	1	2	3	4,5	6,7,8	9	10,11		
Brand							Engineering *		
G Goodman® Brand							Major & Minor revisions * Not used for inventory control.		
Product Category							Electrical		
S Split System							1- 208/230 V, 1 Phase, 60 Hz		
Unit Type							Capacity		
X Condenser R-410A									
Z Heat Pump R-410A							018- 1½ tons	030- 2½ tons	042 3½ Tons
							019- 1½ tons	031- 2½ tons	043 3½ Tons
							024- 2 tons	036- 3 tons	048 4 Tons
							025- 2 tons	037- 3 tons	060 5 Tons
Efficiency									
13 13 SEER	16 16 SEER								
14 14 SEER	18 18 SEER								

	GSX14 0181M*	GSX14 0191K*	GSX14 0241L*	GSX14 0251L*	GSX14 0301K*	GSX14 0301N*	GSX14 0311K*
CAPACITIES							
Max Cooling (BTU/h)	18,000	18,000	24,000	24,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
SEER/EER	14 / 11.5	14 / 12.2	14 / 12	14 / 12.2	14/12.0	14/11.5	14 / 12.2
Decibels	75	71	74	71	72	73	72
COMPRESSOR							
RLA	6.0	9.0	7.7	13.5	12.8	12.1	12.8
LRA	37.5	47.5	38.0	58.3	64	55	67.8
Type	Rotary	Scroll	Rotary	Scroll	Scroll	Rotary	Scroll
CONDENSER FAN MOTOR							
Hp	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/6	1/6	1/6
FLA	0.65	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.95	0.95	0.95
REFRIGERATION SYSTEM							
Refrigerant Line Size ¹							
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Refrigerant Connection Size							
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.) ^{2 3}	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
Valve Type	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat
Charge	68	68	72	75	80	78	90
Included piston:	0.051	0.053	0.057	0.057	0.065	0.067	0.063
ELECTRICAL DATA							
Voltage-Phase (60 Hz)	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ⁴	8.2	12	10.3	17.6	17.0	16.1	17.0
Max. Overcurrent Protection ⁵	15 amps	20 amps	15 amps	30 amps	25 amps	25 amps	25 amps
Min/Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Conduit	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
EQUIPMENT WEIGHT	102	131	126	136	162	161	162
SHIPPING WEIGHT	117	146	141	153	180	179	180

¹ Line sizes denoted for 25' line sets, tested and rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240.

For other line-set lengths or sizes, refer to the installation & Operating instructions and/or the long line-set guidelines.

² Installer will need to supply 3/4" to 3/8" adapters for suction line connections.

³ Installer will need to supply 3/4" to 1 1/4" adapters for suction line connections.

⁴ Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

⁵ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

NOTES

- Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.
- Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

	GSX14 0361K*	GSX14 0371K*	GSX14 0421K*	GSX14 0431K*	GSX14 0481K*	GSX14 0601K*
CAPACITIES						
Nom Cool (BTU/h)	36,000	36,000	42,000	42,000	48,000	60,000
SEER/EER	14 / 12	14 / 12.2	14 / 12	14 / 12.2	14 / 11.7	14 / 11.7
Decibels	73	73	73	73	74	75
COMPRESSOR						
RLA	13.6	14.1	16.7	16.7	19.9	25.0
LRA	79	72.2	79	79	109	134
Type	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll	Scroll
CONDENSER FAN MOTOR						
Hp	1/6	1/6	1/6	1/6	1/4	1/4
FLA	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	1.3	1.3
REFRIGERATION SYSTEM						
Refrigerant Line Size ¹						
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size						
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.) ^{2 3}	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Type	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat	Sweat
Charge	81	81	93	93	101	120
Included piston:	0.068	0.071	0.074	0.074	0.078	0.088
ELECTRICAL DATA						
Voltage-Phase (60 Hz)	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1	208/230-1
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ⁴	18.0	18.6	21.8	21.8	26.2	32.6
Max. Overcurrent Protection ⁵	30 amps	30 amps	35 amps	35 amps	45 amps	50 amps
Min/Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Conduit	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
EQUIPMENT WEIGHT	162	162	189	189	220	260
SHIPPING WEIGHT	180	180	207	207	242	280

¹ Line sizes denoted for 25' line sets, tested and rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240.

For other line-set lengths or sizes, refer to the installation & Operating instructions and/or the long line-set guidelines.

² Installer will need to supply 3/4" to 7/8" adapters for suction line connections.

³ Installer will need to supply 7/8" to 1 1/8" adapters for suction line connections.

⁴ Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

⁵ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

NOTES

- Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.
- Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

IDB		AIRFLOW		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE												105												115											
				65						75						85						95						105						115					
				59		63		67		71		59		63		67		71		59		63		67		71		59		63		67		71					

		Outdoor Ambient Temperature												115																			
		65						75						85						95						105							
IDB	Airflow	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71
525	MBh	18.4	18.7	19.2	20.1	18.3	18.5	19.1	19.9	17.8	18.0	18.6	19.4	17.0	17.2	17.8	18.6	15.9	16.2	16.8	17.6	15.0	15.3	15.8	16.7	15.0	15.3	15.8	16.7	15.0	15.3	15.8	16.7
	S/T	1.00	0.79	0.65	0.5	1.00	0.79	0.66	0.51	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.5	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.56	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.63
	ΔT	26	24	21	18	26	24	21	18	26	24	21	18	26	24	21	18	25	24	21	17	26	25	22	18	25	24	21	17	26	25	22	18
	KW	0.97	0.97	0.97	1.0	1.07	1.07	1.06	1.07	1.18	1.17	1.17	1.2	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.30	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.4	1.58	1.57	1.57	1.58	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.4	1.58	1.57	1.57	1.58
	Amps	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
600	HI PR	249	250	252	256	288	289	291	296	329	331	332	337	374	375	377	381	421	422	424	429	472	473	475	479	421	422	424	429	472	473	475	479
	LO PR	126	128	131	136	134	135	138	144	140	142	145	150	146	148	151	156	152	153	156	162	158	160	163	169	152	153	156	162	158	160	163	169
	MBh	18.7	18.9	19.5	20.3	18.5	18.8	19.3	20.1	18.0	18.3	18.8	19.7	17.2	17.5	18.0	18.8	16.2	16.4	17.0	17.8	15.3	15.5	16.1	16.9	16.2	16.4	17.0	17.8	15.3	15.5	16.1	16.9
	S/T	1.00	0.85	0.71	0.6	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.57	1.00	0.88	0.74	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.76	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69
	ΔT	25	23	20	17	25	23	20	17	25	23	20	17	25	23	20	17	24	23	20	16	25	24	21	17	24	23	20	16	25	24	21	17
675	KW	0.98	0.98	0.97	1.0	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.2	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.43	1.43	1.42	1.4	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.4	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59
	Amps	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
	HI PR	251	252	254	258	291	292	293	298	332	333	334	339	376	377	379	383	424	425	426	431	474	476	477	482	424	425	426	431	474	476	477	482
	LO PR	128	129	133	138	135	137	140	146	142	144	147	152	148	149	153	158	153	155	158	163	160	162	165	170	153	155	158	163	160	162	165	170
	MBh	18.9	19.2	19.8	20.6	18.8	19.0	19.6	20.4	18.3	18.6	19.1	19.9	17.5	17.7	18.3	19.1	16.5	16.7	17.3	18.1	15.6	15.8	16.4	17.2	16.5	16.7	17.3	18.1	15.6	15.8	16.4	17.2
80	S/T	1.00	0.88	0.74	0.6	1.00	0.89	0.75	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.72
	ΔT	24	22	19	16	24	22	19	16	24	22	19	16	24	22	19	16	24	22	19	15	25	23	20	16	24	22	19	15	25	23	20	16
	KW	0.98	0.98	0.98	1.0	1.08	1.08	1.07	1.08	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.2	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.4	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.4	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59
	Amps	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2
	HI PR	253	254	256	261	293	294	295	300	334	335	336	341	378	379	381	385	426	427	428	433	476	478	479	484	426	427	428	433	476	478	479	484
600	LO PR	130	131	135	140	138	139	142	148	144	146	149	154	150	151	155	160	155	157	160	165	162	164	167	172	155	157	160	165	162	164	167	172

85	MBh	18.7	19.0	19.5	20.4	18.6	18.8	19.4	20.2	18.1	18.3	18.9	19.7	17.3	17.5	18.1	18.9	16.3	16.5	17.1	17.9	15.3	15.6	16.1	17.0	16.3	16.5	17.1	17.9	15.3	15.6	16.1	17.0
	S/T	1.00	0.89	0.75	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.76	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.73	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.73	0.73
	ΔT	29	27	24	21	29	27	24	21	29	28	24	21	29	27	24	21	29	27	24	21	30	28	25	22	29	27	24	21	30	28	25	22
	KW	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.98	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.18	1.18	1.17	1.18	1.29	1.29	1.29	1.30	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.43	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.58	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.43	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.58
	Amps	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
600	HI PR	250	251	253	258	290	291	292	297	331	332	333	338	375	376	378	382	423	424	425	430	473	475	476	481	423	424	425	430	473	475	476	481
	LO PR	128	129	133	138	136	137	140	146	142	144	147	152	148	149	153	158	153	155	158	163	160	162	165	170	153	155	158	163	160	162	165	170
	MBh	19.0	19.2	19.8	20.6	18.8	19.1	19.6	20.4	18.3	18.6	19.1	20.0	17.5	17.8	18.3	19.1	16.5	16.8	17.3	18.1	15.6	15.8	16.4	17.2	16.5	16.8	17.3	18.1	15.6	15.8	16.4	17.2
	S/T	1.00	0.95	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.79	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.79
	ΔT	28	26	23	20	28	26	23	20	28	27	23	20	28	26	23	20	28	26	23	20	29	27	24	21	28	26	23	20	29	27	24	21
675	KW	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.19	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.43	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59
	Amps	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2
	HI PR	252	254	255	260	292	293	295	299	333	334	336	340	377	378	380	384	425	426	428	432	476	477	478	483	425	426	428	432	476	477	478	483
	LO PR	130	131	134	140	137	139	142	147	144	146	149	154	150	151	154	160	155	157	160	165	162	164	167	172	155	157	160	165	162	164	167	172
	MBh	19.3	19.5	20.1	20.9	19.1	19.4	19.9	20.7	18.6	18.9	19.4	20.3	17.8	18.1	18.6	19.4	16.8	17.0	17.6	18.4	15.9	16.1	16.7	17.5	16.8	17.0	17.6	18.4	15.9	16.1	16.7	17.5

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature
 High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.

Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions

KW = Total system power
 Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

IDB	AIRFLOW	OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE										105										115												
		65					75					85					95					105					115							
		59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75			
550	MBh	18.2	18.5	19.0	19.8	18.1	18.3	18.9	19.7	17.6	17.9	18.4	19.2	16.8	17.1	17.6	18.4	15.8	16.1	16.6	17.4	14.9	15.2	15.7	16.5	14.9	15.2	15.7	16.5	14.9	15.2	15.7	16.5	
	S/T	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.6	1.00	0.83	0.69	0.56	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.6	1.00	0.80	0.74	0.60	1.00	0.80	0.76	0.6	1.00	0.80	0.81	0.67	1.00	0.80	0.76	0.6	1.00	0.80	0.81	0.67	
	ΔT	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	29	27	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	19	29	27	24	20	29	27	24	20	29	27	24	20	
	KW	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.1	1.17	1.17	1.16	1.17	1.30	1.30	1.29	1.3	1.44	1.44	1.43	1.44	1.59	1.59	1.59	1.6	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.77	1.78
	Amps	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.7	5.7	5.6	5.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2
600	HI PR	240	241	243	247	278	279	281	285	317	318	320	324	359	360	362	366	405	406	408	412	454	455	456	461	454	455	456	461	454	455	456	461	
	LO PR	125	127	130	135	133	134	137	142	139	141	144	149	145	146	149	155	150	152	155	160	157	158	162	167	157	158	162	167	157	158	162	167	
	MBh	18.4	18.7	19.2	20.0	18.3	18.5	19.1	19.9	17.8	18.1	18.6	19.4	17.0	17.3	17.8	18.6	16.0	16.3	16.8	17.6	15.1	15.4	15.9	16.7	15.1	15.4	15.9	16.7	15.1	15.4	15.9	16.7	
	S/T	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.6	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.58	1.00	0.88	0.75	0.6	1.00	0.80	0.76	0.63	1.00	0.80	0.79	0.7	1.00	0.80	0.84	0.70	1.00	0.80	0.79	0.7	1.00	0.80	0.84	0.70	
	ΔT	28	26	22	18	28	26	22	18	28	26	22	19	28	26	22	18	27	25	22	18	28	27	23	19	27	25	22	18	28	27	23	19	
675	KW	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.1	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.18	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.3	1.44	1.44	1.44	1.45	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.59	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.79	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.77	1.78
	Amps	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	
	HI PR	242	243	244	249	279	280	282	286	319	320	321	325	361	362	364	368	406	408	409	413	455	456	458	462	455	456	458	462	455	456	458	462	
	LO PR	127	128	131	136	134	136	139	144	141	142	145	150	146	148	151	156	152	153	156	161	158	160	163	168	158	160	163	168	158	160	163	168	
	MBh	18.8	19.1	19.6	20.4	18.6	18.9	19.4	20.2	18.2	18.4	19.0	19.8	17.4	17.6	18.2	19.0	16.4	16.6	17.2	18.0	15.5	15.7	16.3	17.1	15.5	15.7	16.3	17.1	15.5	15.7	16.3	17.1	
80	S/T	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.6	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.60	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.6	1.00	0.80	0.78	0.64	1.00	0.80	0.80	0.7	1.00	0.80	0.85	0.71	1.00	0.80	0.80	0.7	1.00	0.80	0.85	0.71	
	ΔT	27	25	21	17	27	25	21	17	27	25	21	18	27	25	21	17	26	24	21	17	28	26	22	18	27	24	21	17	28	26	22	18	
	KW	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.1	1.18	1.17	1.17	1.18	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.3	1.45	1.44	1.44	1.45	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.79	1.78	1.78	1.79	1.79	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.78	1.77	1.78
	Amps	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.5	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.1	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3
	HI PR	244	245	247	251	281	282	284	288	321	322	323	328	363	364	366	370	409	410	411	416	457	458	460	464	457	458	460	464	457	458	460	464	
85	LO PR	129	130	134	139	136	138	141	146	143	144	148	153	149	150	153	158	154	155	159	164	161	162	165	171	161	162	165	171	161	162	165	171	

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
		ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																																			
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71								
70	MBh	22.1	22.9	25.1	-	21.6	22.3	24.5	-	21.0	21.8	23.9	-	20.5	21.3	23.3	-	19.5	20.2	22.2	-	18.1	18.7	20.5	-	18.1	18.7	20.5	-								
	S/T	0.70	0.59	0.41	-	0.73	0.61	0.42	-	0.75	0.62	0.43	-	0.77	0.64	0.45	-	0.80	0.67	0.46	-	0.81	0.67	0.47	-	0.81	0.67	0.47	-								
	ΔT	20	17	13	-	20	17	13	-	20	17	13	-	20	17	13	-	20	17	13	-	18	16	12	-	18	16	12	-								
	KW	1.26	1.29	1.33	-	1.37	1.40	1.45	-	1.46	1.50	1.55	-	1.54	1.58	1.64	-	1.62	1.65	1.71	-	1.68	1.72	1.78	-	1.68	1.72	1.78	-								
	Amps	5.5	5.6	5.8	-	5.9	6.1	6.2	-	6.4	6.6	6.8	-	6.8	7.0	7.2	-	7.3	7.4	7.7	-	7.7	7.9	8.1	-	7.7	7.9	8.1	-								
	HI PR	217	233	246	-	243	262	276	-	277	298	314	-	315	339	358	-	354	381	403	-	391	421	445	-	391	421	445	-								
70	LO PR	106	113	123	-	112	119	130	-	117	124	135	-	122	130	142	-	128	136	149	-	133	141	154	-	133	141	154	-								
	MBh	22.4	23.2	25.4	-	21.9	22.7	24.8	-	21.4	22.1	24.3	-	20.8	21.6	23.7	-	19.8	20.5	22.5	-	18.3	19.0	20.8	-	18.3	19.0	20.8	-								
	S/T	0.73	0.61	0.42	-	0.76	0.64	0.44	-	0.78	0.65	0.45	-	0.81	0.67	0.47	-	0.84	0.70	0.48	-	0.84	0.70	0.49	-	0.84	0.70	0.49	-								
	ΔT	19	16	12	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	16	12	-	18	15	12	-	18	15	12	-								
	KW	1.27	1.30	1.34	-	1.37	1.41	1.46	-	1.47	1.50	1.56	-	1.55	1.59	1.65	-	1.63	1.66	1.72	-	1.69	1.73	1.79	-	1.69	1.73	1.79	-								
	Amps	5.5	5.7	5.8	-	6.0	6.1	6.3	-	6.4	6.6	6.8	-	6.9	7.0	7.3	-	7.3	7.5	7.7	-	7.7	7.9	8.2	-	7.7	7.9	8.2	-								
900	HI PR	218	235	248	-	245	263	278	-	278	300	316	-	317	341	360	-	357	384	405	-	394	424	448	-	394	424	448	-								
	LO PR	107	114	124	-	113	120	131	-	117	125	136	-	123	131	143	-	129	137	150	-	134	142	155	-	134	142	155	-								
	MBh	22.8	23.7	25.9	-	22.3	23.1	25.3	-	21.8	22.6	24.7	-	21.3	22.0	24.1	-	20.2	20.9	22.9	-	18.7	19.4	21.2	-	18.7	19.4	21.2	-								
	S/T	0.75	0.62	0.43	-	0.77	0.65	0.45	-	0.79	0.66	0.46	-	0.82	0.68	0.47	-	0.85	0.71	0.49	-	0.86	0.72	0.50	-	0.86	0.72	0.50	-								
	ΔT	17	15	11	-	18	15	12	-	18	15	12	-	18	15	12	-	18	15	12	-	16	14	11	-	16	14	11	-								
	KW	1.28	1.31	1.36	-	1.39	1.42	1.47	-	1.49	1.52	1.58	-	1.57	1.61	1.67	-	1.64	1.68	1.75	-	1.71	1.75	1.81	-	1.71	1.75	1.81	-								
75	Amps	5.6	5.7	5.9	-	6.0	6.2	6.4	-	6.5	6.7	6.9	-	7.0	7.1	7.3	-	7.4	7.6	7.8	-	7.8	8.0	8.3	-	7.8	8.0	8.3	-								
	HI PR	221	238	251	-	248	267	282	-	282	304	321	-	321	346	365	-	361	389	411	-	399	430	454	-	399	430	454	-								
	LO PR	108	115	126	-	114	122	133	-	119	126	138	-	125	133	145	-	131	139	152	-	135	144	157	-	135	144	157	-								
	MBh	22.4	23.1	25.0	26.8	21.9	22.6	24.4	26.2	21.4	22.0	23.9	25.6	20.9	21.5	23.3	25.0	19.8	20.4	22.1	23.7	18.4	18.9	20.5	22.0	18.4	18.9	20.5	22.0								
	S/T	0.80	0.71	0.54	0.35	0.83	0.74	0.56	0.36	0.85	0.76	0.58	0.37	0.88	0.78	0.59	0.38	0.91	0.81	0.62	0.40	0.92	0.82	0.62	0.40	0.92	0.82	0.62	0.40								
	ΔT	23	21	17	12	23	21	17	12	23	21	17	12	23	21	18	12	23	21	17	12	21	20	16	11	21	20	16	11								
725	KW	1.27	1.30	1.35	1.39	1.38	1.41	1.46	1.51	1.47	1.51	1.56	1.62	1.56	1.60	1.65	1.71	1.63	1.67	1.73	1.79	1.69	1.73	1.80	1.86	1.69	1.73	1.80	1.86								
	Amps	5.5	5.7	5.8	6.1	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.8	7.1	6.9	7.1	7.3	7.6	7.3	7.5	7.7	8.0	7.7	7.9	8.2	8.5	7.7	7.9	8.2	8.5								
	HI PR	219	236	249	259	246	264	279	291	279	301	317	331	318	342	362	377	358	385	407	424	395	426	449	469	395	426	449	469								
	LO PR	107	114	125	133	113	120	132	140	118	125	137	146	124	132	144	153	130	138	150	160	134	143	156	166	134	143	156	166								
	MBh	22.8	23.5	25.4	27.3	22.3	22.9	24.8	26.6	21.7	22.4	24.2	26.0	21.2	21.8	23.6	25.3	20.1	20.7	22.4	24.1	18.7	19.2	20.8	22.3	18.7	19.2	20.8	22.3								
	S/T	0.83	0.75	0.57	0.36	0.87	0.77	0.59	0.38	0.89	0.79	0.60	0.39	0.92	0.82	0.62	0.40	0.95	0.85	0.64	0.41	0.96	0.86	0.65	0.42	0.96	0.86	0.65	0.42								
800	ΔT	22	20	16	11	22	20	17	12	22	20	17	12	22	21	17	12	22	20	17	11	21	19	15	11	21	19	15	11								
	KW	1.28	1.31	1.35	1.40	1.39	1.42	1.47	1.52	1.48	1.52	1.57	1.63	1.57	1.61	1.66	1.72	1.64	1.68	1.74	1.80	1.70	1.74	1.81	1.87	1.70	1.74	1.81	1.87								
	Amps	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.7	6.9	7.1	6.9	7.1	7.3	7.6	7.4	7.5	7.8	8.1	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.5	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.5								
	HI PR	220	237	250	261	247	266	281	293	281	303	320	333	320	345	364	380	360	388	410	427	398	429	453	472	398	429	453	472								
	LO PR	108	115	125	134	114	121	132	141	119	126	138	147	125	132	145	154	130	139	152	161	135	144	157	167	135	144	157	167								
	MBh	23.2	23.9	25.9	27.8	22.7	23.4	25.3	27.1	22.2	22.8	24.7	26.5	21.6	22.3	24.1	25.8	20.5	21.1	22.9	24.6	19.0	19.6	21.2	22.7	19.0	19.6	21.2	22.7								
900	S/T	0.85	0.76	0.58	0.37	0.88	0.79	0.60	0.38	0.90	0.81	0.61	0.39	0.93	0.83	0.63	0.41	0.97	0.87	0.65	0.42	0.98	0.87	0.66	0.42	0.98	0.87	0.66	0.42								
	ΔT	20	19	15	11	20	19	15	11	20	19	15	11	21	19	16	11	20	19	15	11	19	17	14	10	19	17	14	10								
	KW	1.29	1.32	1.37	1.42	1.40	1.44	1.49	1.54	1.50	1.54	1.59	1.65	1.59	1.62	1.68	1.74	1.66	1.70	1.76	1.83	1.72	1.77	1.83	1.90	1.72	1.77	1.83	1.90								
	Amps	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.7	7.5	7.6	7.9	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.6	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.6								
	HI PR	223	240	254	265	251	270	285	297	285	307	324	338	325	349	369	385	365	393	415	433	403	434	458	478	403	434	458	478								
	LO PR	109	116	127	135	116	123	134	143	120	128	139	149	126	134	146	156	132	141	154	163	137	145	159	169	137	145	159	169								
	Shaded area reflects ACCA (TVA) conditions																																				
	kW = Total system power Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)																																				

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																													
		65					75					85					95					105					115				
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75
725	MBh	22.8	23.3	24.9	26.7		22.3	22.8	24.4	26.0		21.8	22.3	23.8	25.4		21.3	21.7	23.2	24.8		20.2	20.6	22.0	23.6		18.7	19.1	20.4	21.8	
	S/T	0.88	0.82	0.67	0.5		0.91	0.85	0.69	0.52		0.93	0.87	0.71	0.5		0.96	0.90	0.73	0.55		1.00	0.94	0.76	0.6		1.01	0.94	0.77	0.57	
	ΔT	25	24	21	17		26	25	21	17		26	25	21	17		26	25	22	17		26	24	21	17		24	23	20	16	
	kW	1.28	1.31	1.36	1.4		1.39	1.42	1.47	1.53		1.49	1.52	1.58	1.6		1.57	1.61	1.67	1.73		1.65	1.69	1.75	1.8		1.71	1.75	1.81	1.88	
	Amps	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.1		6.0	6.2	6.4	6.6		6.5	6.7	6.9	7.1		7.0	7.1	7.4	7.6		7.4	7.6	7.8	8.1		7.8	8.0	8.3	8.6	
800	HI PR	221	238	251	262		248	267	282	294		282	304	321	334		321	346	365	381		362	389	411	429		399	430	454	473	
	LO PR	108	115	126	134		114	122	133	142		119	126	138	147		125	133	145	154		131	139	152	162		135	144	157	167	
	MBh	23.2	23.7	25.3	27.1		22.6	23.1	24.7	26.4		22.1	22.6	24.1	25.8		21.6	22.0	23.5	25.2		20.5	20.9	22.4	23.9		19.0	19.4	20.7	22.2	
	S/T	0.92	0.86	0.70	0.5		0.95	0.89	0.72	0.54		0.97	0.91	0.74	0.6		1.00	0.94	0.77	0.57		1.00	0.98	0.80	0.6		1.00	0.99	0.80	0.60	
	ΔT	24	23	20	16		25	24	21	16		25	24	21	16		25	24	21	17		24	24	20	16		22	22	19	15	
800	kW	1.29	1.32	1.37	1.4		1.40	1.43	1.48	1.54		1.50	1.53	1.59	1.6		1.58	1.62	1.68	1.74		1.66	1.70	1.76	1.8		1.72	1.76	1.82	1.89	
	Amps	5.6	5.8	5.9	6.1		6.1	6.2	6.4	6.6		6.6	6.7	6.9	7.2		7.0	7.2	7.4	7.7		7.4	7.6	7.9	8.1		7.9	8.1	8.3	8.6	
	HI PR	223	240	253	264		250	269	284	296		284	306	323	337		324	348	368	384		364	392	414	432		402	433	457	477	
	LO PR	109	116	127	135		115	123	134	142		120	127	139	148		126	134	146	156		132	140	153	163		136	145	158	169	
	900	MBh	23.6	24.2	25.8	27.6		23.1	23.6	25.2	27.0		22.5	23.0	24.6	26.3		22.0	22.5	24.0	25.7		20.9	21.4	22.8	24.4		19.4	19.8	21.1	22.6
S/T		0.93	0.87	0.71	0.5		0.97	0.91	0.74	0.55		1.00	0.93	0.76	0.6		1.00	0.96	0.78	0.58		1.00	1.00	0.81	0.6		1.00	1.00	0.82	0.61	
ΔT		23	22	19	15		23	22	19	15		23	22	19	15		22	22	19	15		21	22	19	15		20	20	18	14	
kW		1.30	1.33	1.38	1.4		1.42	1.45	1.50	1.55		1.51	1.55	1.61	1.7		1.60	1.64	1.70	1.76		1.68	1.72	1.78	1.8		1.74	1.78	1.85	1.91	
Amps		5.7	5.8	6.0	6.2		6.1	6.3	6.5	6.7		6.6	6.8	7.0	7.3		7.1	7.2	7.5	7.8		7.5	7.7	7.9	8.2		8.0	8.1	8.4	8.7	
900	HI PR	226	243	256	267		253	272	288	300		288	310	327	341		328	353	373	389		369	397	419	437		407	438	463	483	
	LO PR	110	117	128	137		117	124	136	144		121	129	141	150		127	136	148	158		134	142	155	165		138	147	160	171	

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																													
		65					75					85					95					105					115				
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75
85	725	MBh	23.2	23.7	25.3	27.1	22.6	23.1	24.7	26.4	22.1	22.6	24.1	25.8	21.6	22.0	23.5	25.2	20.5	20.9	22.4	23.9	19.0	19.4	20.7	22.2	19.0	19.4	20.7	22.2	22.2
		S/T	0.92	0.86	0.70	0.5	0.95	0.89	0.72	0.54	0.97	0.91	0.74	0.6	1.00	0.94	0.77	0.57	1.00	0.98	0.80	0.6	1.00	0.99	0.80	0.60	1.00	0.98	0.80	0.60	0.60
		ΔT	27	27	25	22	27	27	25	22	27	27	25	22	27	27	25	22	26	27	25	22	24	25	24	20	24	25	24	20	20
		kW	1.29	1.32	1.37	1.42	1.40	1.44	1.49	1.54	1.50	1.54	1.59	1.65	1.59	1.63	1.68	1.74	1.66	1.70	1.76	1.83	1.72	1.77	1.83	1.90	1.72	1.77	1.83	1.90	1.90
		Amps	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.7	7.0	7.2	7.0	7.2	7.4	7.7	7.5	7.6	7.9	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.6	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.6	8.6
800	725	MBh	23.6	24.2	25.8	27.6	23.1	23.6	25.2	27.0	22.5	23.0	24.6	26.3	22.0	22.5	24.0	25.7	20.9	21.4	22.8	24.4	19.4	19.8	21.1	22.6	19.4	19.8	21.1	22.6	22.6
		S/T	0.96	0.93	0.84	0.68	0.99	0.96	0.87	0.70	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.92	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.77	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.78	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.78	0.78
		ΔT	26	26	24	21	26	26	24	21	26	26	25	21	25	26	25	21	24	24	24	21	22	23	23	20	22	23	23	20	20
		kW	1.30	1.33	1.38	1.43	1.41	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.51	1.55	1.60	1.66	1.60	1.64	1.69	1.76	1.67	1.71	1.77	1.84	1.73	1.78	1.84	1.91	1.73	1.78	1.84	1.91	1.91
		Amps	5.7	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.4	8.7	7.9	8.1	8.4	8.7	8.7
900	725	MBh	23.6	24.2	25.8	27.6	23.1	23.6	25.2	27.0	22.5	23.0	24.6	26.3	22.0	22.5	24.0	25.7	20.9	21.4	22.8	24.4	19.4	19.8	21.1	22.6	19.4	19.8	21.1	22.6	22.6
		S/T	0.96	0.93	0.84	0.68	0.99	0.96	0.87	0.70	1.00	0.98	0.89	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.92	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.77	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.78	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.78	0.78
		ΔT	26	26	24	21	26	26	24	21	26	26	25	21	25	26	25	21	24	24	24	21	22	23	23	20	22	23	23	20	20
		kW	1.30	1.33	1.38	1.43	1.41	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.51	1.55	1.60	1.66	1.60	1.64	1.69	1.76	1.67	1.71	1.77	1.84	1.73	1.78	1.84	1.91	1.73	1.78	1.84	1.91	1.91
		Amps	5.7	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.5	7.7	7.9	8.2	7.9	8.1	8.4	8.7	7.9	8.1	8.4	8.7	8.7

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature

High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.

Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions

kW = Total system power
Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

		65						75						85						95						105						115					
		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171							
80	700	MBh	24.7	25.0	25.7	26.8	24.5	24.8	25.5	26.6	23.8	24.2	24.9	26.0	22.7	23.1	23.8	24.9	21.4	21.7	22.5	23.6	20.2	20.5	21.3	22.4	19.0	19.3	20.1	21.2	22.4						
		S/T	0.87	0.80	0.67	0.5	1.00	0.80	0.67	0.54	1.00	0.83	0.70	0.6	1.00	0.84	0.72	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.65	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2						
		ΔT	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	24	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	19	30	28	24	21	27	25	23	20	17						
		KW	1.41	1.40	1.40	1.4	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.58	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.8	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.96	2.17	2.17	2.17	2.2	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.44	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5						
		Amps	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.3	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.9	6.8	6.8	6.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0						
	800	HI PR	254	255	257	261	293	294	296	301	335	336	338	342	380	381	382	387	428	429	431	435	479	480	482	486	450	453	456	460	463						
		LO PR	122	123	126	131	129	130	133	139	135	137	140	145	141	142	145	150	146	147	150	156	153	154	157	162	157	159	162	167							
		MBh	25.1	25.5	26.2	27.3	24.9	25.2	26.0	27.1	24.3	24.6	25.3	26.4	23.2	23.5	24.2	25.3	21.8	22.2	22.9	24.0	20.6	21.0	21.7	22.8	19.0	19.3	20.1	21.2	22.4						
		S/T	1.00	0.83	0.70	0.6	1.00	0.84	0.71	0.57	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.6	1.00	0.88	0.75	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2						
		ΔT	28	26	22	18	28	26	22	18	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	18	28	26	22	18	29	27	23	19	27	25	23	20	17						
	900	KW	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.4	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.59	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.8	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.97	2.18	2.18	2.18	2.2	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.45	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5						
		Amps	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.9	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0						
		HI PR	256	257	259	263	296	297	299	303	337	338	340	344	382	383	385	389	430	431	433	437	481	483	484	489	450	453	456	460	463						
		LO PR	124	125	128	133	131	133	136	141	138	139	142	147	143	144	147	152	148	150	153	158	155	156	159	164	157	159	162	167							
			900	MBh	25.7	26.0	26.7	27.8	25.4	25.8	26.5	27.6	24.8	25.2	25.9	27.0	23.7	24.1	24.8	25.9	22.4	22.7	23.5	24.6	21.2	21.5	22.2	23.3	19.0	19.3	20.1	21.2	22.4				
S/T	1.00			0.84	0.71	0.6	1.00	0.84	0.72	0.58	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.76	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2						
ΔT	27			25	21	17	27	25	21	17	27	25	22	18	27	25	21	17	27	25	21	17	28	26	22	18	27	25	23	20	17						
KW	1.42			1.42	1.42	1.4	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59	1.77	1.77	1.76	1.8	1.97	1.97	1.96	1.98	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.2	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.46	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5						
Amps	5.3			5.3	5.3	5.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.9	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.1	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.1						
	900	HI PR	259	260	261	266	298	299	301	305	340	341	343	347	384	385	387	392	433	434	435	440	484	485	487	491	450	453	456	460	463						
		LO PR	126	128	131	136	134	135	138	143	140	142	145	150	145	147	150	155	151	152	155	160	157	159	162	167	157	159	162	167							

85	700	MBh	25.1	25.4	26.1	27.2	24.9	25.2	25.9	27.0	24.2	24.6	25.3	26.4	23.1	23.5	24.2	25.3	21.8	22.2	22.9	24.0	20.6	20.9	21.7	22.8
		S/T	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.63	1.00	0.90	0.77	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.70	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.75
		ΔT	33	31	27	24	33	31	27	23	33	31	28	24	33	31	27	23	33	31	27	23	34	32	28	24
		KW	1.41	1.41	1.40	1.42	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.58	1.76	1.76	1.75	1.76	1.96	1.96	1.95	1.95	2.18	2.18	2.17	2.19	2.44	2.44	2.43	2.45
		Amps	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
800	700	MBh	25.5	25.9	26.6	27.7	25.3	25.6	26.4	27.5	24.7	25.0	25.7	26.8	23.6	23.9	24.7	25.8	22.3	22.6	23.3	24.4	21.0	21.4	22.1	23.2
		S/T	1.00	0.93	0.80	0.66	1.00	0.93	0.80	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.73	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.78
		ΔT	32	30	26	22	32	30	26	22	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	22	32	30	26	22	33	31	27	23
		KW	1.42	1.42	1.41	1.42	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.59	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.77	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.97	2.19	2.18	2.18	2.19	2.45	2.44	2.44	2.45
		Amps	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	6.1	6.1	6.0	6.1	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.9	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.1
900	700	MBh	25.7	25.8	26.0	26.5	29.7	29.8	30.0	30.4	33.8	33.9	34.1	34.6	38.3	38.4	38.6	39.0	43.1	43.2	43.4	43.8	48.3	48.4	48.5	49.0
		HI PR	126	127	130	135	133	134	137	143	139	141	144	149	145	146	149	154	150	151	154	160	157	158	161	166
		LO PR																								
		MBh	26.1	26.4	27.1	28.2	25.9	26.2	26.9	28.0	25.2	25.6	26.3	27.4	24.1	24.5	25.2	26.3	22.8	23.1	23.9	25.0	21.6	21.9	22.7	23.8
		S/T	1.00	0.93	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.74	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.79
900	700	ΔT	31	29	25	21	31	29	25	21	31	29	25	22	31	29	25	21	31	29	25	21	32	30	26	22
		KW	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.43	1.59	1.59	1.58	1.60	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.78	1.97	1.97	1.97	1.98	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.20	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.46
		Amps	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.4	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	10.1	10.0	10.0	10.1
		HI PR	260	261	263	267	299	300	302	307	341	342	344	348	386	387	388	393	434	435	437	441	485	486	488	492
		LO PR	128	130	133	138	136	137	140	145	142	143	146	151	147	149	152	157	153	154	157	162	159	161	164	169

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature
 High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.
 Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions
 kW = Total system power
 Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71				
70	MBh	29.3	29.7	30.6	-	29.0	29.5	30.3	-	28.3	28.7	29.6	-	27.0	27.4	28.2	-	25.3	25.8	26.6	-	23.9	24.3	25.2	-	23.9	24.3	25.2	-	23.9	24.3	25.2	-				
	S/T	0.59	0.52	0.38	-	0.60	0.52	0.39	-	0.62	0.55	0.42	-	1.00	0.57	0.43	-	1.00	0.59	0.46	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-				
	ΔT	20	18	15	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	14	-	19	18	14	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-				
	KW	1.76	1.75	1.75	-	1.95	1.95	1.95	-	2.17	2.17	2.17	-	2.41	2.41	2.41	-	2.68	2.68	2.67	-	2.99	2.99	2.99	-	2.99	2.99	2.99	-	2.99	2.99	2.99	-				
	Amps	6.4	6.4	6.4	-	7.3	7.3	7.3	-	8.3	8.3	8.3	-	9.4	9.4	9.4	-	10.6	10.6	10.6	-	12.0	12.0	12.0	-	12.0	12.0	12.0	-	12.0	12.0	12.0	-				
	Hi PR	250	251	252	-	289	290	292	-	330	331	333	-	375	376	377	-	422	424	425	-	474	475	476	-	474	475	476	-	474	475	476	-				
	Lo PR	124	125	128	-	131	133	136	-	138	139	142	-	143	145	148	-	149	150	154	-	156	157	160	-	156	157	160	-	156	157	160	-				
	MBh	29.7	30.1	31.0	-	29.4	29.8	30.7	-	28.7	29.1	29.9	-	27.3	27.8	28.6	-	25.7	26.1	27.0	-	24.3	24.7	25.6	-	24.3	24.7	25.6	-	24.3	24.7	25.6	-				
	S/T	0.65	0.58	0.44	-	0.66	0.58	0.45	-	0.68	0.61	0.47	-	1.00	0.63	0.49	-	1.00	0.65	0.51	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-				
	ΔT	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	13	-	18	17	13	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-				
	KW	1.77	1.77	1.76	-	1.96	1.96	1.96	-	2.18	2.18	2.18	-	2.42	2.42	2.42	-	2.69	2.69	2.68	-	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00	3.00	3.00	-				
1125	Amps	6.4	6.4	6.4	-	7.3	7.3	7.3	-	8.3	8.3	8.3	-	9.4	9.4	9.4	-	10.6	10.6	10.6	-	12.1	12.1	12.1	-	12.1	12.1	12.1	-	12.1	12.1	12.1	-				
	Hi PR	252	253	254	-	291	292	294	-	332	333	335	-	377	378	379	-	425	426	427	-	476	477	478	-	476	477	478	-	476	477	478	-				
	Lo PR	125	127	130	-	133	135	138	-	140	141	144	-	145	147	150	-	151	152	155	-	157	159	162	-	157	159	162	-	157	159	162	-				
	MBh	30.1	30.6	31.4	-	29.9	30.3	31.2	-	29.1	29.5	30.4	-	27.8	28.2	29.1	-	26.2	26.6	27.5	-	24.7	25.1	26.0	-	24.7	25.1	26.0	-	24.7	25.1	26.0	-				
	S/T	0.68	0.61	0.48	-	0.69	0.61	0.48	-	0.71	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.68	0.55	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-				
	ΔT	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	17	16	12	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-				
	KW	1.78	1.77	1.77	-	1.97	1.97	1.97	-	2.19	2.19	2.19	-	2.43	2.43	2.43	-	2.70	2.70	2.69	-	3.01	3.01	3.01	-	3.01	3.01	3.01	-	3.01	3.01	3.01	-				
	Amps	6.5	6.5	6.4	-	7.4	7.4	7.3	-	8.4	8.4	8.3	-	9.5	9.5	9.4	-	10.7	10.7	10.7	-	12.1	12.1	12.1	-	12.1	12.1	12.1	-	12.1	12.1	12.1	-				
	Hi PR	254	255	257	-	293	294	296	-	334	335	337	-	379	380	382	-	427	428	429	-	478	479	481	-	478	479	481	-	478	479	481	-				
	Lo PR	128	129	132	-	135	137	140	-	142	143	146	-	147	149	152	-	153	154	157	-	160	161	164	-	160	161	164	-	160	161	164	-				

75	MBh	29.3	29.7	30.6	31.9	29.1	29.5	30.3	31.7	28.3	28.7	29.6	30.9	27.0	27.4	28.3	29.6	25.4	25.8	26.7	28.0	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5
	S/T	0.72	0.64	0.51	0.37	0.72	0.65	0.52	0.38	1.00	0.67	0.54	0.40	1.00	0.69	0.56	0.42	1.00	0.71	0.58	0.44	1.00	1.00	0.63	0.49	1.00	1.00	0.63	0.49	1.00	1.00	0.63	0.49
	ΔT	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	18	15	23	22	18	15	25	23	19	16	25	23	19	16	25	23	19	16
	KW	1.76	1.75	1.75	1.77	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.96	2.17	2.17	2.17	2.18	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.42	2.68	2.68	2.67	2.69	2.99	2.99	2.99	3.00	2.99	2.99	2.99	2.99	2.99	2.99	3.00	3.01
	Amps	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.4	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.4	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.1	
	Hi PR	250	251	253	257	289	290	292	296	330	331	333	338	375	376	378	382	423	424	425	430	474	475	477	481	474	475	477	481	474	475	477	481
	Lo PR	124	125	128	134	131	133	136	141	138	139	142	148	143	145	148	153	149	150	154	159	156	157	160	166	156	157	160	166	156	157	160	166
	MBh	29.7	30.1	31.0	32.3	29.4	29.9	30.7	32.1	28.7	29.1	30.0	31.3	27.4	27.8	28.6	30.0	25.8	26.2	27.0	28.4	24.3	24.7	25.6	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.6	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.6	26.9
	S/T	0.78	0.70	0.57	0.43	0.78	0.71	0.58	0.44	1.00	0.73	0.60	0.46	1.00	0.75	0.62	0.48	1.00	0.77	0.64	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55
	ΔT	23	21	17	14	23	21	17	14	23	21	18	14	23	21	17	14	22	21	17	14	24	22	18	15	24	22	18	15	24	22	18	15
	KW	1.77	1.76	1.76	1.78	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.97	2.18	2.18	2.18	2.19	2.42	2.42	2.42	2.43	2.69	2.69	2.68	2.70	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.01	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.01
Amps	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.5	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.4	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.4	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.5	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.7	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.1
Hi PR	252	253	255	259	291	292	294	298	332	334	335	340	377	378	380	384	425	426	428	432	476	477	479	483	476	477	479	483	476	477	479	483	
Lo PR	126	127	130	135	133	135	138	143	140	141	144	150	145	147	150	155	151	152	155	161	158	159	162	167	158	159	162	167	158	159	162	167	
1125	MBh	30.2	30.6	31.5	32.8	29.9	30.3	31.2	32.5	29.1	29.6	30.4	31.8	27.8	28.2	29.1	30.4	26.2	26.6	27.5	28.8	24.7	25.2	26.0	27.4	24.7	25.2	26.0	27.4	24.7	25.2	26.0	27.4
	S/T	0.81	0.73	0.60	0.46	1.00	0.74	0.61	0.47	1.00	0.77	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.78	0.65	0.51	1.00	0.81	0.67	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58
	ΔT	22	20	17	13	22	20	16	13	22	20	17	13	22	20	16	13	21	20	16	13	23	21	17	14	23	21	17	14	23	21	17	14
	KW	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.78	1.97	1.97	1.97	1.98	2.19	2.19	2.19	2.20	2.43	2.43	2.43	2.44	2.70	2.70	2.69	2.71	3.01	3.01	3.00	3.02	3.01	3.01	3.00	3.02	3.01	3		

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																				
		65						75						85						95						105						115						
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203
80	MBh	29.5	29.9	30.8	32.1	32.5	32.9	33.1	33.5	33.9	34.3	34.7	35.1	35.5	35.9	36.3	36.7	37.1	37.5	37.9	38.3	38.7	39.1	39.5	39.9	40.3	40.7	41.1	41.5	41.9	42.3	42.7	43.1	43.5	43.9	44.3	44.7	45.1
	S/T	1.00	0.77	0.63	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	
	ΔT	28	26	23	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	KW	1.76	1.75	1.75	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	
	Amps	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	
	HI PR	250	251	253	257	259	261	263	265	267	269	271	273	275	277	279	281	283	285	287	289	291	293	295	297	299	301	303	305	307	309	311	313	315	317	319	321	
	LO PR	124	126	129	134	137	140	143	146	149	151	154	157	160	163	166	169	172	175	178	181	184	187	190	193	196	199	202	205	208	211	214	217	220	223	226	229	
	MBh	29.9	30.3	31.1	32.5	32.9	33.0	33.9	34.2	34.8	35.1	35.5	35.9	36.3	36.7	37.1	37.5	37.9	38.3	38.7	39.1	39.5	39.9	40.3	40.7	41.1	41.5	41.9	42.3	42.7	43.1	43.5	43.9	44.3	44.7	45.1		
	S/T	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		
	ΔT	27	25	22	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	KW	1.77	1.76	1.76	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	
	Amps	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5		
	HI PR	252	253	255	259	261	263	265	267	269	271	273	275	277	279	281	283	285	287	289	291	293	295	297	299	301	303	305	307	309	311	313	315	317	319	321		
	LO PR	126	128	131	136	139	142	145	148	151	154	157	160	163	166	169	172	175	178	181	184	187	190	193	196	199	202	205	208	211	214	217	220	223	226	229		
		MBh	30.3	30.7	31.6	32.9	33.1	33.5	33.9	34.3	34.7	35.1	35.5	35.9	36.3	36.7	37.1	37.5	37.9	38.3	38.7	39.1	39.5	39.9	40.3	40.7	41.1	41.5	41.9	42.3	42.7	43.1	43.5	43.9	44.3	44.7	45.1	
S/T		1.00	0.86	0.72	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		
ΔT		26	24	21	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
KW		1.78	1.77	1.77	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8		
Amps		6.5	6.5	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5		
	HI PR	254	255	257	262	264	266	268	270	272	274	276	278	280	282	284	286	288	290	292	294	296	298	300	302	304	306	308	310	312	314	316	318	320	322	324		
	LO PR	128	130	133	138	141	144	147	150	153	156	159	162	165	168	171	174	177	180	183	186	189	192	195	198	201	204	207	210	213	216	219	222	225	228	231		
	MBh	29.9	30.3	31.1	32.5	32.9	33.0	33.9	34.2	34.8	35.1	35.5	35.9	36.3	36.7	37.1	37.5	37.9	38.3	38.7	39.1	39.5	39.9	40.3	40.7	41.1	41.5	41.9	42.3	42.7	43.1	43.5	43.9	44.3	44.7	45.1		
	S/T	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		
	ΔT	27	25	22	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

	85																																				1000																																				1125																																			
	MBh				S/T				ΔT				KW				Amps				Hi PR				LO PR				MBh				S/T				ΔT				KW				Amps				Hi PR				LO PR				MBh				S/T				ΔT				KW				Amps				Hi PR				LO PR																											
	30.0				30.4				31.3				32.6				29.7				30.1				31.0				32.3				28.9				29.3				30.2				31.6				27.6				28.0				28.9				30.2				26.0				26.4				27.3				28.6				24.5				25.0				25.8				27.2															
	1.00				0.86				0.73				0.59				1.00				0.87				0.74				0.60				1.00				1.00				0.76				0.62				1.00				1.00				0.86				1.00				1.00				0.66				1.00				1.00				0.71																											
	31				30				26				23				31				30				26				23				32				30				26				23				31				30				26				23				31				29				26				22				32				30				27				23															
1.76				1.76				1.76				1.77				1.96				1.96				1.95				1.97				2.18				2.18				2.17				2.19				2.42				2.41				2.41				2.43				2.68				2.68				2.69				3.00				2.99				2.99				3.01																				
6.4				6.4				6.4				6.4				7.3				7.3				7.3				7.3				8.3				8.3				8.3				8.3				9.4				9.4				9.4				9.4				10.6				10.6				10.7				12.0				12.0				12.1																								
251				252				254				259				291				292				294				298				332				333				335				339				376				377				379				384				424				425				427				431				475				476				478				483																
126				128				131				136				134				135				138				144				140				142				145				150				146				147				150				156				151				153				156				161				158				160				163				168																
30.0				31.0				32.0				33.0				30.0				31.0				31.0				32.0				29.0				30.0				31.0				28.0				28.0				29.0				26.0				27.0				28.0				25.0				25.0				26.0				28.0																												
1.00				0.92				0.79				0.65				1.00				1.00				0.80				0.66				1.00				1.00				0.82				0.68				1.00				1.00				0.86				1.00				1.00				0.72				1.00				1.00				0.77																												
ΔT				30				29				25				30				28				25				22				31				29				25				22				30				28				25				31				29				26				22																																				
1.77				1.77				1.77				1.78				1.97				1.97				1.96				1.98				2.19				2.19				2.18				2.20				2.43				2.42				2.42				2.44				2.69				2.69				2.70				3.01				3.00				3.02																								
6.4				6.4				6.4				6.5				7.3				7.3				7.3				7.4				8.3				8.3				8.3				8.4				9.4				9.4				9.4				9.5				10.7				10.6				10.7				12.1				12.1																												
253				255				256				261				293				294				296				300				334				335				337				341				379				380				381				386				426				427				429				434				477				479				480				485																
128				129				133				138				135				137				140				145				142				144				147				152				148				149				152				158				153				155				158				163				160				161				165				170																
31.0				31.0				32.0				33.0				31.0				31.0				32.0				33.0				30.0				30.0				31.0				28.0				28.0				29.0				25.0				26.0				27.0				28.0																																								
1.00				0.96				0.82				0.68				1.00				1.00				0.83				0.69				1.00				1.00				0.85				0.71				1.00				1.00				0.76				1.00				1.00				0.81																																								
ΔT				29				28				24				21				29				28				24				21				30				28				24				21				29				27				24				20				30				28				25				21																												
1.78				1.78				1.77				1.79				1.98				1.97				1.97				1.99				2.20				2.20				2.19				2.21				2.44				2.43				2.43				2.45				2.70				2.70				2.71				3.01				3.01				3.02																								
6.5				6.5				6.5				6.5				7.4				7.4				7.4				7.4				8.4				8.4				8.4				8.4				9.5				9.5				9.5				10.7				10.7				10.7				12.1				12.1				12.2																												
256				257				258				263				295				296				298				302				336				337				339				343				381				382				383				388				428				430				431				436				480				481				482				487																
130				131				135				140				137				139				142				147				144				146				149				154				150				151				154				160				155				157				160				165				162				163				167				172																

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature

High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.

Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions

kW = Total system power
Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

IDB		AIRFLOW		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																							
				65				75				85				95				105				115			
				ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																							
70	875	MBh	29.1	29.5	30.4	-	28.8	29.2	30.1	-	28.1	28.5	29.4	-	26.8	27.2	28.0	-	25.2	25.6	26.5	-	23.7	24.1	25.0	-	
		S/T	0.58	0.51	0.38	-	0.59	0.52	0.39	-	0.61	0.54	0.41	-	0.63	0.56	0.43	-	1.00	0.58	0.45	-	1.00	0.63	0.50	-	
		ΔT	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	14	-	19	18	14	-	21	19	15	-	
		KW	1.81	1.81	1.80	-	2.02	2.02	2.01	-	2.25	2.25	2.24	-	2.50	2.50	2.50	-	2.78	2.78	2.78	-	3.11	3.11	3.11	-	
		Amps	6.6	6.6	6.6	-	7.6	7.6	7.5	-	8.6	8.6	8.6	-	9.8	9.8	9.8	-	11.1	11.1	11.0	-	12.6	12.6	12.6	-	
	1000	Hi PR	247	248	250	-	286	287	289	-	327	328	330	-	371	372	374	-	418	419	421	-	469	470	472	-	
		LO PR	121	123	126	-	129	130	133	-	135	137	140	-	141	142	145	-	146	147	151	-	153	154	157	-	
		MBh	29.5	29.9	30.8	-	29.2	29.6	30.5	-	28.5	28.9	29.7	-	27.2	27.6	28.4	-	25.6	26.0	26.8	-	24.1	24.5	25.4	-	
		S/T	0.64	0.57	0.44	-	0.65	0.57	0.44	-	0.67	0.60	0.47	-	0.69	0.62	0.49	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.69	0.56	-	
		ΔT	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	13	-	18	16	13	-	19	18	14	-	
1125	KW	1.82	1.82	1.81	-	2.03	2.03	2.02	-	2.26	2.26	2.25	-	2.51	2.51	2.51	-	2.79	2.79	2.79	-	3.12	3.12	3.12	-		
	Amps	6.7	6.7	6.6	-	7.6	7.6	7.6	-	8.7	8.7	8.7	-	9.8	9.8	9.8	-	11.1	11.1	11.1	-	12.6	12.6	12.6	-		
	Hi PR	249	250	252	-	288	289	291	-	329	330	332	-	373	374	376	-	420	421	423	-	471	472	474	-		
	LO PR	123	125	128	-	130	132	135	-	137	138	141	-	142	144	147	-	148	149	152	-	154	156	159	-		
	MBh	29.9	30.3	31.2	-	29.7	30.1	31.0	-	28.9	29.3	30.2	-	27.6	28.0	28.9	-	26.0	26.4	27.3	-	24.6	25.0	25.8	-		
75	875	S/T	0.67	0.60	0.47	-	0.68	0.61	0.48	-	0.70	0.63	0.50	-	1.00	0.65	0.52	-	1.00	0.67	0.54	-	1.00	0.72	0.59	-	
		ΔT	18	16	12	-	18	16	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	17	16	12	-	19	17	13	-	
		KW	1.83	1.83	1.82	-	2.04	2.04	2.03	-	2.27	2.27	2.26	-	2.52	2.52	2.52	-	2.80	2.80	2.80	-	3.13	3.13	3.12	-	
		Amps	6.7	6.7	6.7	-	7.7	7.7	7.6	-	8.7	8.7	8.7	-	9.9	9.9	9.9	-	11.2	11.2	11.1	-	12.7	12.7	12.6	-	
		Hi PR	251	252	254	-	290	291	293	-	331	332	334	-	375	376	378	-	422	423	425	-	473	474	476	-	
	1000	LO PR	125	127	130	-	132	134	13																		

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	
		ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																																			
875	MBh	29.3	29.7	30.5	31.9	29.0	29.4	30.3	31.6	28.2	28.7	29.5	30.9	26.9	27.3	28.2	29.5	25.3	25.8	26.6	27.9	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5
	S/T	0.83	0.75	0.62	0.5	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.78	0.65	0.5	1.00	0.80	0.67	0.54	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.61
	ΔT	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	19	27	26	22	19	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20
	KW	1.81	1.81	1.80	1.8	2.02	2.02	2.01	2.03	2.25	2.25	2.24	2.3	2.50	2.50	2.49	2.51	2.78	2.78	2.78	2.8	3.11	3.11	3.10	3.12	3.11	3.11	3.10	3.12	3.11	3.11	3.10	3.12	3.11	3.11	3.10	3.12
	Amps	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6
1000	HI PR	248	249	251	255	287	288	290	294	328	329	330	335	372	373	374	379	419	420	422	426	470	471	472	477	470	471	472	477	470	471	472	477	470	471	472	477
	LO PR	122	123	126	132	129	131	134	139	136	137	140	145	171	173	174	179	146	148	151	156	153	155	158	163	153	155	158	163	153	155	158	163	153	155	158	163
	MBh	29.6	30.1	30.9	32.3	29.4	29.8	30.7	32.0	28.6	29.0	29.9	31.2	27.3	27.7	28.6	29.9	25.7	26.1	27.0	28.3	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9
	S/T	1.00	0.81	0.68	0.5	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.55	1.00	0.84	0.71	0.6	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.66
	ΔT	27	25	21	18	27	25	21	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	21	18	26	25	21	18	27	26	22	19	27	26	22	19	27	26	22	19	27	26	22	19
80	KW	1.82	1.82	1.81	1.8	2.03	2.03	2.02	2.04	2.26	2.26	2.25	2.3	2.51	2.51	2.51	2.52	2.79	2.79	2.79	2.8	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.13	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.13	3.13
	Amps	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.7	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.9	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.7
	HI PR	250	251	253	257	289	290	292	296	330	331	332	337	374	375	376	381	421	422	424	428	472	473	474	479	472	473	474	479	472	473	474	479	472	473	474	479
	LO PR	124	125	128	133	131	132	136	141	137	139	142	147	143	144	147	153	148	150	153	158	155	156	160	165	155	156	160	165	155	156	160	165	155	156	160	165
	1125	MBh	30.1	30.5	31.4	32.7	29.8	30.3	31.1	32.5	29.1	29.5	30.4	31.7	27.8	28.2	29.1	30.4	26.2	26.6	27.5	28.8	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0
S/T		1.00	0.84	0.71	0.6	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.58	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.76	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.70
ΔT		26	24	21	17	26	24	20	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	20	17	25	24	20	17	27	25	21	18	27	25	21	18	27	25	21	18	27	25	21	18
KW		1.83	1.83	1.82	1.8	2.04	2.04	2.03	2.05	2.27	2.27	2.26	2.3	2.52	2.52	2.51	2.53	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.8	3.13	3.13	3.12	3.14	3.13	3.13	3.12	3.14	3.13	3.13	3.12	3.14	3.13	3.13	3.12	3.14
Amps		6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.2	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.7	12.7
80	HI PR	252	253	255	259	291	292	294	298	332	333	335	339	376	377	378	383	423	424	426	430	474	475	477	481	474	475	477	481	474	475	477	481	474	475	477	481
	LO PR	126	127	130	135	133	134	138	143	139	141	144	149	145	146	149	155	150	152	155	160	157	158	162	167	157	158	162	167	157	158	162	167	157	158	162	167

875	MBh	29.8	30.2	31.0	32.4	29.5	29.9	30.8	32.1	28.7	29.1	30.0	31.3	27.4	27.8	28.7	30.0	25.8	26.2	27.1	28.4	24.4	24.8	25.7	27.0
	S/T	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.58	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.65	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.70
	ΔT	31	30	26	23	31	29	26	23	32	30	26	23	31	29	26	23	31	29	26	22	32	30	27	23
	KW	1.81	1.81	1.81	1.82	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.03	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.26	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.51	2.78	2.78	2.78	2.80	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.12
	Amps	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6
1000	Hi PR	249	250	252	256	288	289	291	295	329	330	332	336	373	374	376	380	420	421	423	427	471	472	474	478
	LO PR	124	125	128	133	131	133	136	141	137	139	142	147	143	144	148	153	148	150	153	158	155	157	160	165
	MBh	30.1	30.5	31.4	32.7	29.9	30.3	31.2	32.5	29.1	29.5	30.4	31.7	27.8	28.2	29.1	30.4	26.2	26.6	27.5	28.8	24.8	25.2	26.0	27.4
	S/T	1.00	0.91	0.78	0.64	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.76
	ΔT	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	30	29	25	22	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	31	29	26	22
1125	KW	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.83	2.03	2.03	2.03	2.04	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.27	2.51	2.51	2.51	2.53	2.80	2.79	2.79	2.81	3.12	3.12	3.12	3.14
	Amps	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8	9.9	9.8	9.8	9.9	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.7
	Hi PR	251	252	254	258	290	291	293	297	331	332	334	338	375	376	378	382	422	423	425	429	473	474	476	480
	LO PR	125	127	130	135	133	134	137	143	139	141	144	149	145	146	149	154	150	152	155	160	157	158	161	167
	MBh	30.6	31.0	31.9	33.2	30.3	30.7	31.6	32.9	29.6	30.0	30.9	32.2	28.3	28.7	29.5	30.9	26.7	27.1	28.0	29.3	25.2	25.6	26.5	27.8
1125	S/T	1.00	0.94	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.74	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.79
	ΔT	29	27	24	21	29	27	24	21	30	28	24	21	29	27	24	20	29	27	24	20	30	28	25	21
	KW	1.83	1.83	1.83	1.84	2.04	2.04	2.04	2.05	2.27	2.27	2.27	2.28	2.52	2.52	2.52	2.53	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.82	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.14
	Amps	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7
	Hi PR	253	254	256	260	292	293	295	299	333	334	336	340	377	378	380	384	424	425	427	431	475	476	478	482
LO PR	127	129	132	137	135	136	139	145	141	143	146	151	147	148	151	156	152	154	157	162	159	160	163	169	

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature
 High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.
 Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions
 kW = Total system power
 Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE												105												115											
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71				
70	875	MBh	29.1	29.5	30.4	-	28.8	29.2	30.1	-	28.1	28.5	29.4	-	26.8	27.2	28.0	-	25.2	25.6	26.5	-	23.7	24.1	25.0	-	23.7	24.1	25.0	-	23.7	24.1	25.0	-			
		S/T	0.63	0.55	0.41	-	0.63	0.56	0.42	-	0.66	0.58	0.44	-	0.68	0.60	0.46	-	1.00	0.62	0.48	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-			
		ΔT	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	19	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	21	19	16	-	21	19	16	-	21	19	16	-			
		KW	1.72	1.72	1.72	-	1.91	1.91	1.91	-	2.13	2.12	2.12	-	2.36	2.35	2.35	-	2.61	2.61	2.61	-	2.92	2.92	2.91	-	2.92	2.92	2.91	-	2.92	2.92	2.91	-			
		Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	-	7.1	7.1	7.1	-	8.1	8.0	8.0	-	9.1	9.1	9.1	-	10.3	10.3	10.3	-	11.7	11.7	11.7	-	11.7	11.7	11.7	-	11.7	11.7	11.7	-			
		Hi PR	244	245	247	-	282	283	285	-	323	324	325	-	366	367	369	-	413	414	416	-	463	464	466	-	463	464	466	-	463	464	466	-			
		Lo PR	123	124	127	-	130	132	135	-	137	138	141	-	142	144	147	-	148	149	152	-	154	156	159	-	154	156	159	-	154	156	159	-			
70	1000	MBh	29.5	29.9	30.8	-	29.2	29.6	30.5	-	28.5	28.9	29.7	-	27.2	27.6	28.4	-	25.6	26.0	26.8	-	24.1	24.5	25.4	-	24.1	24.5	25.4	-	24.1	24.5	25.4	-			
		S/T	0.69	0.61	0.47	-	0.70	0.62	0.48	-	0.72	0.64	0.50	-	1.00	0.66	0.52	-	1.00	0.69	0.55	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-			
		ΔT	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	13	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-			
		KW	1.73	1.73	1.73	-	1.92	1.92	1.92	-	2.14	2.13	2.13	-	2.37	2.36	2.36	-	2.62	2.62	2.62	-	2.93	2.93	2.92	-	2.93	2.93	2.92	-	2.93	2.93	2.92	-			
		Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	-	7.1	7.1	7.1	-	8.1	8.1	8.1	-	9.2	9.2	9.1	-	10.3	10.3	10.3	-	11.7	11.7	11.7	-	11.7	11.7	11.7	-	11.7	11.7	11.7	-			
		Hi PR	246	247	249	-	284	286	287	-	325	326	328	-	368	369	371	-	415	416	418	-	465	466	468	-	465	466	468	-	465	466	468	-			
		Lo PR	124	126	129	-	132	133	136	-	138	140	143	-	144	145	149	-	149	151	154	-	156	158	161	-	156	158	161	-	156	158	161	-			
1125	1125	MBh	29.9	30.3	31.2	-	29.7	30.1	31.0	-	28.9	29.3	30.2	-	27.6	28.0	28.9	-	26.0	26.4	27.3	-	24.6	25.0	25.8	-	24.6	25.0	25.8	-	24.6	25.0	25.8	-			
		S/T	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	0.76	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.72	0.58	-	1.00	0.78	0.63	-	1.00	0.78	0.63	-	1.00	0.78	0.63	-			
		ΔT	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-			
		KW	1.74	1.74	1.73	-	1.93	1.93	1.92	-	2.14	2.14	2.14	-	2.37	2.37	2.37	-	2.63	2.63	2.63	-	2.94	2.93	2.93	-	2.94	2.93	2.93	-	2.94	2.93	2.93	-			
		Amps	6.3	6.3	6.3	-	7.2	7.2	7.1	-	8.1	8.1	8.1	-	9.2	9.2	9.2	-	10.4	10.4	10.4	-	11.8	11.8	11.7	-	11.8	11.8	11.7	-	11.8	11.8	11.7	-			
		Hi PR	248	249	251	-	286	288	289	-	327	328	330	-	370	371	373	-	417	418	420	-	467	468	470	-	467	468	470	-	467	468	470	-			
		Lo PR	126	128	131	-	134	135	138	-	140	142	145	-	146	147	151	-	151	153	156	-	158	160	163	-	158	160	163	-	158	160	163	-			
75	875	MBh	29.1	29.5	30.4	31.7	28.9	29.3	30.1	31.5	28.1	28.5	29.4	30.7	26.8	27.2	28.1	29.4	25.2	25.6	26.5	27.8	23.7	24.1	25.0	26.3	23.7	24.1	25.0	26.3	23.7	24.1	25.0	26.3			
		S/T	0.76	0.68	0.54	0.39	0.77	0.69	0.55	0.40	1.00	0.72	0.57	0.43	1.00	0.74	0.60	0.45	1.00	0.76	0.62	0.47	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.52	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.52	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.52			
		ΔT	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	25	23	19	16	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	25	23	20	16	24	22	19	15	25	23	20	16			
		KW	1.72	1.72	1.71	1.73	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.92	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.13	2.36	2.35	2.35	2.36	2.61	2.61	2.61	2.62	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	2.92	2.93		
		Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.2	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7			
		Hi PR	244	245	247	251	283	284	285	290	323	324	326	330	366	367	369	373	413	414	416	420	463	464	466	470	463	464	466	470	463	464	466	470			
		Lo PR	123	124	127	132	130	132	135	140	137	138	141	146	142	144	147	152	148	149	152	157	154	156	159	164	154	156	159	164	154	156	159	164			
		1000	1000	MBh	29.5	29.9	30.8	32.1	29.2	29.6	30.5	31.8	28.5	28.9	29.8	31.1	27.2	27.6	28.4	29.8	25.6	26.0	26.9	28.2	24.1	24.5	25.4	26.7	24.1	24.5	25.4	26.7	24.1	24.5	25.4	26.7	
				S/T	0.82	0.75	0.60	0.46	0.83	0.75	0.61	0.46	1.00	0.78	0.64	0.49	1.00	0.80	0.66	0.51	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.73	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.73	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.73	0.59	
				ΔT	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14	23	22	18	14	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	
				KW	1.73	1.73	1.72	1.74	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.93	2.13	2.13	2.13	2.14	2.37	2.36	2.36	2.37	2.62	2.62	2.62	2.63	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.94	2.93	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.94	
				Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	9.2	9.1	9.1	9.2	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.8	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.8		
				Hi PR	246	247	249	253	285	286	287	292	325	326	328	332	368	369	371	375	415	416	418	422	465	466	468	472	465	466	468	472	465	466	468	472	
Lo PR	124			126	129	134	132	133	137	142	138	140	143	148	144	145	149	154	149	151	154	159	156	158	161	166	156	158	161	166	156	158	161	166			
1125	1125	MBh	30.0	30.4	31.2	32.6	29.7	30.1	31.0	32.3	28.9	29.3	30.2	31.5	27.6	28.0	28.9	30.2	26.0	26.4	27.3	28.6	24.6	25.0	25.9	27.2	24.6	25.0	25.9	27.2	24.6	25.0	25.9	27.2			
		S/T	0.86	0.78	0.64	0.49	1.00	0.79	0.65	0.50	1.00	0.81	0.67	0.52	1.00	0.83	0.69	0.54	1.00	0.86	0.72	0.57	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62			
		ΔT	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13	22	21	17	13	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14			
		KW	1.74	1.74	1.73	1.75	1.93	1.93	1.92	1.94	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.15	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.38	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.64	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.94	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.94			
		Amps	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.2	8.1	8.1	8.1																								

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																							
		65						75						85						95						105						115									
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203			
80	MBh	29.3	29.7	30.5	31.9	29.0	29.4	30.3	31.6	28.2	28.7	29.5	30.9	26.9	27.3	28.2	29.5	25.3	25.8	26.6	27.9	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5	23.9	24.3	25.2	26.5
	S/T	1.00	0.81	0.67	0.5	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.53	1.00	0.85	0.70	0.6	1.00	0.87	0.73	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.65
	ΔT	28	27	23	19	28	27	23	19	29	27	23	20	28	27	23	19	28	26	23	19	29	27	24	20	28	26	23	19	29	27	24	20	28	26	23	19	29	27	24	20
	KW	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.7	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.92	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.1	2.36	2.35	2.35	2.37	2.61	2.61	2.61	2.6	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	2.61	2.61	2.61	2.6	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	2.61	2.61	2.6	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	
	Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	8.1	8.0	8.0	8.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.2	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7
	HI PR	245	246	247	252	283	284	286	290	323	324	326	330	367	368	370	374	414	415	416	421	464	465	466	471	414	415	416	421	464	465	466	471	414	415	416	421	464	465	466	471
	LO PR	123	125	128	133	131	132	135	140	137	139	142	147	143	144	147	153	148	150	153	158	155	156	160	165	148	150	153	158	155	156	160	165	148	150	153	158	155	156	160	165
80	MBh	29.6	30.1	30.9	32.3	29.4	29.8	30.7	32.0	28.6	29.0	29.9	31.2	27.3	27.7	28.6	29.9	25.7	26.1	27.0	28.3	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9	24.3	24.7	25.5	26.9
	S/T	1.00	0.88	0.73	0.6	1.00	0.88	0.74	0.59	1.00	0.91	0.77	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72
	ΔT	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	28	26	22	19	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	28	26	23	19	27	25	22	18	28	26	23	19	27	25	22	18	28	26	23	19
	KW	1.73	1.73	1.72	1.7	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.93	2.13	2.13	2.13	2.1	2.37	2.36	2.36	2.38	2.62	2.62	2.62	2.6	2.93	2.93	2.92	2.94	2.62	2.62	2.62	2.6	2.93	2.93	2.92	2.94	2.62	2.62	2.6	2.93	2.93	2.92	2.94	
	Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.2	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	9.2	9.2	9.2	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.8	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.8	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.8
	HI PR	247	248	249	254	285	286	288	292	325	326	328	332	369	370	372	376	416	417	418	423	466	467	468	473	416	417	418	423	466	467	468	473	416	417	418	423	466	467	468	473
	LO PR	125	126	130	135	132	134	137	142	139	140	144	149	144	146	149	154	150	151	155	160	157	158	161	167	150	151	155	160	157	158	161	167	150	151	155	160	157	158	161	167
1125	MBh	30.1	30.5	31.4	32.7	29.8	30.3	31.1	32.5	29.1	29.5	30.4	31.7	27.8	28.2	29.1	30.4	26.2	26.6	27.5	28.8	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3
	S/T	1.00	0.91	0.77	0.6	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.63	1.00	0.94	0.80	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75
	ΔT	26	25	21	17	26	24	21	17	27	25	21	18	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	27	25	22	18	26	24	21	17	27	25	22	18	26	24	21	17	27	25	22	18
	KW	1.74	1.74	1.73	1.8	1.93	1.93	1.92	1.94	2.14	2.14	2.14	2.2	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.38	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.6	2.94	2.93	2.93	2.95	2.63	2.63	2.63	2.6	2.94	2.93	2.93	2.95	2.63	2.63	2.6	2.94	2.93	2.93	2.95	
	Amps	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.2	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.2	9.2	9.2	9.2	9.2	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.8	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.8	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.8
	HI PR	249	250	251	256	287	288	290	294	327	328	330	334	371	372	374	378	418	419	420	425	468	469	470	475	418	419	420	425	468	469	470	475	418	419	420	425	468	469	470	475
	LO PR	127	128	132	137	134	136	139	144	141	142	146	151	146	148	151	156	152	153	157	162	159	160	163	169	152	153	157	162	159	160	163	169	152	153	157	162	159	160	163	169

85	MBh	29.8	30.2	31.0	32.4	29.9	30.3	31.2	32.5	29.1	29.5	30.4	31.7	27.8	28.2	29.1	30.4	26.2	26.6	27.5	28.8	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3	24.7	25.1	26.0	27.3
	S/T	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.63	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.64	1.00	0.94	0.80	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75
	ΔT	32	30	27	23	32	30	27	23	32	30	27	23	32	30	27	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23
	KW	1.72	1.72	1.72	1.73	1.91	1.91	1.91	1.92	2.13	2.13	2.12	2.14	2.36	2.36	2.36	2.37	2.62	2.62	2.61	2.63	2.94	2.94	2.92	2.93	2.62	2.62	2.61	2.63	2.94	2.94	2.92	2.93	2.62	2.62	2.61	2.63	2.94	2.94	2.92	2.93
	Amps	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	8.1	8.1	8.0	8.1	9.1	9.1	9.1	9.2	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature
 High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.
 Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions
 kW = Total system power
 Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71
70	MBh	34.8	35.3	36.3	-	34.5	35.0	36.0	-	33.6	34.1	35.1	-	32.0	32.5	33.5	-	30.1	30.6	31.6	-	28.4	28.8	29.9	-	28.4	28.8	29.9	-	28.4	28.8	29.9	-	28.4	28.8	29.9	-
	S/T	0.59	0.52	0.38	-	0.60	0.52	0.39	-	0.62	0.55	0.42	-	0.64	0.57	0.43	-	1.00	0.59	0.46	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.64	0.51	-
	ΔT	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	18	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-
	KW	2.09	2.09	2.09	-	2.32	2.32	2.32	-	2.58	2.58	2.58	-	2.87	2.86	2.86	-	3.18	3.18	3.17	-	3.55	3.55	3.54	-	3.55	3.55	3.54	-	3.55	3.55	3.54	-	3.55	3.55	3.54	-
	Amps	7.6	7.6	7.5	-	8.6	8.6	8.6	-	9.8	9.8	9.8	-	11.1	11.1	11.1	-	12.5	12.5	12.5	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-
1200	MBh	35.3	35.7	36.8	-	34.9	35.4	36.5	-	34.0	34.5	35.6	-	32.5	33.0	34.0	-	30.6	31.0	32.1	-	28.8	29.3	30.3	-	28.8	29.3	30.3	-	28.8	29.3	30.3	-	28.8	29.3	30.3	-
	S/T	0.65	0.58	0.44	-	0.66	0.58	0.45	-	0.68	0.61	0.47	-	0.70	0.63	0.49	-	1.00	0.65	0.51	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-
	ΔT	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	17	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-
	KW	2.10	2.10	2.10	-	2.34	2.33	2.33	-	2.60	2.59	2.59	-	2.88	2.88	2.87	-	3.19	3.19	3.19	-	3.56	3.56	3.55	-	3.56	3.56	3.55	-	3.56	3.56	3.55	-	3.56	3.56	3.55	-
	Amps	7.6	7.6	7.6	-	8.7	8.7	8.7	-	9.9	9.9	9.9	-	11.2	11.2	11.1	-	12.6	12.6	12.6	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-
1350	MBh	35.8	36.3	37.3	-	35.5	36.0	37.0	-	34.6	35.1	36.1	-	33.0	33.5	34.5	-	31.1	31.6	32.6	-	29.4	29.9	30.9	-	29.4	29.9	30.9	-	29.4	29.9	30.9	-	29.4	29.9	30.9	-
	S/T	0.68	0.61	0.48	-	0.69	0.61	0.48	-	0.71	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.68	0.55	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-	1.00	0.73	0.60	-
	ΔT	17	15	12	-	17	15	12	-	17	16	12	-	17	15	12	-	17	15	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-
	KW	2.11	2.11	2.11	-	2.35	2.34	2.34	-	2.61	2.60	2.60	-	2.89	2.89	2.88	-	3.20	3.20	3.20	-	3.57	3.57	3.56	-	3.57	3.57	3.56	-	3.57	3.57	3.56	-	3.57	3.57	3.56	-
	Amps	7.7	7.7	7.6	-	8.7	8.7	8.7	-	9.9	9.9	9.9	-	11.2	11.2	11.2	-	12.7	12.6	12.6	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-	14.3	14.3	14.3	-
75	MBh	34.8	35.3	36.3	37.9	34.5	35.0	36.0	37.6	33.6	34.1	35.1	36.7	32.0	32.5	33.6	35.2	30.1	30.6	31.7	33.2	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5
	S/T	0.72	0.64	0.51	0.37	0.72	0.65	0.52	0.38	1.00	0.67	0.54	0.40	1.00	0.69	0.56	0.42	1.00	0.71	0.58	0.44	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49
	ΔT	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	15	23	22	18	15	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	14	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15
	KW	2.09	2.09	2.08	2.10	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.33	2.58	2.58	2.58	2.59	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.88	3.18	3.18	3.17	3.19	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.56	
	Amps	7.6	7.6	7.5	8.0	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.0	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.0	14.3	
1200	MBh	35.3	35.8	36.8	38.4	35.0	35.5	36.5	38.1	34.1	34.5	35.6	37.2	32.5	33.0	34.0	35.6	30.6	31.1	32.1	33.7	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0
	S/T	0.78	0.70	0.57	0.43	0.78	0.71	0.58	0.44	1.00	0.73	0.60	0.46	1.00	0.75	0.62	0.48	1.00	0.77	0.64	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.69	0.55
	ΔT	22	20	17	14	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	14	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14
	KW	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.11	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.35	2.59	2.59	2.59	2.61	2.88	2.87	2.87	2.89	3.19	3.19	3.18	3.20	3.56	3.56	3.55	3.57	3.56	3.55	3.55	3.57	3.56	3.55	3.55	3.56	3.55	3.57	3.56	
	Amps	7.6	7.6	7.6	8.0	8.7	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.9	9.9	9.8	10.0	11.2	11.2	11.1	11.0	12.6	12.6	12.6	13.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.0	14.3	
1350	MBh	35.8	36.3	37.4	38.9	35.5	36.0	37.0	38.6	34.6	35.1	36.1	37.7	33.0	33.5	34.6	36.2	31.1	31.6	32.7	34.2	29.4	29.9	30.9	32.5	29.4	29.9	30.9	32.5	29.4	29.9	30.9	32.5	29.4	29.9	30.9	32.5
	S/T	0.81	0.73	0.60	0.46	0.82	0.74	0.61	0.47	1.00	0.77	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.78	0.65	0.51	1.00	0.81	0.67	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.58
	ΔT	21	19	16	13	21	19	16	13	21	20	16	13	21	19	16	13	21	19	16	12	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13
	KW	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.12	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.36	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.62	2.89	2.88	2.88	2.90	3.20	3.20	3.19	3.21	3.57	3.57	3.56	3.58	3.57	3.56	3.56	3.58	3.57	3.57	3.56	3.58	3.57	3.56	3.58	
	Amps	7.7	7.7	7.6	8.0	8.7	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.0	11.2	11.2	11.1	11.0	12.6	12.6	12.6	13.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.0	
75	MBh	35.8	36.3	37.3	38.9	34.5	35.0	36.0	37.6	33.6	34.1	35.1	36.7	32.0	32.5	33.6	35.2	30.1	30.6	31.7	33.2	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5	28.4	28.9	29.9	31.5
	S/T	0.72	0.64	0.51	0.37	0.72	0.65	0.52	0.38	1.00	0.67	0.54	0.40	1.00	0.69	0.56	0.42	1.00	0.71	0.58	0.44	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49
	ΔT	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	15	23	22	18	15	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	14	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15
	KW	2.09	2.09	2.08	2.10	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.33	2.58	2.58	2.58	2.59	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.88	3.18	3.18	3.17	3.19	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.54	3.54	3.55	3.54	3.56	3.55	
	Amps	7.6	7.6	7.5	8.0	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.0	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.0	
1200	MBh	35.3	35.8	36.8	38.4	35.0	35.5	36.5	38.1	34.1	34.5	35.6	37.2	32.5	33.0	34.0	35.6	30.6	31.1	32.1	33.7	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0	28.8	29.3	30.4	32.0
	S/T	0.78	0.70	0.57	0.43	0.78																															

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																					
		65						75						85						95						105						115							
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203	
80	1050	MBh	35.0	35.5	36.5	38.1	34.7	35.2	36.2	37.8	33.8	34.3	35.3	36.9	32.2	32.7	33.7	35.3	30.3	30.8	31.8	33.4	28.6	29.0	30.1	31.7	28.6	29.0	30.1	31.7	28.6	29.0	30.1	31.7	28.6	29.0	30.1	31.7	
		S/T	0.84	0.77	0.63	0.5	1.00	0.77	0.64	0.50	1.00	0.80	0.66	0.5	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.54	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.61	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.61
		ΔT	27	25	22	19	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	19	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	19	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	19	27
		KW	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.1	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.34	2.58	2.58	2.58	2.6	2.86	2.86	2.86	2.88	3.18	3.18	3.18	3.17	3.2	3.55	3.55	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.55	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.55	3.54	3.56	3.55	3.55	3.54	3.56
		Amps	7.6	7.6	7.5	8.0	8.6	8.6	8.6	9.0	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.0	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.0	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.0	14.2	14.2	14.0	14.2	14.2	14.0	14.2	14.0	
1200	1050	MBh	35.5	35.9	37.0	38.6	35.1	35.6	36.7	38.3	34.2	34.7	35.8	37.4	32.7	33.2	34.2	35.8	30.8	31.2	32.3	33.9	29.0	29.5	30.5	32.1	29.0	29.5	30.5	32.1	29.0	29.5	30.5	32.1	29.0	29.5	30.5	32.1	
		S/T	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.6	1.00	0.83	0.70	0.56	1.00	0.85	0.72	0.6	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.76	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67
		ΔT	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	18	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	17	27	25	22	17	27	25	22	18	27
		KW	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.1	2.34	2.33	2.33	2.35	2.60	2.59	2.59	2.6	2.88	2.87	2.87	2.89	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.2	3.56	3.56	3.55	3.57	3.56	3.56	3.55	3.57	3.56	3.56	3.55	3.57	3.56	3.55	3.57	3.56	3.55
		Amps	7.6	7.6	7.6	8.0	8.7	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.0	11.2	11.2	11.1	11.0	12.6	12.6	12.6	13.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0
1350	1050	MBh	36.0	36.5	37.5	39.1	35.7	36.2	37.2	38.8	34.8	35.3	36.3	37.9	33.2	33.7	34.7	36.3	31.3	31.8	32.8	34.4	29.6	30.1	31.1	32.7	29.6	30.1	31.1	32.7	29.6	30.1	31.1	32.7	29.6	30.1	31.1	32.7	
		S/T	1.00	0.86	0.72	0.6	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.59	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.63	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71
		ΔT	25	23	20	17	25	23	20	17	25	24	20	17	25	23	20	16	25	23	20	16	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	16	26	24	21	16	26	24	21	17	26
		KW	2.11	2.11	2.11	2.1	2.35	2.34	2.34	2.36	2.61	2.60	2.60	2.6	2.89	2.89	2.88	2.90	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.2	3.57	3.57	3.56	4.00	3.57	3.57	3.56	4.00	3.57	3.57	3.56	4.00	3.57	3.57	3.56	4.00	
		Amps	7.7	7.7	7.6	8.0	9.0	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.0	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.0	12.7	12.7	12.6	13.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.3	14.3	14.0

85	1050	MBh	35.6	36.1	37.1	38.7	35.3	35.8	36.8	38.4	34.4	34.9	35.9	37.5	32.8	33.3	34.3	35.9	30.9	31.4	32.4	34.0	29.1	29.6	30.7	32.3
		S/T	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.59	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.60	1.00	1.00	0.76	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.78	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.71
		ΔT	31	29	25	22	30	29	25	22	31	29	26	22	30	29	25	22	30	28	25	22	31	30	26	23
		KW	2.10	2.09	2.09	2.11	2.33	2.33	2.32	2.34	2.59	2.59	2.58	2.60	2.87	2.87	2.86	2.88	3.18	3.18	3.18	3.20	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.56
		Amps	7.6	7.6	7.6	8.0	8.7	8.6	8.6	9.0	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.0	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.0	12.6	12.6	12.5	13.0	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.0
1200	HI PR	256	257	259	263	296	297	299	303	338	339	341	345	383	384	386	391	432	433	435	439	484	485	487	491	
	LO PR	124	125	128	133	131	133	136	141	137	139	142	147	143	144	148	153	148	150	153	158	155	157	160	165	
	MBh	36.0	36.5	37.6	39.2	35.7	36.2	37.3	38.8	34.8	35.3	36.3	37.9	33.3	33.7	34.8	36.4	31.3	31.8	32.9	34.5	29.6	30.1	31.1	32.7	
	S/T	1.00	0.92	0.79	0.65	1.00	0.93	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.77	
	ΔT	29	28	24	21	29	28	24	21	30	28	25	21	29	28	24	21	29	27	24	21	30	28	25	22	
1350	KW	2.11	2.11	2.10	2.12	2.34	2.34	2.33	2.35	2.60	2.60	2.59	2.61	2.88	2.88	2.88	2.89	3.20	3.19	3.19	3.21	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.58	
	Amps	7.6	7.6	7.6	8.0	8.7	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.0	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.0	12.6	12.6	12.6	13.0	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.0	
	HI PR	258	259	261	265	298	299	301	306	340	341	343	348	385	387	388	393	434	435	437	442	486	487	489	494	
	LO PR	125	127	130	135	133	134	137	143	139	141	144	149	145	146	149	154	150	152	155	160	157	158	161	167	
	MBh	36.6	37.1	38.1	39.7	36.3	36.8	37.8	39.4	35.4	35.9	36.9	38.5	33.8	34.3	35.3	36.9	31.9	32.4	33.4	35.0	30.1	30.6	31.7	33.3	
1350	S/T	1.00	0.96	0.82	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.89	0.76	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.81	
	ΔT	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	24	20	28	27	23	20	28	26	23	20	29	28	24	21	
	KW	2.12	2.12	2.11	2.13	2.35	2.35	2.34	2.36	2.61	2.61	2.60	2.62	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.90	3.21	3.20	3.20	3.22	3.57	3.57	3.57	3.59	
	Amps	7.7	7.7	7.7	8.0	8.8	8.7	8.7	9.0	9.9	9.9	9.9	10.0	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.0	12.7	12.7	12.6	13.0	14.4	14.3	14.3	14.0	
	HI PR	260	261	263	268	300	301	303	308	342	343	345	350	388	389	390	395	436	437	439	444	488	489	491	496	
LO PR	127	129	132	137	135	136	139	145	141	143	146	151	147	148	151	156	152	154	157	162	159	160	163	169		

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
		IDB		AIRFLOW		59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71								
				ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																																	
				59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71						
70	1100	MBh	35.0	35.5	36.6	-	34.7	35.2	36.3	-	33.8	34.3	35.4	-	32.3	32.8	33.8	-	30.4	30.9	31.9	-	28.6	29.1	30.2	-	28.6	29.1	30.2	-							
		S/T	0.66	0.59	0.45	-	0.67	0.59	0.46	-	0.70	0.62	0.48	-	0.71	0.64	0.50	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.71	0.58	-	1.00	0.71	0.58	-							
		ΔT	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	19	18	14	-	19	17	14	-	20	19	15	-	20	19	15	-							
		KW	2.03	2.03	2.02	-	2.26	2.26	2.26	-	2.53	2.53	2.52	-	2.81	2.81	2.81	-	3.13	3.13	3.13	-	3.51	3.50	3.50	-	3.51	3.50	3.50	-							
		Amps	7.4	7.4	7.4	-	8.5	8.5	8.5	-	9.7	9.7	9.7	-	11.0	11.0	11.0	-	12.5	12.5	12.5	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-							
	1200	HI PR	255	256	258	-	295	296	298	-	337	338	340	-	382	383	385	-	430	431	433	-	482	483	485	-	482	483	485	-							
		LO PR	122	123	126	-	129	130	134	-	135	137	140	-	141	142	145	-	146	148	151	-	153	154	157	-	153	154	157	-							
		MBh	35.4	35.9	37.0	-	35.1	35.6	36.6	-	34.2	34.7	35.7	-	32.7	33.2	34.2	-	30.8	31.3	32.3	-	29.0	29.5	30.6	-	29.0	29.5	30.6	-							
		S/T	0.69	0.62	0.48	-	0.70	0.62	0.49	-	0.72	0.65	0.51	-	0.74	0.67	0.53	-	1.00	0.69	0.55	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-							
		ΔT	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-							
1350	KW	2.04	2.03	2.03	-	2.27	2.27	2.27	-	2.54	2.53	2.53	-	2.82	2.82	2.82	-	3.14	3.14	3.13	-	3.51	3.51	3.51	-	3.51	3.51	3.51	-								
	Amps	7.5	7.5	7.5	-	8.6	8.6	8.5	-	9.8	9.8	9.7	-	11.1	11.1	11.0	-	12.5	12.5	12.5	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-	14.2	14.2	14.2	-								
	HI PR	257	258	259	-	296	298	299	-	338	339	341	-	383	384	386	-	432	433	435	-	484	485	486	-	484	485	486	-								
	LO PR	123	125	128	-	130	132	135	-	137	138	141	-	142	144	147	-	147	149	152	-	154	156	159	-	154	156	159	-								
	MBh	36.1	36.6	37.6	-	35.8	36.3	37.3	-	34.9	35.4	36.4	-	33.4	33.8	34.9	-	31.5	31.9	33.0	-	29.7	30.2	31.2	-	29.7	30.2	31.2	-								
75	1100	S/T	0.71	0.63	0.50	-	0.71	0.64	0.50	-	0.74	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.68	0.55	-	1.00	0.																	

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																							
		65						75						85						95						105						115									
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203			
80	1100	MBh	35.2	35.7	36.8	38.3	34.9	35.4	36.5	38.0	34.0	34.5	35.6	37.1	32.5	33.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0		
		S/T	0.92	0.84	0.71	0.6	1.00	0.85	0.71	0.57	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.6	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.61		
		ΔT	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	19	28	26	22	18	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	23	20			
		KW	2.03	2.03	2.02	2.0	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.28	2.53	2.53	2.52	2.5	2.81	2.81	2.81	2.83	3.13	3.13	3.13	3.1	3.51	3.50	3.50	3.52	3.51	3.50	3.50	3.52	3.51	3.50	3.50	3.52	3.51	3.50	3.50	3.52	3.51		
		Amps	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.6	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.8	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0		
	1200	MBh	35.6	36.1	37.2	38.7	35.3	35.8	36.8	38.4	34.4	34.9	35.9	37.5	32.9	33.4	34.4	36.0	31.0	31.5	32.5	34.1	29.2	29.7	30.8	32.3	29.2	29.7	30.8	32.3	29.2	29.7	30.8	32.3	29.2	29.7	30.8	32.3	29.2	29.7	30.8
		S/T	1.00	0.87	0.73	0.6	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.60	1.00	0.90	0.76	0.6	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72			
		ΔT	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	26	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	21	18	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19			
		KW	2.04	2.03	2.03	2.1	2.27	2.27	2.27	2.28	2.54	2.53	2.53	2.6	2.82	2.82	2.81	2.83	3.14	3.14	3.13	3.2	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.53	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.53	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.53	3.51		
		Amps	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.6	9.8	9.8	9.7	9.8	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.6	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3	14.3		
	1350	MBh	36.3	36.8	37.8	39.4	36.0	36.5	37.5	39.1	35.1	35.6	36.6	38.2	33.6	34.0	35.1	36.7	31.7	32.1	33.2	34.8	29.9	30.4	31.4	33.0	29.9	30.4	31.4	33.0	29.9	30.4	31.4	33.0	29.9	30.4	31.4	33.0	29.9	30.4	31.4
		S/T	1.00	0.89	0.75	0.6	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.61	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.6	1.00	0.90	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73			
		ΔT	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	27	25	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	20	17	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18			
		KW	2.05	2.04	2.04	2.1	2.28	2.28	2.28	2.29	2.55	2.54	2.54	2.6	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.84	3.15	3.15	3.14	3.2	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.54	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.54	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.54	3.52		
		Amps	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.9	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.4	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3		
	LO PR	MBh	124	125	128	133	131	132	135	141	137	139	142	147	143	144	147	152	148	150	153	158	155	156	159	164	155	156	159	164	155	156	159	164	155	156	159	164	155	156	159
		S/T	1.00	0.89	0.75	0.6	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.61	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.6	1.00	0.90	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.82	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73			
		ΔT	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	27	25	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	20	17	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18			
		KW	2.05	2.04	2.04	2.1	2.28	2.28	2.28	2.29	2.55	2.54	2.54	2.6	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.84	3.15	3.15	3.14	3.2	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.54	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.54	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.54	3.52		
		Amps	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.9	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.4	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.3		

85	1100	MBh	35.8	36.3	37.3	38.9	35.5	36.0	37.0	38.6	34.6	35.1	36.1	37.7	33.1	33.5	34.6	36.2	31.2	31.7	32.7	34.3	29.4	29.9	30.9	32.5
		S/T	1.00	0.94	0.81	0.67	1.00	0.95	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.74	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.82
		ΔT	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	32	30	26	22	31	30	26	22	33	31	27	23
		KW	2.03	2.03	2.03	2.04	2.27	2.27	2.26	2.28	2.53	2.53	2.53	2.54	2.82	2.82	2.81	2.83	3.14	3.13	3.13	3.15	3.51	3.51	3.50	3.52
		Amps	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.6	9.8	9.7	9.7	9.8	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.6	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.3
1200	HI PR	257	258	260	264	297	298	300	304	339	340	341	346	384	385	386	391	432	433	435	439	484	485	487	491	
	LO PR	124	126	129	134	131	133	136	141	138	139	142	147	143	145	148	153	148	150	153	158	155	157	160	165	
	MBh	36.2	36.7	37.7	39.3	35.9	36.4	37.4	39.0	35.0	35.5	36.5	38.1	33.4	33.9	35.0	36.5	31.5	32.0	33.1	34.6	29.8	30.3	31.3	32.9	
	S/T	1.00	0.97	0.83	0.69	1.00	0.98	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.89	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.76	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.82	
	ΔT	31	29	26	22	31	29	25	22	31	29	26	22	31	29	25	22	31	29	25	22	32	30	26	23	
1350	KW	2.04	2.04	2.03	2.05	2.28	2.27	2.27	2.29	2.54	2.54	2.53	2.55	2.83	2.82	2.82	2.84	3.14	3.14	3.14	3.16	3.52	3.52	3.51	3.53	
	Amps	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.6	12.5	12.5	12.6	14.3	14.3	14.2	14.3	
	HI PR	258	260	261	266	298	299	301	306	340	341	343	347	385	386	388	392	434	435	437	441	485	487	488	493	
	LO PR	125	127	130	135	133	134	137	142	139	141	144	149	145	146	149	154	150	151	154	159	156	158	161	166	
	MBh	36.9	37.4	38.4	40.0	36.6	37.1	38.1	39.7	35.7	36.2	37.2	38.8	34.1	34.6	35.7	37.2	32.2	32.7	33.8	35.3	30.5	31.0	32.0	33.6	
1350	S/T	1.00	0.99	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.86	0.72	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.76	1.00	1.00	0.92	0.78	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.83	
	ΔT	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	30	28	24	21	31	29	25	22	
	KW	2.05	2.05	2.04	2.06	2.29	2.28	2.28	2.30	2.55	2.55	2.54	2.56	2.84	2.83	2.83	2.85	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.17	3.53	3.53	3.52	3.54	
	Amps	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.6	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.9	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.2	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.7	14.3	14.3	14.3	14.4	
	HI PR	261	262	264	268	301	302	304	308	342	344	344	350	387	389	390	395	436	437	439	443	488	489	491	495	
LO PR	128	129	132	137	135	137	140	145	141	143	146	151	147	148	151	157	152	154	157	162	159	160	163	168		

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature
 High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.
 Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions
 kW = Total system power
 Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																			
		65						75						85						95						105						115					
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71
70	MBh	39.7	40.2	41.4	-	39.3	39.9	41.1	-	38.3	38.8	40.0	-	36.5	37.1	38.2	-	34.3	34.9	36.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-
	S/T	0.63	0.55	0.41	-	0.64	0.56	0.42	-	0.66	0.58	0.44	-	1.00	0.60	0.46	-	1.00	0.63	0.49	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-
	ΔT	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	14	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-
	KW	2.32	2.32	2.31	-	2.59	2.59	2.58	-	2.89	2.89	2.88	-	3.21	3.21	3.21	-	3.58	3.57	3.57	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-
	Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	-	9.5	9.5	9.5	-	10.9	10.9	10.9	-	12.4	12.4	12.3	-	14.0	14.0	14.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-
	HI PR	264	266	267	-	306	307	309	-	350	351	353	-	397	398	400	-	448	449	451	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-
	LO PR	126	128	131	-	134	135	139	-	140	142	145	-	146	148	151	-	152	153	157	-	159	160	163	-	159	160	163	-	159	160	163	-	159	160	163	-
	MBh	40.2	40.8	41.9	-	39.8	40.4	41.6	-	38.8	39.4	40.6	-	37.0	37.6	38.8	-	34.8	35.4	36.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-
	S/T	0.69	0.61	0.47	-	0.70	0.62	0.48	-	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	1.00	0.67	0.53	-	1.00	0.69	0.55	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-
	ΔT	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	13	-	18	17	13	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-
75	KW	2.34	2.33	2.33	-	2.60	2.60	2.60	-	2.90	2.90	2.90	-	3.23	3.23	3.22	-	3.59	3.59	3.58	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-
	Amps	8.4	8.3	8.3	-	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	11.0	10.9	10.9	-	12.4	12.4	12.4	-	14.1	14.1	14.1	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-
	HI PR	267	268	270	-	308	309	311	-	352	353	355	-	399	400	402	-	450	451	453	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-
	LO PR	128	130	133	-	136	137	140	-	142	144	147	-	148	150	153	-	154	155	158	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-
	MBh	40.8	41.4	42.6	-	40.5	41.0	42.2	-	39.4	40.0	41.2	-	37.7	38.2	39.4	-	35.5	36.0	37.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-
	S/T	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	0.74	0.66	0.52	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.73	0.58	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-
	ΔT	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	17	16	12	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-
	KW	2.35	2.34	2.34	-	2.62	2.61	2.61	-	2.92	2.91	2.91	-	3.24	3.24	3.23	-	3.60	3.60	3.60	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-
	Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	-	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	11.0	11.0	11.0	-	12.5	12.5	12.5	-	14.2	14.1	14.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-
	HI PR	269	270	272	-	311	312	314	-	354	355	357	-	401	402	404	-	452	453	455	-	506	507	509	-	506	507	509	-	506	507	509	-	506	507	509	-
	LO PR	130	132	135	-	138	139	142	-	144	146	149	-	150	152	155	-	156	157	160	-	163	164	167	-	163	164	167	-	163	164	167	-	163	164	167	-
75	MBh	39.7	40.3	41.4	43.3	39.3	39.9	41.1	42.9	38.3	38.9	40.1	41.9	36.5	37.1	38.3	40.1	34.3	34.9	36.1	37.9	32.4	32.9	34.1	35.9	32.4	32.9	34.1	35.9	32.4	32.9	34.1	35.9	32.4	32.9	34.1	35.9
	S/T	0.77	0.69	0.55	0.40	1.00	0.69	0.55	0.40	1.00	0.72	0.58	0.43	1.00	0.74	0.60	0.45	1.00	0.76	0.62	0.47	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.67	0.53
	ΔT	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	18	15	25	23	19	16	25	23	19	16	25	23	19	16	25	23	19	16
	KW	2.32	2.32	2.31	2.33	2.59	2.59	2.58	2.60	2.89	2.89	2.88	2.90	3.21	3.21	3.21	3.23	3.58	3.57	3.57	3.59	4.00	4.00	3.99	4.01	4.00	4.00	3.99	4.01	4.00	4.00	3.99	4.01	4.00	3.99	4.01	
	Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.6	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.0	12.4	12.4	12.3	12.4	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	15.9	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.9	16.0	16.0	16.0	15.9	16.0	16.0	15.9	16.0	
	HI PR	265	266	268	272	306	307	309	314	350	351	353	358	397	398	400	405	448	449	451	455	502	503	505	510	502	503	505	510	502	503	505	510	502	503	505	510
	LO PR	126	128	131	136	134	135	139	144	141	142	145	151	146	148	151	156	152	153	157	162	159	160	164	169	159	160	164	169	159	160	164	169	159	160	164	169
	MBh	40.2	40.8	42.0	43.8	39.9	40.4	41.6	43.4	38.8	39.4	40.6	42.4	37.0	37.6	38.8	40.6	34.9	35.4	36.6	38.4	32.9	33.4	34.6	36.4	32.9	33.4	34.6	36.4	32.9	33.4	34.6	36.4	32.9	33.4	34.6	36.4
	S/T	0.83	0.75	0.61	0.46	1.00	0.76	0.61	0.47	1.00	0.78	0.64	0.49	1.00	0.80	0.66	0.51	1.00	1.00	0.68	0.53	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.59	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.59
	ΔT	23	21	17	14	23	21	17	14	23	21	18	14	23	21	17	14	22	21	17	14	24	22	18	15	24	22	18	15	24	22	18	15	24	22	18	15
	KW	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.35	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.62	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.92	3.23	3.22	3.22	3.24	3.59	3.59	3.58	3.60	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.03	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.03	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.03	
	Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.0	9.6	9.6	9.5	10.0	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.0	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.1	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.1	
	HI PR	267	268	270	274	309	310	312	316	352	353	355	360	399	400	402	407	450	451	453	458	504	505	507	512	504	505	507	512	504	505	507	512	504	505	507	512
	LO PR	128	130	133	138	136	137	140	146	142	144	147	153	148	150	153	158	154	155	158	164	161	162	165	171	161	162	165	171	161	162	165	171	161	162	165	171
75	MBh	40.8	41.4	42.6	44.4	40.5	41.1	42.2	44.0	39.5	40.0	41.2	43.0	37.7	38.2	39.4	41.2	35.5	36.1	37.2	39.1	33.5	34.1	35.3	37.1	33.5	34.1	35.3	37.1	33.5	34.1	35.3	37.1	33.5	34.1	35.3	37.1
	S/T	0.86	0.78	0.64	0.49	1.00	0.79	0.65	0.50	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.53	1.00	0.84	0.70	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.72	0.57	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62	1.00	1.00	0.77	0.62
	ΔT	22	20	17	13	22	20																														

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																					
		65						75						85						95						105						115							
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203	
		ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																																					
1225	MBh	39.9	40.5	41.7	43.5	45.3	47.1	48.9	50.7	52.5	54.3	56.1	57.9	59.7	61.5	63.3	65.1	66.9	68.7	70.5	72.3	74.1	75.9	77.7	79.5	81.3	83.1	84.9	86.7	88.5	90.3	92.1	93.9	95.7	97.5	99.3	101.1	102.9	
	S/T	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	
	ΔT	28	26	23	19	15	11	8	5	3	1	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
	KW	2.32	2.32	2.31	2.3	2.29	2.28	2.27	2.26	2.25	2.24	2.23	2.22	2.21	2.2	2.19	2.18	2.17	2.16	2.15	2.14	2.13	2.12	2.11	2.1	2.09	2.08	2.07	2.06	2.05	2.04	2.03	2.02	2.01	2.0	1.99	1.98	1.97	
	Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.0	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	
1400	HI PR	265	266	268	273	278	283	288	293	298	303	308	313	318	323	328	333	338	343	348	353	358	363	368	373	378	383	388	393	398	403	408	413	418	423	428	433	438	
	LO PR	127	128	131	137	142	147	152	157	162	167	172	177	182	187	192	197	202	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	242	247	252	257	262	267	272	277	282	287	292	297	302	
	MBh	40.4	41.0	42.2	44.0	45.8	47.6	49.4	51.2	53.0	54.8	56.6	58.4	60.2	62.0	63.8	65.6	67.4	69.2	71.0	72.8	74.6	76.4	78.2	80.0	81.8	83.6	85.4	87.2	89.0	90.8	92.6	94.4	96.2	98.0	99.8	101.6	103.4	
	S/T	1.00	0.88	0.74	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	
	ΔT	27	25	22	18	14	10	7	4	2	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
1575	KW	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	
	Amps	8.4	8.3	8.3	8.0	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	
	HI PR	267	268	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320	325	330	335	340	345	350	355	360	365	370	375	380	385	390	395	400	405	410	415	420	425	430	435	440	
	LO PR	129	130	133	139	144	149	154	159	164	169	174	179	184	189	194	199	204	209	214	219	224	229	234	239	244	249	254	259	264	269	274	279	284	289	294	299	304	
	MBh	41.1	41.6	42.8	44.6	46.4	48.2	50.0	51.8	53.6	55.4	57.2	59.0	60.8	62.6	64.4	66.2	68.0	69.8	71.6	73.4	75.2	77.0	78.8	80.6	82.4	84.2	86.0	87.8	89.6	91.4	93.2	95.0	96.8	98.6	100.4	102.2	104.0	105.8
	S/T	1.00	0.91	0.77	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	
	ΔT	26	24	21	17	13	9	6	3	1	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	KW	2.35	2.34	2.34	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	
	Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.0	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.6	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2	7.1	7.0	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7	
	HI PR	270	271	273	277	282	287	292	297	302	307	312	317	322	327	332	337	342	347	352	357	362	367	372	377	382	387	392	397	402	407	412	417	422	427	432	437	442	
	LO PR	131	132	135	141	146	151	156	161	166	171	176	181	186	191	196	201	206	211	216	221	226	231	236	241	246	251	256	261	266	271	276	281	286	291	296	301	306	
	MBh	41.1	41.6	42.8	44.6	46.4	48.2	50.0	51.8	53.6	55.4	57.2	59.0	60.8	62.6	64.4	66.2	68.0	69.8	71.6	73.4	75.2	77.0	78.8	80.6	82.4	84.2	86.0	87.8	89.6	91.4	93.2	95.0	96.8	98.6	100.4	102.2	104.0	105.8
	S/T	1.00	0.91	0.77	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	
	ΔT	26	24	21	17	13	9	6	3	1	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
	KW	2.35	2.34	2.34	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	

85	1225		MBh	40.6	41.1	42.3	44.1	40.2	40.8	42.0	43.8	39.2	39.7	40.9	42.7	37.4	38.0	39.1	41.0	35.2	35.8	37.0	38.8	33.2	33.8	35.0	36.8
			S/T	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.71	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.76
			ΔT	31	30	26	23	31	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	31	30	26	23	31	29	26	22	32	30	27	24
			KW	2.33	2.32	2.32	2.34	2.59	2.59	2.59	2.61	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.91	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.0	14.1	14.0	14.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.1
			Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.1
1400	HI PR	266	267	269	274	308	309	311	316	352	353	355	359	399	400	402	406	450	451	453	457	504	505	507	511		
	LO PR	129	130	133	139	136	138	141	146	143	145	148	153	149	150	153	159	154	156	159	164	161	163	166	171		
	MBh	41.1	41.7	42.8	44.7	40.7	41.3	42.5	44.3	39.7	40.3	41.5	43.3	37.9	38.5	39.7	41.5	35.7	36.3	37.5	39.3	33.8	34.3	35.5	37.3		
	S/T	1.00	0.99	0.84	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	1.00	1.00	0.77	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.82		
	ΔT	30	29	25	22	30	28	25	22	31	29	25	22	30	28	25	22	30	28	25	21	31	29	26	22		
1575	KW	2.34	2.34	2.33	2.35	2.61	2.61	2.60	2.62	2.91	2.91	2.90	2.92	3.23	3.23	3.23	3.25	3.60	3.59	3.59	3.61	4.02	4.02	4.01	4.04		
	Amps	8.4	8.4	8.3	8.0	9.6	9.6	9.6	10.0	11.0	11.0	10.9	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.4	13.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	16.1	16.1	16.0	16.1		
	HI PR	269	270	272	276	310	311	313	318	354	355	357	362	401	402	404	409	452	453	455	459	506	507	509	514		
	LO PR	130	132	135	141	138	140	143	148	145	146	150	155	150	152	155	161	156	158	161	166	163	165	168	173		
	MBh	41.7	42.3	43.5	45.3	41.4	41.9	43.1	44.9	40.3	40.9	42.1	43.9	38.5	39.1	40.3	42.1	36.4	36.9	38.1	39.9	34.4	34.9	36.1	37.9		
1575	S/T	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.89	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.76	1.00	1.00	0.93	0.78	1.00	1.00	0.81	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.86		
	ΔT	29	28	24	21	29	28	24	21	30	28	24	21	29	28	24	21	29	27	24	20	30	28	25	21		
	KW	2.35	2.35	2.34	2.37	2.62	2.62	2.61	2.63	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.26	3.61	3.61	3.60	3.62	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.05		
	Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.0	9.7	9.6	9.6	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.2	14.2	14.1	14.0	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.2		
	HI PR	271	272	274	278	312	314	315	320	356	357	359	364	403	404	406	411	454	455	457	462	508	509	511	516		
LO PR	132	134	137	143	140	142	145	150	147	148	152	157	153	154	157	163	158	160	163	168	165	167	170	175			

IDB		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE															115																	
		65					75					85					95					105					115							
		ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																																
70	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	
	1225	MBh	39.7	40.2	41.4	-	39.3	39.9	41.1	-	38.3	38.8	40.0	-	36.5	37.1	38.2	-	34.3	34.9	36.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-	32.3	32.9	34.1	-
		S/T	0.63	0.55	0.41	-	0.64	0.56	0.42	-	0.66	0.58	0.44	-	1.00	0.60	0.46	-	1.00	0.63	0.49	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-
		ΔT	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	14	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-
		KW	2.32	2.32	2.31	-	2.59	2.59	2.58	-	2.89	2.89	2.88	-	3.21	3.21	3.21	-	3.58	3.57	3.57	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-
		Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	-	9.5	9.5	9.5	-	10.9	10.9	10.9	-	12.4	12.4	12.3	-	14.0	14.0	14.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-
75		HI PR	264	266	267	-	306	307	309	-	350	351	353	-	397	398	400	-	448	449	451	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-
		LO PR	126	128	131	-	134	135	139	-	140	142	145	-	146	148	151	-	152	153	157	-	159	160	163	-	159	160	163	-	159	160	163	-
		MBh	40.2	40.8	41.9	-	39.8	40.4	41.6	-	38.8	39.4	40.6	-	37.0	37.6	38.8	-	34.8	35.4	36.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-
		S/T	0.69	0.61	0.47	-	0.70	0.62	0.48	-	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	1.00	0.67	0.53	-	1.00	0.69	0.55	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-	1.00	0.74	0.60	-
		ΔT	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	13	-	18	17	13	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-
		KW	2.34	2.33	2.33	-	2.60	2.60	2.60	-	2.90	2.90	2.90	-	3.23	3.23	3.22	-	3.59	3.59	3.58	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-	4.02	4.01	4.01	-
1575		Amps	8.4	8.3	8.3	-	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	11.0	10.9	10.9	-	12.4	12.4	12.4	-	14.1	14.1	14.1	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-
		HI PR	267	268	270	-	308	309	311	-	352	353	355	-	399	400	402	-	450	451	453	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-
		LO PR	128	130	133	-	136	137	140	-	142	144	147	-	148	150	153	-	154	155	158	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-
		MBh	40.8	41.4	42.6	-	40.5	41.0	42.2	-	39.4	40.0	41.2	-	37.7	38.2	39.4	-	35.5	36.0	37.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-
		S/T	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	0.74	0.66	0.52	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.73	0.58	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-
		ΔT	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	17	16	12	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-
1225		KW	2.35	2.34	2.34	-	2.62	2.61	2.61	-	2.92	2.91	2.91	-	3.24	3.24	3.23	-	3.60	3.60	3.60	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-	4.03	4.03	4.02	-
		Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	-	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	11.0	11.0	11.0	-	12.5	12.5	12.5	-	14.2	14.1	14.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-
		HI PR	269	270	272	-	311	312	314	-	354	355	357	-	401	402	404	-	452	453	455	-	506	507	509	-	506	507	509	-	506	507	509	-
		LO PR	130	132	135	-	138	139	142	-	144	146	149	-	150	152	155	-	156	157	160	-	163	164	167	-	163	164	167	-	163	164	167	-
		MBh	40.8	41.4	42.6	-	40.5	41.0	42.2	-	39.4	40.0	41.2	-	37.7	38.2	39.4	-	35.5	36.0	37.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-	33.5	34.0	35.2	-
		S/T	0.73	0.65	0.51	-	0.74	0.66	0.52	-	1.00	0.68	0.54	-	1.00	0.70	0.56	-	1.00	0.73	0.58	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-	1.00	1.00	0.64	-
75		ΔT	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	12	-	17	16	12	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-
		KW	2.32	2.32	2.31	-	2.59	2.59	2.58	-	2.89	2.89	2.88	-	3.21	3.21	3.21	-	3.58	3.57	3.57	-	4.00	4.00	3.99	-	4.00	4.00	3.99	-	4.00	4.00	3.99	-
		Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	-	9.5	9.5	9.5	-	10.9	10.9	10.9	-	12.4	12.4	12.3	-	14.0	14.0	14.0	-	16.0	16.0	15.9	-	16.0	16.0	15.9	-	16.0	16.0	15.9	-
		HI PR	265	266	268	-	306	307	309	-	350	351	353	-	397	398	400	-	448	449	451	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-	502	503	505	-
		LO PR	126	128	131	-	134	135	139	-	141	142	145	-	146	148	151	-	152	153	157	-	159	160	164	-	159	160	164	-	159	160	164	-
		MBh	40.2	40.8	42.0	-	39.9	40.4	41.6	-	38.8	39.4	40.6	-	37.0	37.6	38.8	-	34.9	35.4	36.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-	32.9	33.4	34.6	-
1400		S/T	0.83	0.75	0.61	-	1.00	0.76	0.61	-	1.00	0.78	0.64	-	1.00	0.80	0.66	-	1.00	0.80	0.68	-	1.00	1.00	0.74	-	1.00	1.00	0.74	-	1.00	1.00	0.74	-
		ΔT	23	21	17	-	23	21	17	-	23	21	18	-	23	21	17	-	22	21	17	-	24	22	18	-	24	22	18	-	24	22	18	-
		KW	2.33	2.33	2.33	-	2.60	2.60	2.60	-	2.90	2.90	2.90	-	3.23	3.23	3.22	-	3.59	3.59	3.58	-	4.01	4.01	4.01	-	4.01	4.01	4.01	-	4.01	4.01	4.01	-
		Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	-	9.6	9.6	9.5	-	10.9	10.9	10.9	-	12.4	12.4	12.4	-	14.1	14.1	14.1	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-	16.0	16.0	16.0	-
		HI PR	267	268	270	-	309	310	312	-	352	353	355	-	399	400	402	-	450	451	453	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-	504	505	507	-
		LO PR	128	130	133	-	136	137	140	-	142	144	147	-	148	150	153	-	154	155	158	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-	161	162	165	-
1575		MBh	40.8	41.4	42.6	-	40.5	41.0	42.2	-	39.4	40.0	41.2	-	37.7	38.2	39.4	-	35.5	36.1	37.2	-	33.5	34.1	35.3	-	33.5	34.1	35.3	-	33.5	34.1	35.3	-
		S/T	0.86	0.78	0.64	-	1.00	0.79	0.65	-	1.00	0.82	0.68	-	1.00	0.84	0.70	-	1.00	0.84	0.72	-	1.00	1.00	0.77	-	1.00	1.00	0.77	-	1.00	1.00	0.77	-
		ΔT	22	20	17	-	22	20	17	-	22	20	17	-	22	20	16	-	21	20	16	-	23	21	17	-	23	21	17	-	23	21	17	-
		KW	2.35	2.34	2.34	-	2.61	2.61	2.61	-	2.91	2.91	2.93	-	3.24	3.24	3.23	-	3.60	3.60	3.59	-	4.03	4.02	4.02	-	4.03	4.02	4.02	-	4.03	4.02	4.02	-
		Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	-	9.6	9.6	9.6	-	11.0	11.0	11.0	-	12.5	12.5	12.5	-	14.1	14.1	14.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-	16.1	16.1	16.1	-
		HI PR	269	270	272	-	311	312	314	-	354	356	357	-	402	403	405	-	452	453	455	-	506	508	509	-	506	508	509	-	506	508	509	-
		LO PR	130	132	135	-	138	139	142	-	144	146	149	-	150	152	155	-	156	157														

		65												75						85						95						105						115											
		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																															
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203											
80	1225	MBh	39.9	40.5	41.7	43.5	39.6	40.1	41.3	43.1	38.5	39.1	40.3	42.1	36.7	37.3	38.5	40.3	34.6	35.1	36.3	38.1	32.6	33.1	34.3	36.1	30.0	30.5	31.0	31.5	32.0	32.5	33.0	33.5	34.0	34.5	35.0	35.5	36.0	36.5									
		S/T	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.5	1.00	0.82	0.68	0.53	1.00	0.85	0.71	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.73	0.58	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.66	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5									
		ΔT	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	22	19	29	27	23	20	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17								
		KW	2.32	2.32	2.31	2.3	2.59	2.59	2.58	2.60	2.89	2.89	2.88	2.9	3.21	3.21	3.21	3.23	3.58	3.57	3.57	3.6	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.02	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3							
		Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.0	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.3	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0							
	HI PR	265	266	268	273	307	308	310	314	351	352	354	358	398	399	401	405	448	449	451	456	502	504	505	510	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540								
	LO PR	127	128	131	137	134	136	139	144	141	143	146	151	147	148	152	157	152	154	157	162	159	161	164	169	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160								
80	1400	MBh	40.4	41.0	42.2	44.0	40.1	40.6	41.8	43.6	39.0	39.6	40.8	42.6	37.3	37.8	39.0	40.8	35.1	35.6	36.8	38.6	33.1	33.6	34.8	36.6	30.0	30.5	31.0	31.5	32.0	32.5	33.0	33.5	34.0	34.5	35.0	35.5	36.0	36.5									
		S/T	1.00	0.88	0.74	0.6	1.00	0.89	0.74	0.60	1.00	0.91	0.77	0.6	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.64	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.72	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5								
		ΔT	27	25	22	18	27	25	21	18	27	25	22	18	27	25	21	18	26	25	21	18	28	26	22	19	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17							
		KW	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.4	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.62	2.90	2.90	2.90	2.9	3.23	3.23	3.23	3.24	3.59	3.59	3.58	3.6	4.02	4.01	4.01	4.03	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3							
		Amps	8.4	8.3	8.3	8.0	9.6	9.6	9.6	10.0	11.0	10.9	10.9	11.0	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.1	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0							
	HI PR	267	268	270	275	309	310	312	317	353	354	356	360	400	400	401	403	407	451	452	454	458	505	506	508	512	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540							
	LO PR	129	130	133	139	136	138	141	146	143	144	148	153	149	150	153	159	154	156	159	164	161	163	166	171	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160							
1575	1575	MBh	41.1	41.6	42.8	44.6	40.7	41.3	42.4	44.3	39.7	40.2	41.4	43.2	37.9	38.4	39.6	41.4	35.7	36.3	37.4	39.3	33.7	34.3	35.5	37.3	30.0	30.5	31.0	31.5	32.0	32.5	33.0	33.5	34.0	34.5	35.0	35.5	36.0	36.5									
		S/T	1.00	0.91	0.77	0.6	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.68	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.7	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5							
		ΔT	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	20	17	27	25	21	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17							
		KW	2.35	2.34	2.34	2.4	2.62	2.61	2.61	2.63	2.92	2.91	2.91	2.9	3.24	3.24	3.23	3.25	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.6	4.03	4.03	4.02	4.00	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3							
		Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.0	9.6	9.6	9.6	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.2	14.1	14.1	14.0	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.2	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0							
	HI PR	270	271	273	277	311	312	314	319	355	356	358	363	402	403	405	410	453	454	454	456	507	508	510	514	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540							
	LO PR	131	132	135	141	138	140	143	148	145	147	150	155	151	152	155	161	156	158	161	166	163	165	168	173	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160							

85	1225		MBh	40.6	41.1	42.3	44.1	40.2	40.8	42.0	43.8	39.2	39.7	40.9	42.7	37.4	38.0	39.1	41.0	35.2	35.8	37.0	38.8	33.2	33.8	35.0	36.8	
			S/T	1.00	0.92	0.78	0.63	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.64	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.71	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.76
			ΔT	31	30	26	23	31	30	26	23	32	30	26	23	23	31	30	26	23	31	29	26	22	32	30	27	24
			KW	2.33	2.32	2.32	2.34	2.59	2.59	2.59	2.61	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.91	2.91	3.22	3.22	3.21	3.23	3.58	3.58	3.58	3.60	4.01	4.01	4.00	4.02
			Amps	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.9	10.9	10.9	11.0	11.0	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.0	14.1	14.0	14.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.1
1400	1400		HI PR	266	267	269	274	308	309	311	316	352	353	355	359	399	400	402	406	450	451	453	457	504	505	507	511	
			LO PR	129	130	133	139	136	138	141	146	143	145	148	153	149	150	153	159	154	156	159	164	161	163	166	171	
			MBh	41.1	41.7	42.8	44.7	40.7	41.3	42.5	44.3	39.7	40.3	41.5	43.3	37.9	38.5	39.7	41.5	35.7	36.3	37.5	39.3	33.8	34.3	35.5	37.3	
			S/T	1.00	0.99	0.84	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.77	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.82
			ΔT	30	29	25	22	30	28	25	22	31	29	25	22	30	28	25	22	30	28	25	21	31	29	26	22	22
1575	1575		KW	2.34	2.34	2.33	2.35	2.61	2.61	2.60	2.62	2.91	2.91	2.90	2.92	3.23	3.23	3.23	3.25	3.60	3.59	3.59	3.61	4.02	4.02	4.01	4.04	
			Amps	8.4	8.4	8.3	8.0	9.6	9.6	9.6	10.0	11.0	11.0	10.9	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.4	13.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0	16.1	16.1	16.0	16.1	
			HI PR	269	270	272	276	310	311	313	318	354	355	357	362	401	402	404	409	452	453	455	459	506	507	509	514	
			LO PR	130	132	135	141	138	140	143	148	145	146	150	155	150	152	155	161	156	158	161	166	163	165	168	173	
			MBh	41.7	42.3	43.5	45.3	41.4	41.9	43.1	44.9	40.3	40.9	42.1	43.9	38.5	39.1	40.3	42.1	36.4	36.9	38.1	39.9	34.4	34.9	36.1	37.9	
1575	1575		S/T	1.00	1.00	0.88	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.89	0.74	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.76	1.00	1.00	0.93	0.78	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.81	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.86	
			ΔT	29	28	24	21	29	28	24	21	30	28	24	21	29	28	24	21	29	27	24	20	30	28	25	21	
			KW	2.35	2.35	2.34	2.37	2.62	2.62	2.61	2.63	2.92	2.92	2.91	2.93	3.24	3.24	3.24	3.26	3.61	3.61	3.60	3.62	4.03	4.03	4.03	4.05	
			Amps	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.0	9.7	9.6	9.6	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	12.5	12.5	12.5	13.0	14.2	14.2	14.1	14.0	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.2	
			HI PR	271	272	274	278	312	314	315	320	356	357	359	364	403	404	406	411	454	455	457	462	508	509	511	516	
LO PR	132	134	137	143	140	141	145	150	147	148	152	157	153	154	157	163	158	160	163	168	165	167	170	175				

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE												115																			
		65						75						85						95						105							
		ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																															
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71
70	MBh	46.4	47.1	48.5	-	46.0	46.7	48.0	-	44.8	45.4	46.8	-	42.7	43.4	44.8	-	40.2	40.8	42.2	-	37.9	38.5	39.9	-	37.9	38.5	39.9	-	37.9	38.5	39.9	-
	S/T	0.61	0.54	0.41	-	0.62	0.55	0.41	-	0.65	0.57	0.44	-	0.66	0.59	0.46	-	1.00	0.61	0.48	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-
	ΔT	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	18	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-	20	18	15	-
	KW	2.77	2.77	2.76	-	3.09	3.08	3.08	-	3.44	3.44	3.43	-	3.83	3.82	3.82	-	4.26	4.25	4.25	-	4.76	4.76	4.75	-	4.76	4.76	4.75	-	4.76	4.76	4.75	-
	Amps	10.1	10.1	10.0	-	11.5	11.5	11.5	-	13.2	13.2	13.1	-	14.9	14.9	14.9	-	16.9	16.9	16.9	-	19.2	19.2	19.2	-	19.2	19.2	19.2	-	19.2	19.2	19.2	-
	HI PR	257	259	260	-	298	299	301	-	341	342	343	-	386	387	389	-	436	437	438	-	488	489	491	-	488	489	491	-	488	489	491	-
	LO PR	123	125	128	-	131	132	136	-	137	139	142	-	143	145	148	-	148	150	153	-	155	157	160	-	155	157	160	-	155	157	160	-
	MBh	46.9	47.6	48.9	-	46.5	47.1	48.5	-	45.3	45.9	47.3	-	43.2	43.9	45.2	-	40.7	41.3	42.7	-	38.3	39.0	40.4	-	38.3	39.0	40.4	-	38.3	39.0	40.4	-
	S/T	0.66	0.58	0.45	-	0.66	0.59	0.45	-	0.69	0.61	0.48	-	1.00	0.63	0.50	-	1.00	0.65	0.52	-	1.00	0.71	0.57	-	1.00	0.71	0.57	-	1.00	0.71	0.57	-
	ΔT	18	17	13	-	18	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	18	17	13	-	18	16	13	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-	19	17	14	-
	KW	2.78	2.78	2.77	-	3.10	3.10	3.09	-	3.45	3.45	3.45	-	3.84	3.84	3.83	-	4.27	4.27	4.26	-	4.77	4.77	4.76	-	4.77	4.77	4.76	-	4.77	4.77	4.76	-
1550	Amps	10.1	10.1	10.1	-	11.6	11.6	11.6	-	13.2	13.2	13.2	-	15.0	15.0	14.9	-	16.9	16.9	16.9	-	19.3	19.2	19.2	-	19.3	19.2	19.2	-	19.3	19.2	19.2	-
	HI PR	259	260	262	-	300	301	303	-	342	343	345	-	388	389	391	-	437	438	440	-	490	491	493	-	490	491	493	-	490	491	493	-
	LO PR	125	126	129	-	132	134	137	-	139	140	144	-	144	146	149	-	150	151	154	-	157	158	161	-	157	158	161	-	157	158	161	-
	MBh	47.9	48.5	49.9	-	47.5	48.1	49.5	-	46.2	46.9	48.3	-	44.2	44.8	46.2	-	41.6	42.3	43.7	-	39.3	40.0	41.3	-	39.3	40.0	41.3	-	39.3	40.0	41.3	-
	S/T	0.70	0.62	0.49	-	0.70	0.63	0.49	-	0.73	0.65	0.52	-	1.00	0.67	0.54	-	1.00	0.69	0.56	-	1.00	0.74	0.61	-	1.00	0.74	0.61	-	1.00	0.74	0.61	-
	ΔT	17	15	12	-	17	15	12	-	17	16	12	-	17	15	12	-	17	15	12	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-	18	16	13	-
	KW	2.80	2.80	2.79	-	3.12	3.11	3.11	-	3.47	3.47	3.46	-	3.86	3.85	3.85	-	4.29	4.28	4.28	-	4.79	4.79	4.78	-	4.79	4.79	4.78	-	4.79	4.79	4.78	-
	Amps	10.2	10.2	10.2	-	11.7	11.7	11.6	-	13.3	13.3	13.3	-	15.1	15.0	15.0	-	17.0	17.0	17.0	-	19.3	19.3	19.3	-	19.3	19.3	19.3	-	19.3	19.3	19.3	-
	HI PR	262	263	265	-	302	304	305	-	345	346	348	-	391	392	394	-	440	441	443	-	493	494	496	-	493	494	496	-	493	494	496	-
	LO PR	127	129	132	-	135	136	140	-	141	143	146	-	147	149	152	-	152	154	157	-	159	161	164	-	159	161	164	-	159	161	164	-
75	MBh	46.4	47.1	48.5	50.6	46.0	46.7	48.1	50.2	44.8	45.5	46.9	49.0	42.7	43.4	44.8	46.9	40.2	40.9	42.2	44.4	37.9	38.5	39.9	42.0	37.9	38.5	39.9	42.0	37.9	38.5	39.9	42.0
	S/T	0.74	0.67	0.53	0.39	0.75	0.67	0.54	0.40	1.00	0.70	0.56	0.42	1.00	0.72	0.58	0.44	1.00	0.74	0.60	0.46	1.00	1.00	0.66	0.51	1.00	1.00	0.66	0.51	1.00	1.00	0.66	0.51
	ΔT	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	14	23	22	18	15	23	21	18	14	23	21	18	14	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15	24	22	19	15
	KW	2.77	2.76	2.76	2.78	3.08	3.08	3.08	3.10	3.44	3.44	3.43	3.46	3.82	3.82	3.82	3.84	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.27	4.76	4.76	4.75	4.77	4.76	4.76	4.75	4.77	4.76	4.75	4.77	
	Amps	10.1	10.1	10.0	10.1	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.2	14.9	14.9	14.9	15.0	16.9	16.9	16.8	17.0	19.2	19.2	19.1	19.3	19.2	19.2	19.1	19.3	19.2	19.1	19.3	
	HI PR	258	259	261	265	298	299	301	306	341	342	344	348	386	388	389	394	436	437	439	443	488	490	491	496	488	490	491	496	488	490	491	496
	LO PR	123	125	128	133	131	132	136	141	137	139	142	147	143	145	148	153	148	150	153	158	155	157	160	165	155	157	160	165	155	157	160	165
	MBh	46.9	47.6	49.0	51.1	46.5	47.2	48.5	50.7	45.3	46.0	47.3	49.5	43.2	43.9	45.3	47.4	40.7	41.3	42.7	44.8	38.4	39.0	40.4	42.5	38.4	39.0	40.4	42.5	38.4	39.0	40.4	42.5
	S/T	0.79	0.71	0.58	0.44	0.79	0.72	0.58	0.44	1.00	0.74	0.61	0.47	1.00	0.76	0.63	0.49	1.00	0.78	0.65	0.51	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.56	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.56	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.56
	ΔT	22	21	17	14	22	20	17	14	23	21	17	14	22	20	17	14	22	20	17	13	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	15	23	21	18	15
	KW	2.78	2.78	2.77	2.80	3.10	3.09	3.09	3.11	3.45	3.45	3.44	3.47	3.84	3.83	3.83	3.85	4.27	4.26	4.26	4.28	4.77	4.77	4.76	4.79	4.77	4.77	4.76	4.79	4.77	4.76	4.79	
	Amps	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.2	11.6	11.6	11.5	11.7	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3	15.0	14.9	14.9	15.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	17.0	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.3	19.2	19.2	19.1	19.3	19.2	19.1	19.3	
	HI PR	259	260	262	267	300	301	303	307	342	344	345	350	388	389	391	396	437	439	440	445	490	491	493	498	490	491	493	498	490	491	493	498
	LO PR	125	126	129	135	132	134	137	142	139	140	144	149	144	146	149	154	150	151	155	160	157	158	161	167	157	158	161	167	157	158	161	167
1800	MBh	47.9	48.5	49.9	52.0	47.5	48.1	49.5	51.6	46.3	46.9	48.3	50.4	44.2	44.8	46.2	48.3	41.7	42.3	43.7	45.8	39.3	40.0	41.4	43.5	39.3	40.0	41.4	43.5	39.3	40.0	41.4	43.5
	S/T	0.82	0.75	0.62	0.47	1.00	0.76	0.62	0.48	1.00	0.78	0.65	0.50	1.00	0.80	0.67	0.52	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.55	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.60	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.60	1.00	1.00	0.74	0.60
	ΔT	21	19	16	13	21	19	16	12	21	20	16	13	21	19	16	12	21	19	16	12	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13	22	20	17	13
	KW	2.80	2.79	2.79	2.81	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.13	3.47	3.47	3.46	3.49	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.87	4.28	4.28	4.28	4.30	4.79	4.79	4.78	4.80	4.79	4.79	4.78	4.80	4.79	4.79	4.78	4.80
	Amps	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.6	11.7	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.4	15.1	15.0	15.0	15.1	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.1	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.4	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.4	19.3	19.3	19.4	19.3
	HI PR	262	263	265	270	303	304	306	310	345	346	348	353	391																			

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																													
		65					75					85					95					105					115				
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75	59	63	67	71	75
80	MBh	46.7	47.3	48.7	50.8	50.4	45.1	45.7	47.1	49.2	43.0	43.6	45.0	47.1	47.1	40.4	41.1	42.5	44.6	38.1	38.8	40.2	42.3	38.1	38.8	40.2	42.3	38.1	38.8	40.2	42.3
	S/T	1.00	0.79	0.66	0.5	0.52	1.00	0.80	0.66	0.52	1.00	0.82	0.69	0.6	0.57	1.00	0.84	0.71	0.57	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.6	1.00	0.88	0.75	0.6	1.00	0.90	0.77	0.6
	ΔT	27	25	22	19	18	27	25	22	18	27	26	22	19	18	27	25	22	18	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19	28	26	23	19
	KW	2.77	2.77	2.76	2.8	3.08	3.09	3.08	3.08	3.10	3.44	3.44	3.43	3.5	3.83	3.82	3.82	3.84	4.26	4.25	4.25	4.3	4.76	4.76	4.75	4.78	4.76	4.75	4.78	4.75	4.78
	Amps	10.1	10.1	10.0	10.2	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.6	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.2	14.9	14.9	14.9	15.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	17.0	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.3	19.2	19.2	19.3	19.3	19.3
1550	Hi PR	258	259	261	266	306	341	342	344	349	387	388	390	394	436	437	439	444	489	490	492	496	489	490	492	496	489	490	492	496	496
	LO PR	124	125	129	134	141	138	140	143	148	144	145	148	153	149	151	154	159	156	157	160	166	156	157	160	166	156	157	160	166	166
	MBh	47.2	47.8	49.2	51.3	46.8	47.4	48.8	50.9	45.5	46.2	47.6	49.7	43.5	44.1	45.5	47.6	40.9	41.6	43.0	45.1	38.6	39.3	40.6	42.8	38.6	39.3	40.6	42.8	42.8	42.8
	S/T	1.00	0.83	0.70	0.6	0.57	1.00	0.84	0.71	0.57	1.00	0.86	0.73	0.6	0.61	1.00	0.88	0.75	0.61	1.00	0.90	0.77	0.6	1.00	0.90	0.77	0.6	1.00	0.90	0.82	0.68
	ΔT	26	25	21	18	18	26	24	21	18	27	25	21	18	18	26	24	21	18	26	24	21	17	27	25	22	18	27	25	22	18
1800	KW	2.78	2.78	2.77	2.8	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.12	3.45	3.45	3.45	3.5	3.84	3.84	3.83	3.86	4.27	4.27	4.26	4.3	4.77	4.77	4.76	4.79	4.77	4.76	4.79	4.76	4.79	4.79
	Amps	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.2	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.7	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.3	15.0	15.0	14.9	15.1	16.9	16.9	16.9	17.0	19.3	19.2	19.2	19.3	19.3	19.2	19.2	19.3	19.3
	Hi PR	260	261	263	267	300	302	303	308	343	344	346	350	389	390	392	396	438	439	441	445	491	492	493	498	491	492	493	498	493	498
	LO PR	125	127	130	135	143	139	141	144	149	145	146	150	155	150	152	155	160	157	159	162	167	157	159	162	167	157	159	162	167	167
	MBh	48.1	48.8	50.2	52.3	47.7	48.4	49.8	51.9	46.5	47.2	48.5	50.7	44.4	45.1	46.5	48.6	41.9	42.5	43.9	46.0	39.6	40.2	41.6	43.7	39.6	40.2	41.6	43.7	43.7	43.7
1800	S/T	1.00	0.87	0.74	0.6	0.60	1.00	0.88	0.75	0.60	1.00	0.90	0.77	0.6	0.65	1.00	0.90	0.81	0.7	1.00	0.90	0.86	0.72	1.00	0.90	0.86	0.72	1.00	0.90	0.86	0.72
	ΔT	25	23	20	17	16	25	23	20	16	25	24	20	17	16	25	23	20	16	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17	26	24	21	17
	KW	2.80	2.80	2.79	2.8	3.12	3.12	3.11	3.13	3.47	3.47	3.46	3.5	3.86	3.85	3.85	3.87	4.29	4.28	4.28	4.3	4.79	4.79	4.78	4.81	4.79	4.78	4.81	4.78	4.81	4.81
	Amps	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.6	11.7	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.4	15.1	15.0	15.0	15.1	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.1	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.4	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.4
	Hi PR	263	264	266	270	303	304	306	311	346	347	349	353	391	392	394	399	441	442	444	448	493	494	496	501	493	494	496	501	494	501
1800	LO PR	128	130	133	138	145	142	144	147	152	148	149	152	157	153	155	158	163	160	161	165	170	160	161	165	170	160	161	165	170	170

	1400	MBh	47.5	48.1	49.5	51.6	47.1	47.7	49.1	51.2	45.8	46.5	47.9	50.0	43.8	44.4	45.8	47.9	41.2	41.9	43.3	45.4	38.9	39.6	40.9	43.0	
		S/T	1.00	0.89	0.76	0.62	1.00	0.90	0.76	0.62	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.79	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.74
		ΔT	31	29	26	22	31	29	25	22	31	29	26	22	22	31	29	25	22	30	29	25	22	31	30	26	23
		KW	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.79	3.09	3.09	3.08	3.11	3.45	3.45	3.44	3.46	3.46	3.83	3.83	3.82	3.85	4.26	4.26	4.25	4.28	4.77	4.76	4.76	4.78
		Amps	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.2	11.6	11.6	11.5	11.6	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.3	14.9	14.9	14.9	15.0	16.9	16.9	16.9	17.0	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.3
85	1550	HI PR	259	261	262	267	300	301	303	307	342	344	345	350	388	389	391	396	437	439	440	445	490	491	493	498	
		LO PR	126	127	130	136	133	135	138	143	140	141	145	150	145	145	147	150	155	151	152	155	158	159	162	168	
		MBh	47.9	48.6	50.0	52.1	47.5	48.2	49.6	51.7	46.3	47.0	48.4	50.5	44.2	44.9	46.3	48.4	41.7	42.4	43.7	45.9	39.4	40.0	41.4	43.5	
		S/T	1.00	0.93	0.80	0.66	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.83	0.69	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.73	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.78
		ΔT	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	30	28	25	21	21	30	28	25	21	30	28	24	21	31	29	26	22
	1800	KW	2.79	2.78	2.78	2.80	3.10	3.10	3.10	3.12	3.46	3.46	3.45	3.48	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.86	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.29	4.78	4.78	4.77	4.79	
		Amps	10.2	10.2	10.1	10.2	11.6	11.6	11.6	11.7	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.1	17.0	17.0	16.9	17.0	19.3	19.3	19.2	19.4	
		HI PR	261	262	264	268	302	303	305	309	344	345	347	351	390	391	393	397	439	440	442	447	492	493	495	499	
		LO PR	127	129	132	137	135	136	139	145	141	143	146	151	147	148	151	157	157	152	154	157	162	159	161	164	169
		MBh	48.9	49.6	51.0	53.1	48.5	49.2	50.5	52.6	47.3	47.9	49.3	51.4	45.2	45.9	47.2	49.4	42.7	43.3	44.7	46.8	40.3	41.0	42.4	44.5	
		S/T	1.00	0.97	0.84	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.70	1.00	1.00	0.87	0.73	1.00	1.00	0.89	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.77	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.82	
		ΔT	29	27	24	20	29	27	23	20	29	27	24	20	29	27	23	20	28	27	23	20	30	28	24	21	
		KW	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.82	3.12	3.12	3.11	3.14	3.48	3.48	3.47	3.49	3.86	3.86	3.85	3.88	4.29	4.29	4.28	4.31	4.80	4.79	4.79	4.81	
		Amps	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.3	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.8	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.4	15.1	15.1	15.0	15.2	17.1	17.0	17.0	17.1	19.4	19.3	19.3	19.4	
		HI PR	264	265	267	271	304	305	307	312	347	348	350	354	393	394	395	400	442	443	445	449	495	496	497	502	
		LO PR	130	131	135	140	137	138	142	147	144	145	149	154	149	151	154	159	155	156	160	165	162	163	166	172	

IDB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature
 High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.
 Shaded area reflects AHRI conditions
 kW = Total system power
 Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)

IDB		AIRFLOW		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																									
				65				75				85				95				105				115					
				ENTERING INDOOR WET BULB TEMPERATURE																									
		59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71	59	63	67	71				
70	1550	MBh	58.8	59.6	61.3	-	58.2	59.1	60.8	-	56.7	57.5	59.3	-	54.1	54.9	56.7	-	50.9	51.7	53.5	-	48.0	48.8	50.6	-			
		S/T	0.62	0.55	0.42	-	0.62	0.55	0.43	-	0.65	0.58	0.45	-	0.66	0.59	0.47	-	0.69	0.61	0.49	-	1.00	0.66	0.54	-			
		ΔT	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	21	19	15	-	22	20	16	-			
		KW	3.43	3.42	3.42	-	3.85	3.85	3.84	-	4.33	4.33	4.32	-	4.84	4.84	4.83	-	5.42	5.42	5.41	-	6.09	6.09	6.08	-			
		Amps	13.2	13.2	13.1	-	15.1	15.1	15.1	-	17.3	17.3	17.3	-	19.7	19.6	19.6	-	22.3	22.3	22.2	-	25.4	25.4	25.3	-			
		HI PR	270	271	273	-	312	313	315	-	356	358	359	-	404	405	407	-	455	457	459	-	510	511	513	-			
LO PR	117	118	121	-	124	125	128	-	130	131	134	-	135	136	139	-	140	141	144	-	146	148	151	-					
70	1750	MBh	59.7	60.5	62.3	-	59.2	60.0	61.7	-	57.7	58.5	60.2	-	55.1	55.9	57.6	-	51.9	52.7	54.4	-	49.0	49.8	51.5	-			
		S/T	0.65	0.58	0.45	-	0.66	0.58	0.46	-	0.68	0.61	0.48	-	0.70	0.63	0.50	-	0.72	0.65	0.52	-	1.00	0.69	0.57	-			
		ΔT	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	20	18	14	-	19	17	14	-	21	19	15	-			
		KW	3.45	3.44	3.43	-	3.87	3.87	3.86	-	4.35	4.34	4.34	-	4.86	4.86	4.85	-	5.44	5.43	5.43	-	6.11	6.11	6.10	-			
		Amps	13.3	13.3	13.2	-	15.2	15.2	15.2	-	17.4	17.4	17.3	-	19.8	19.7	19.7	-	22.4	22.4	22.3	-	25.5	25.5	25.4	-			
		HI PR	272	273	275	-	314	316	318	-	359	360	362	-	406	408	409	-	458	459	461	-	513	514	516	-			
LO PR	118	120	123	-	125	127	130	-	132	133	136	-	137	138	141	-	142	143	146	-	148	150	153	-					
2000	1550	MBh	61.2	62.0	63.7	-	60.6	61.5	63.2	-	59.1	60.0	61.7	-	56.5	57.3	59.1	-	53.3	54.2	55.9	-	50.4	51.3	53.0	-			
		S/T	0.66	0.59	0.46	-	0.66	0.59	0.47	-	0.69	0.62	0.49	-	0.71	0.64	0.51	-	1.00	0.66	0.53	-	1.00	0.70	0.58	-			
		ΔT	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	19	17	13	-	18	16	12	-	20	18	14	-			
		KW	3.47	3.46	3.46	-	3.89	3.89	3.88	-	4.37	4.37	4.36	-	4.88	4.88	4.87	-	5.46	5.46	5.45	-	6.13	6.13	6.12	-			
		Amps	13.4	13.3	13.3	-	15.3	15.3	15.3	-	17.5	17.5	17.4	-	19.8	19.8	19.8	-	22.5	22.5	22.4	-	25.6	25.6	25.5	-			
		HI PR	275	276	278	-	317	319	320	-	362	363	365	-	409	410	412	-	461	462	464	-	516	517	519	-			
LO PR	121	123	126	-	128	130	133	-	134	136	139	-	140	141	144	-	145	146	149	-	151	152	155	-					
75	1550	MBh	58.8	59.6	61.3	64.0	58.3	59.1	60.8	63.5	56.8	57.6	59.3	62.0	54.1	55.0	56.7	59.3	51.0	51.8	53.5	56.2	48.1	48.9	50.6	53.3			
		S/T	0.74	0.67	0.54	0.41	0.74	0.67	0.55	0.41	0.77	0.70	0.57	0.44	1.00	0.71	0.59	0.46	1.00	0.73	0.61	0.48	1.00	0.78	0.66	0.52			
		ΔT	25	23	20	16	25	23	19	16	26	24	20	16	25	23	19	16	25	23	19	15	26	24	20	17			
		KW	3.42	3.42	3.41	3.45	3.85	3.85	3.84	3.87	4.33	4.32	4.32	4.35	4.84	4.84	4.83	4.86	5.42	5.41	5.41	5.44	6.09	6.09	6.08	6.11			
		Amps	13.2	13.1	13.1	13.3	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.2	17.3	17.3	17.2	17.4	19.7	19.6	19.6	19.8	22.3	22.3	22.2	22.4	25.4	25.4	25.3	25.5			
		HI PR	270	271	273	278	312	314	315	320	357	358	360	364	404	405	407	412	456	457	459	463	511	512	514	518			
LO PR	117	118	121	126	124	125	128	133	130	131	134	139	135	136	139	144	140	141	144	149	146	148	151	155					
75	1750	MBh	59.7	60.6	62.3	64.9	59.2	60.0	61.8	64.4	57.7	58.5	60.3	62.9	55.1	55.9	57.6	60.3	51.9	52.7	54.5	57.1	49.0	49.8	51.6	54.2			
		S/T	0.77	0.70	0.57	0.44	0.78	0.70	0.58	0.45	0.80	0.73	0.60	0.47	1.00	0.75	0.62	0.49	1.00	0.77	0.64	0.51	1.00	0.81	0.69	0.56			
		ΔT	24	22	18	15	24	22	18	14	25	23	19	15	24	22	18	14	24	22	18	14	25	23	19	15			
		KW	3.44	3.44	3.43	3.46	3.87	3.87	3.86	3.89	4.34	4.34	4.33	4.37	4.86	4.86	4.85	4.88	5.44	5.43	5.42	5.46	6.11	6.11	6.10	6.13			
		Amps	13.3	13.2	13.2	13.4	15.2	15.2	15.2	15.3	17.4	17.4	17.3	17.5	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.8	22.4	22.4	22.3	22.5	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.6			
		HI PR	272	274	276	280	315	316	318	322	359	360	362	367	407	408	410	414	458	459	461	466	513	514	516	521			
LO PR	118	120	123	128	125	127	130	135	132	133	136	141	137	138	141	146	142	143	146	151	148	150	153	157					
2000	1550	MBh	61.2	62.0	63.8	66.4	60.7	61.5	63.2	65.9	59.2	60.0	61.7	64.4	56.6	57.4	59.1	61.8	53.4	54.2	55.9	58.6	50.5	51.3	53.0	55.7			
		S/T	0.78	0.71	0.58	0.45	0.78	0.71	0.59	0.46	1.00	0.74	0.61	0.48	1.00	0.75	0.63	0.50	1.00	0.78	0.65	0.52	1.00	0.82	0.70	0.56			
		ΔT	23	21	17	13	23	21	17	13	23	21	18	14	23	21	17	13	23	21	17	13	24	22	18	14			
		KW	3.46	3.46	3.45	3.49	3.89	3.89	3.88	3.91	4.37	4.36	4.36	4.39	4.88	4.88	4.87	4.90	5.46	5.45	5.45	5.48	6.13	6.13	6.12	6.15			
		Amps	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.4	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.4	17.5	17.5	17.4	17.6	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.9	22.5	22.5	22.4	22.6	25.6	25.5	25.5	25.7			
		HI PR	275	277	278	283	318	319	321	325	362	363	365	370	410	411	413	417	461	462	464	469	516	517	519	523			
LO PR	121	123	126	131	128	130	133	138	134	136	139	144	140	141	144	149	145	146	149	154	151	152	155	160					
DB: Entering Indoor Dry Bulb Temperature High and low pressures are measured at the liquid and suction service valves.																												kW = Total system power Amps = outdoor unit amps (comp.+fan)	

		OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		65						75						85						95						105						115																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
IDB	AIRFLOW	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199	203	207	211	215	219	223	227	231	235	239	243	247	251	255	259	263	267	271	275	279	283	287	291	295	299	303	307	311	315	319	323	327	331	335	339	343	347	351	355	359	363	367	371	375	379	383	387	391	395	399	403	407	411	415	419	423	427	431	435	439	443	447	451	455	459	463	467	471	475	479	483	487	491	495	499	503	507	511	515	519	523	527	531	535	539	543	547	551	555	559	563	567	571	575	579	583	587	591	595	599	603	607	611	615	619	623	627	631	635	639	643	647	651	655	659	663	667	671	675	679	683	687	691	695	699	703	707	711	715	719	723	727	731	735	739	743	747	751	755	759	763	767	771	775	779	783	787	791	795	799	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879	883	887	891	895	899	903	907	911	915	919	923	927	931	935	939	943	947	951	955	959	963	967	971	975	979	983	987	991	995	999	1003	1007	1011	1015	1019	1023	1027	1031	1035	1039	1043	1047	1051	1055	1059	1063	1067	1071	1075	1079	1083	1087	1091	1095	1099	1103	1107	1111	1115	1119	1123	1127	1131	1135	1139	1143	1147	1151	1155	1159	1163	1167	1171	1175	1179	1183	1187	1191	1195	1199	1203	1207	1211	1215	1219	1223	1227	1231	1235	1239	1243	1247	1251	1255	1259	1263	1267	1271	1275	1279	1283	1287	1291	1295	1299	1303	1307	1311	1315	1319	1323	1327	1331	1335	1339	1343	1347	1351	1355	1359	1363	1367	1371	1375	1379	1383	1387	1391	1395	1399	1403	1407	1411	1415	1419	1423	1427	1431	1435	1439	1443	1447	1451	1455	1459	1463	1467	1471	1475	1479	1483	1487	1491	1495	1499	1503	1507	1511	1515	1519	1523	1527	1531	1535	1539	1543	1547	1551	1555	1559	1563	1567	1571	1575	1579	1583	1587	1591	1595	1599	1603	1607	1611	1615	1619	1623	1627	1631	1635	1639	1643	1647	1651	1655	1659	1663	1667	1671	1675	1679	1683	1687	1691	1695	1699	1703	1707	1711	1715	1719	1723	1727	1731	1735	1739	1743	1747	1751	1755	1759	1763	1767	1771	1775	1779	1783	1787	1791	1795	1799	1803	1807	1811	1815	1819	1823	1827	1831	1835	1839	1843	1847	1851	1855	1859	1863	1867	1871	1875	1879	1883	1887	1891	1895	1899	1903	1907	1911	1915	1919	1923	1927	1931	1935	1939	1943	1947	1951	1955	1959	1963	1967	1971	1975	1979	1983	1987	1991	1995	1999	2003	2007	2011	2015	2019	2023	2027	2031	2035	2039	2043	2047	2051	2055	2059	2063	2067	2071	2075	2079	2083	2087	2091	2095	2099	2103	2107	2111	2115	2119	2123	2127	2131	2135	2139	2143	2147	2151	2155	2159	2163	2167	2171	2175	2179	2183	2187	2191	2195	2199	2203	2207	2211	2215	2219	2223	2227	2231	2235	2239	2243	2247	2251	2255	2259	2263	2267	2271	2275	2279	2283	2287	2291	2295	2299	2303	2307	2311	2315	2319	2323	2327	2331	2335	2339	2343	2347	2351	2355	2359	2363	2367	2371	2375	2379	2383	2387	2391	2395	2399	2403	2407	2411	2415	2419	2423	2427	2431	2435	2439	2443	2447	2451	2455	2459	2463	2467	2471	2475	2479	2483	2487	2491	2495	2499	2503	2507	2511	2515	2519	2523	2527	2531	2535	2539	2543	2547	2551	2555	2559	2563	2567	2571	2575	2579	2583	2587	2591	2595	2599	2603	2607	2611	2615	2619	2623	2627	2631	2635	2639	2643	2647	2651	2655	2659	2663	2667	2671	2675	2679	2683	2687	2691	2695	2699	2703	2707	2711	2715	2719	2723	2727	2731	2735	2739	2743	2747	2751	2755	2759	2763	2767	2771	2775	2779	2783	2787	2791	2795	2799	2803	2807	2811	2815	2819	2823	2827	2831	2835	2839	2843	2847	2851	2855	2859	2863	2867	2871	2875	2879	2883	2887	2891	2895	2899	2903	2907	2911	2915	2919	2923	2927	2931	2935	2939	2943	2947	2951	2955	2959	2963	2967	2971	2975	2979	2983	2987	2991	2995	2999	3003	3007	3011	3015	3019	3023	3027	3031	3035	3039	3043	3047	3051	3055	3059	3063	3067	3071	3075	3079	3083	3087	3091	3095	3099	3103	3107	3111	3115	3119	3123	3127	3131	3135	3139	3143	3147	3151	3155	3159	3163	3167	3171	3175	3179	3183	3187	3191	3195	3199	3203	3207	3211	3215	3219	3223	3227	3231	3235	3239	3243	3247	3251	3255	3259	3263	3267	3271	3275	3279	3283	3287	3291	3295	3299	3303	3307	3311	3315	3319	3323	3327	3331	3335	3339	3343	3347	3351	3355	3359	3363	3367	3371	3375	3379	3383	3387	3391	3395	3399	3403	3407	3411	3415	3419	3423	3427	3431	3435	3439	3443	3447	3451	3455	3459	3463	3467	3471	3475	3479	3483	3487	3491	3495	3499	3503	3507	3511	3515	3519	3523	3527	3531	3535	3539	3543	3547	3551	3555	3559	3563	3567	3571	3575	3579	3583	3587	3591	3595	3599	3603	3607	3611	3615	3619	3623	3627	3631	3635	3639	3643	3647	3651	3655	3659	3663	3667	3671	3675	3679	3683	3687	3691	3695	3699	3703	3707	3711	3715	3719	3723	3727	3731	3735	3739	3743	3747	3751	3755	3759	3763	3767	3771	3775	3779	3783	3787	3791	3795	3799	3803	3807	3811	3815	3819	3823	3827	3831	3835	3839	3843	3847	3851	3855	3859	3863	3867	3871	3875	3879	3883	3887	3891	3895	3899	3903	3907	3911	3915	3919	3923	3927	3931	3935	3939	3943	3947	3951	3955	3959	3963	3967	3971	3975	3979	3983	3987	3991	3995	3999	4003	4007	4011	4015	4019	4023	4027	4031	4035	4039	4043	4047	4051	4055	4059	4063	4067	4071	4075	4079	4083	4087	4091	4095	4099	4103	4107	4111	4115	4119	4123	4127	4131	4135	4139	4143	4147	4151	4155	4159	4163	4167	4171	4175	4179	4183	4187	4191	4195	4199	4203	4207	4211	4215	4219	4223	4227	4231	4235	4239	4243	4247	4251	4255	4259	4263	4267	4271	4275	4279	4283	4287	4291	4295	4299	4303	4307	4311	4315	4319	4323	4327	4331	4335	4339	4343	4347	4351	4355	4359	4363	4367	4371	4375	4379	4383	4387	4391	4395	4399	4403	4407	4411	4415	4419	4423	4427	4431	4435	4439	4443	4447	4451	4455	4459	4463	4467	4471	4475	4479	4483	4487	4491	4495	4499	4503	4507	4511	4515	4519	4523	4527	4531	4535	4539	4543	4547	4551	4555	4559	4563	4567	4571	4575	4579	4583	4587	4591	4595	4599	4603	4607	4611	4615	4619	4623	4627	4631	4635	4639	4643	4647	4651	4655	4659	4663	4667	4671	4675	4679	4683	4687	4691	4695	4699	4703	4707	4711	4715	4719	4723	4727	4731	4735	4739	4743	4747	4751	4755	4759	4763	4767	4771	4775	4779	4783	4787	4791	4795	4799	4803	4807	4811	4815	4819	4823	4827	4831	4835	4839	4843	4847	4851	4855	4859	4863	4867	4871	4875	4879	4883	4887	4891	4895	4899	4903	4907	4911	4915	4919	4923	4927	4931	4935	4939	4943	4947	4951	4955	4959	4963	4967	4971	4975	4979	4983	4987	4991	4995	4999	5003	5007	5011	5015	5019	5023	5027	5031	5035	5039	5043	5047	5051	5055	5059	5063	5067	5071	5075	5079	5083	5087	5091	5095	5099	5103	5107	5111	5115	5119	5123	5127	5131	5135	5139	5143	5147	5151	5155	5159	5163	5167	5171	5175	5179	5183	5187	5191	5195	5199	5203	5207	5211	5215	5219	5223	5227	5231	5235	5239	5243	5247	5251	5255	5259	5263	5267	5271	5275	5279	5283	5287	5291	5295	5299	5303	5307	5311	5315	5319	5323	5327	5331	5335	5339	5343	5347

GSX140181** / CA*FA2422*6A* W/.051" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 600 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	19,300	14,668	4,632	1,070
80	19,100	14,516	4,584	1,120
85	18,820	14,303	4,517	1,177
90	18,400	13,984	4,416	1,240
95	18,000	13,680	4,320	1,294
100	17,550	13,338	4,212	1,360
105	17,000	12,920	4,080	1,424
110	16,510	12,548	3,962	1,505
115	16,050	12,198	3,852	1,577
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	17,357	13,365	3,992	1,296

GSX140191** / CA*F3636*6D* W/.053" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 550 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	18,900	13,041	5,859	1,160
80	18,650	13,145	5,506	1,225
85	18,400	13,248	5,152	1,290
90	18,000	13,136	4,864	1,360
95	17,600	13,024	4,576	1,430
100	17,100	12,820	4,280	1,530
105	16,600	12,616	3,984	1,590
110	16,150	12,667	3,484	1,680
115	15,700	12,717	2,983	1,770
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	17,000	12,750	4,250	1,430

GSX140241** / CA*F3636*6D* W/.057" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 725 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	24,360	16,895	7,465	1,474
80	24,070	16,904	7,166	1,526
85	23,780	16,912	6,868	1,577
90	23,490	16,972	6,518	1,623
95	23,200	17,031	6,169	1,668
100	22,620	16,912	5,708	1,707
105	22,040	16,793	5,247	1,746
110	21,228	16,239	4,989	1,779
115	20,416	15,686	4,730	1,813
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	21,498	16,861	4,637	1,596

GSX140251** / CA*F3636*6D* W/.057" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 700 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	25,500	17,085	8,415	1,570
80	25,200	17,258	7,943	1,660
85	24,900	17,430	7,470	1,750
90	24,350	17,283	7,067	1,850
95	23,800	17,136	6,664	1,950
100	23,150	16,893	6,257	2,060
105	22,500	16,650	5,850	2,170
110	21,900	16,739	5,162	2,300
115	21,300	16,827	4,473	2,430
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	23,000	16,790	6,210	1,950

GSX140301K* / CA*F3642*6D* W/.067" Orifice Conditions: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1000 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	31,100	23,177	7,923	1,950
80	30,800	23,361	7,439	2,060
85	30,400	23,449	6,951	2,160
90	29,700	23,233	6,467	2,280
95	29,000	22,958	6,042	2,390
100	28,200	22,600	5,600	2,520
105	27,400	22,322	5,078	2,650
110	26,600	22,222	4,378	2,800
115	25,900	22,489	3,411	2,950
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	27,800	20,850	6,950	2,420

GSX140301N*+CA*F3626*6A* W/.067" Orifice Conditions: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1000 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	30,700	21,183	9,517	2,022
80	30,300	21,210	9,090	2,139
85	29,900	21,229	8,671	2,255
90	29,250	21,060	8,190	2,381
95	28,600	20,878	7,722	2,506
100	27,800	19,460	8,340	2,646
105	27,000	20,250	6,750	2,786
110	26,250	20,344	5,906	2,951
115	25,500	20,400	5,100	3,116
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	27,600	20,424	7,176	2,508

GSX140311** / CA*F3137*6D* W/.063" Orifice Conditions: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1000 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	30,700	22,718	7,982	1,920
80	30,300	22,871	7,430	2,025
85	29,900	23,023	6,877	2,130
90	29,250	22,809	6,442	2,245
95	28,600	22,594	6,006	2,360
100	27,800	22,232	5,568	2,490
105	27,000	21,870	5,130	2,620
110	26,250	21,900	4,350	2,770
115	25,500	21,930	3,570	2,920
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	27,600	20,080	5,520	2,360

GSX140361** / CA*F3642*6D* W/.068" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1200 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	36,700	25,690	11,010	2,330
80	36,250	25,733	10,517	2,460
85	35,800	25,776	10,024	2,590
90	35,000	25,542	9,458	2,730
95	34,200	25,308	8,892	2,870
100	33,250	24,928	8,322	3,030
105	32,300	24,548	7,752	3,190
110	31,400	24,627	6,774	3,370
115	30,500	24,705	5,795	3,550
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	33,000	24,750	8,250	2,870

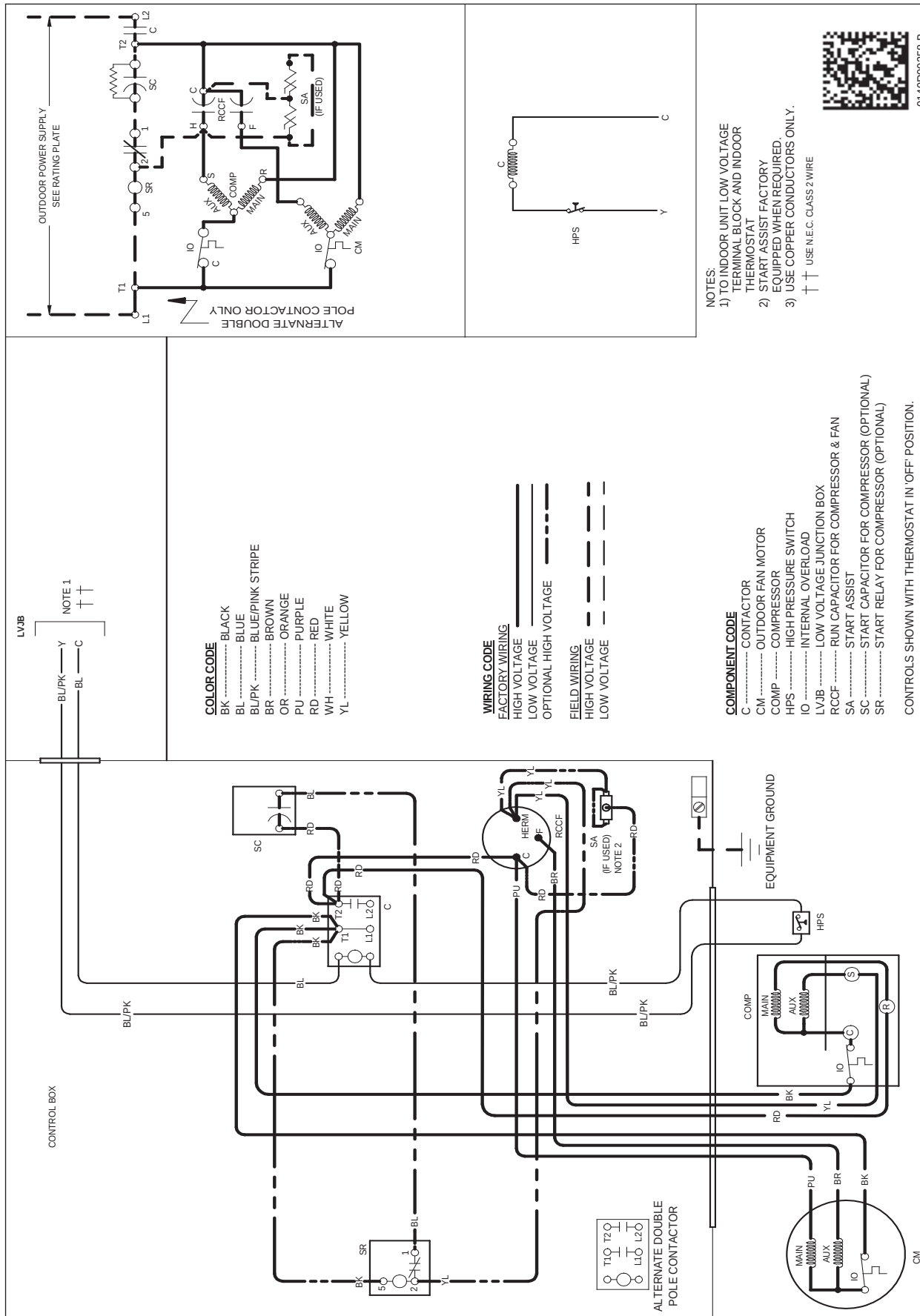
GSX140371** / CA*F3137*6D* W/.071" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1100 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	36,500	25,915	10,585	2,260
80	36,050	26,130	9,921	2,400
85	35,600	26,344	9,256	2,540
90	34,800	26,092	8,708	2,675
95	34,000	25,840	8,160	2,810
100	33,050	25,439	7,611	2,970
105	32,100	25,038	7,062	3,130
110	31,250	25,135	6,115	3,315
115	30,400	25,232	5,168	3,500
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	32,800	25,256	7,544	2,810

GSX140421** / CA*F4961*6D* W/.074" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1400 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	41,800	30,932	10,868	2,600
80	41,300	31,174	10,126	2,750
85	40,800	31,416	9,384	2,900
90	39,900	31,113	8,787	3,060
95	39,000	30,810	8,190	3,220
100	37,900	30,309	7,591	3,400
105	36,800	29,808	6,992	3,580
110	35,800	30,042	5,758	3,795
115	34,800	30,276	4,524	4,010
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	37,600	30,080	7,520	3,220

GSX140431** / CA*F4961*6D* W/.074" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1400 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	41,800	30,932	10,868	2,600
80	41,300	31,174	10,126	2,750
85	40,800	31,416	9,384	2,900
90	39,900	31,113	8,787	3,060
95	39,000	30,810	8,190	3,220
100	37,900	30,309	7,591	3,400
105	36,800	29,808	6,992	3,580
110	35,800	30,042	5,758	3,795
115	34,800	30,276	4,524	4,010
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	37,600	30,080	7,520	3,220

GSX140481K / CA*F4860*6D* W/.078" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1400 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	48,300	31,878	16,422	3,080
80	47,700	32,189	15,511	3,255
85	47,100	32,500	14,600	3,430
90	46,050	32,225	13,825	3,625
95	45,000	31,950	13,050	3,820
100	43,750	31,488	12,263	4,035
105	42,500	31,025	11,475	4,250
110	41,350	31,191	10,160	4,500
115	40,200	31,356	8,844	4,750
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	43,400	31,248	12,152	3,820

GSX140601** / CA*F4961*6D* W/.088" ORIFICE CONDITIONS: 80 °F IBD, 67 °F IWB @ 1550 CFM				
OUTDOOR TEM. ° F.	TOTAL BTUH	SENSIBLE BTUH	LATENT BTUH	TOTAL WATTS
75	61,100	40,326	20,774	3,840
80	60,350	40,725	19,625	4,080
85	59,600	41,124	18,476	4,320
90	58,300	40,512	17,788	4,575
95	57,000	39,900	17,100	4,830
100	55,400	39,318	16,082	5,120
105	53,800	38,736	15,064	5,410
110	52,350	38,965	13,386	5,745
115	50,900	39,193	11,707	6,080
TVA Conditions @ 95° OD DB, 75° ID DB 63° ID WB				
95°	55,000	39,050	15,950	4,840



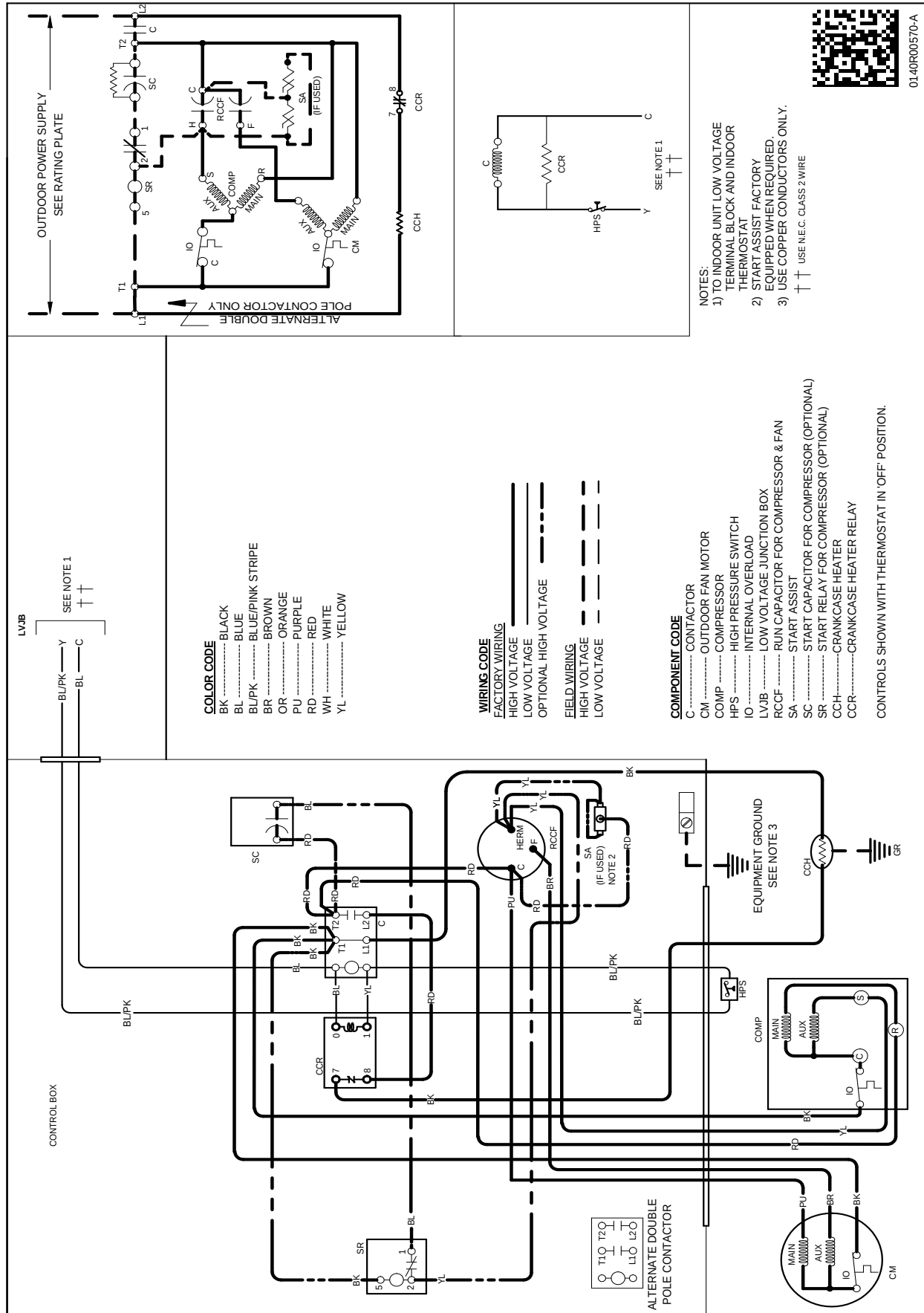
WARNING

⚡

High Voltage: Disconnect all power before servicing or installing this unit. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury, or death.

Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram or the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

See Notes on Page 71.

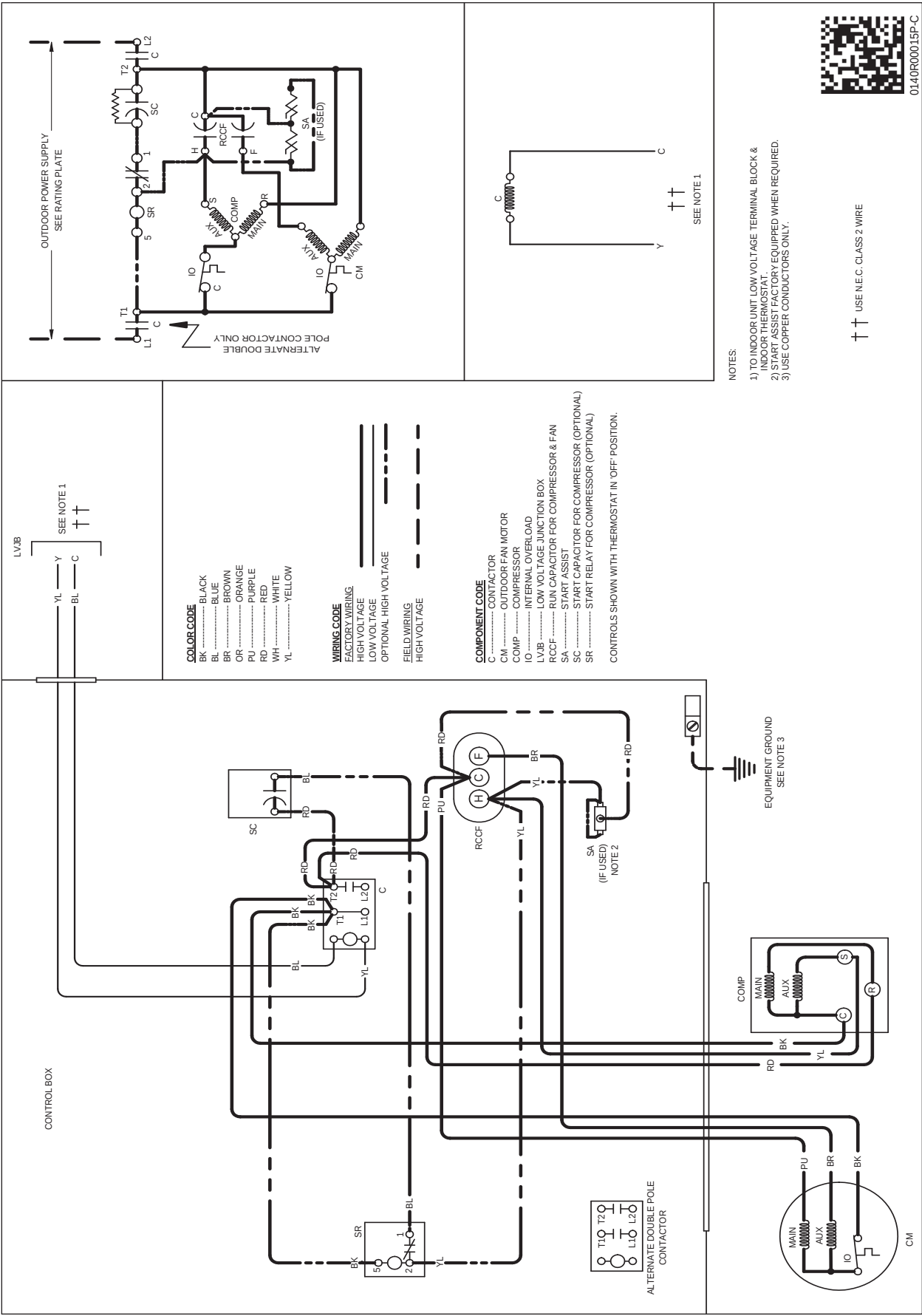


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram or the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



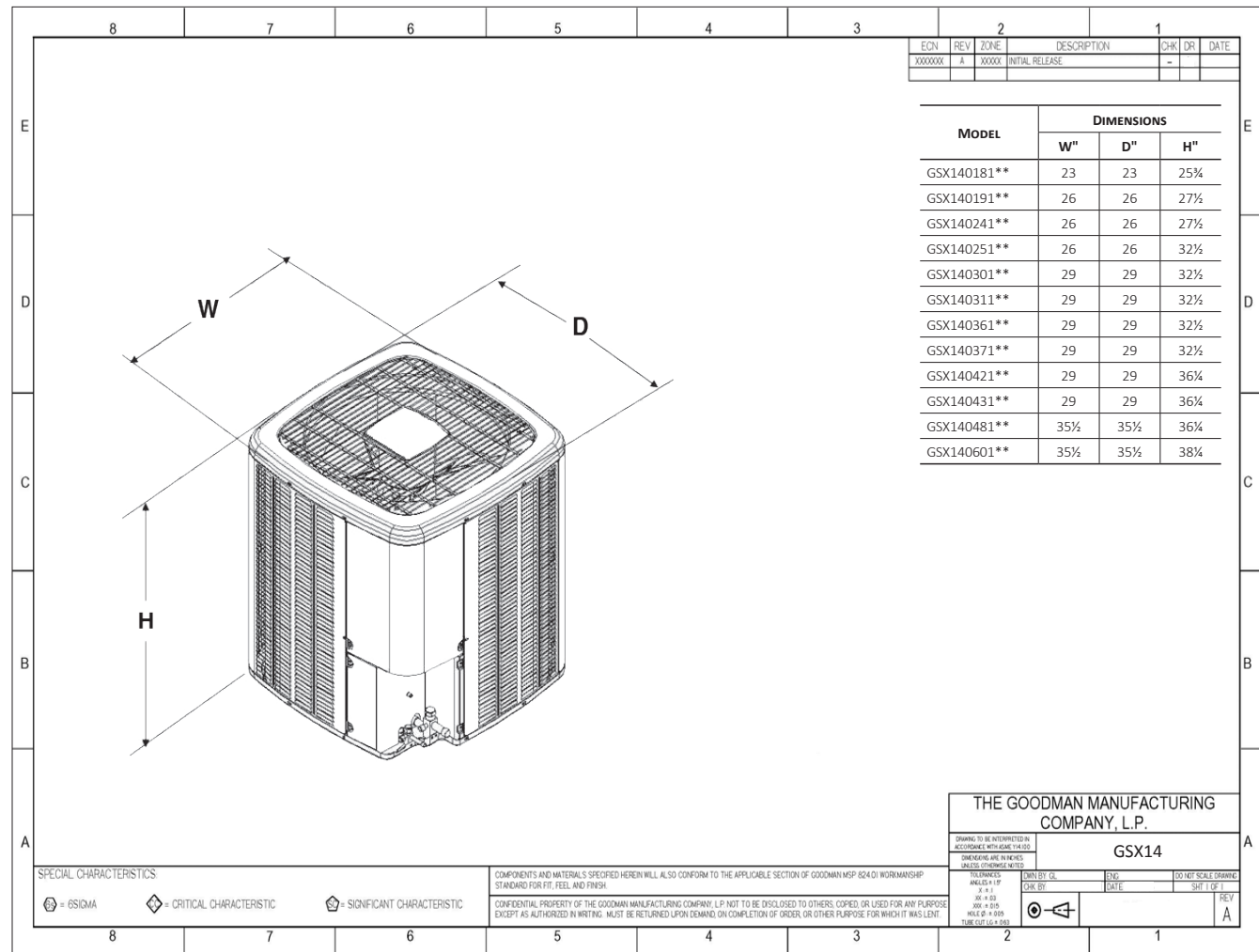
WARNING

High Voltage: Disconnect all power before servicing or installing this unit. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury, or death.



[illegible]

DIMENSIONS



ACCESSORIES

MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	GSX14 018**	GSX14 019**	GSX14 024/25**	GSX14 030/31**	GSX14 036/37**	GSX14 042/43**	GSX14 048**	GSX14 060**
ABK-20	Anchor Bracket Kit ^		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ABK-21	Anchor Bracket Kit ^	X							
ASC-01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X		X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit						X	X	X
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit							X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02A ²	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
LAKT01A	Low-Ambient Kit	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
0130R00000S	Low-Pressure Switch Kit	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ²	TXV Kit	X		X					
TX3N4 ²	TXV Kit				X	X			
TX5N4 ²	TXV Kit						X	X	X

^ Contains 20 brackets; four brackets needed to anchor unit to pad

¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Field-installed, non-bleed, expansion valve kit — Condensing units and heat pumps with rotary compressors require start-assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non-bleed thermal expansion valve refrigerant metering device.

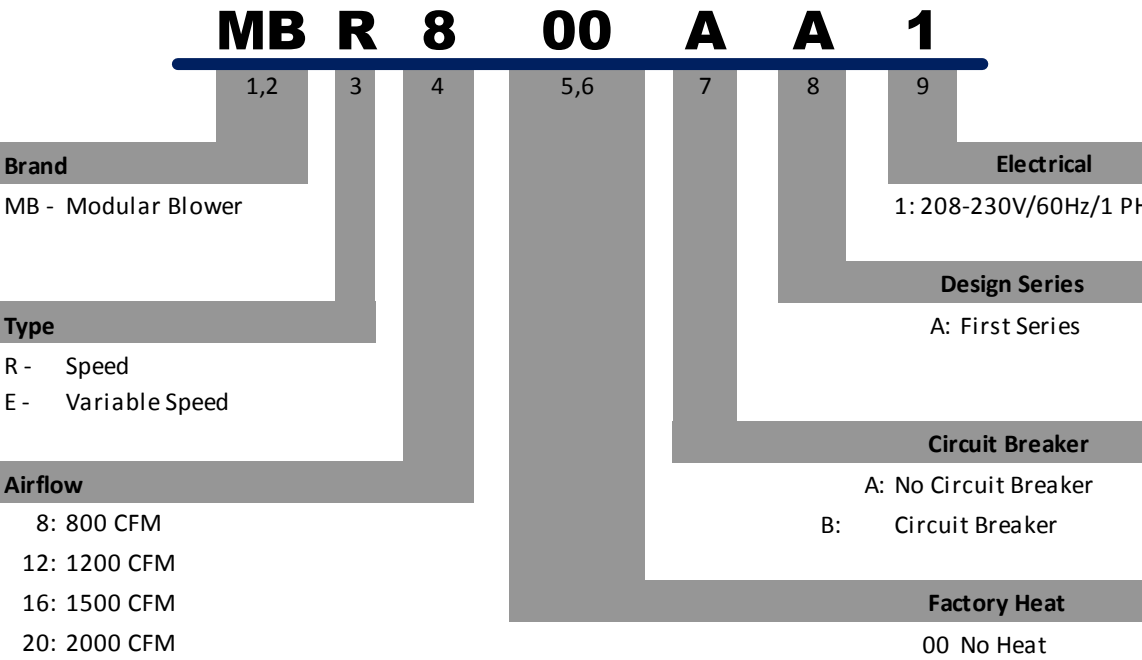
All AHRI system ratings are accessible in the System Configurator tool via PartnerLink.

Goodman Manufacturing Company, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations. ©2020 Goodman Manufacturing Company, L.P. • Houston, Texas • Printed in the USA.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

C A P F				1824	A	6	AA
1	2	3	4	5,6,7,8	9	10	11,12
Brand							Engineering*
C Indoor Coil							Major/Minor Revisions
Unit Application							Refrigerant Charge
A Upflow/Downflow Coil							2 = R-22
H Horizontal A-Coil							4 = R-410A
S Horizontal Slab Coil							6 = R-410A or R-22
T Coated Coils							
							Nominal Width for Gas Furnace
							A = Fits 14" Furnace Cabinet
							B = Fits 17-1/2" Furnace Cabinet
							C = Fits 21" Furnace Cabinet
							D = Fits 24-1/2" Furnace Cabinet
							N = Does Not Apply (Horizontal Slab Coils)
Cabinet Finish							Nominal Capacity @ 13 SEER
U Unpainted							1824 = 1-1/2 - 2 Tons
P Painted							3030 = 2-1/2 Tons
N Unpainted Case							3131 = 2-1/2 Tons
							3636 = 3 Tons
							3642 = 3 - 3-1/2 Tons
							3743 = 3 - 3-1/2 Tons
							4860 = 4 - 5 Tons
							4961 = 4 - 5 Tons
Expansion Device							
F Flowrator							
T Factory-Installed Non-Adjustable Expansion Valve							

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION



PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

A W U F 3642 1 6 AA															
1		2		3		4		5,6,7,8		9		10		11,12	
Brand												Engineering*			
A Airhandler												Major/Minor Revisions			
Unit Application												Refrigerant Charge			
C Ceiling Mount PSC Motor												4 = R-410a			
D Downflow PSC Motor															
E Multi Position												Electrical			
Variable Speed												1 208/240V, 1 Phase, 60 Hz			
R Multi Position PSC Motor															
S Multi Position EEM Motor															
T Coated Coils															
W Wall Mount PSC/EEM Motor												Nominal Capacity			
												<u>@ 13 SEER Dedicated Application</u>			
												3636 = 3 Ton			
												<u>Multi-Position & Downflow Application</u>			
												1830 = 1-1/2 - 3-1/2 Tons			
												3137 = 3 Tons			
												3642 = 3 - 3-1/2Tons			
												<u>Multi-Position & Downflow Application @10 SEER</u>			
												1729 = 3 Ton			
												<u>Ceig Mount & Wall Mount Applications</u>			
												<u>(Nominal Cooling Capacity/Electric Heat kW)</u>			
												1803 = 1-1/2 Tons Cooling/3 kW Electric Heat			
												1805 = 1-1/2 Tons Cooling/5 kW Electric Heat			
												2405 = 2 Tons Cooling/5 kW Electric Heat			
												3608 = 3 Tons Cooling/8 kW Electric Heat			
												3105 = 1-1/2 - 2-1/2 Tons Cooling/5 kW Electric Heat			
												3210 = 2 - 2-1/2 Tons Cooling/5 kW Electric Heat			
												3705 = 3 Tons Cooling/5 kW Electric Heat			
												3708 = 3 Tons Cooling/8 kW Electric Heat			
												3710 = 3 Tons Cooling/10 kW Electric Heat			
												An "F" in the model number denotes a			
												Factory Installed Float Switch is present.			
Expansion Device															
F Flowrator															
T Expansion Valve															
Cabinet Finish															
U Unpainted															
P Painted															
N Uncased															

All Airhandlers use **DIRECT DRIVE MOTORS**. Power supply is AC 208-240v, 60 hz, 1 phase.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

A R U F 18 B 1 4 AA										
1		2	3	4	5,6	7	8	9	10,11	
Brand									Engineering*	
A Single-Piece Airhandler									Major/Minor Revisions	
Unit Application									Refrigerant Charge	
C Ceiling Mount PSC Motor									4 = R-410a	
R Multi Position PSC Motor									Electrical	
S Multi Position EEM Motor										
W Wall Mount PSC/EEM Motor										
									1 208/240V, 1 Phase, 60 Hz	
Cabinet Finish									Cabinet Width	
U Unpainted									B = 17- 1/2" Wide	
P Painted									C = 21" Wide	
N Uncased									D = 24 -1/2" Wide	
Expansion Device									Nominal Capacity @ 13SEER	
F Flowrator								18 = 1-1/2 Tons	39 = 2-1/2 - 3 Tons	
T Expansion Valve								24 = 2 Tons	42 = 3-1/2 Tons	
								25 = 2 Tons	47 = 3-1/2 Tons	
								29 = 2-1/2 - 3 Tons	48 = 4 Tons	
								30 = 2-1/2 Tons	49 = 4 Tons	
								33 = 1 1/2 - 2 Tons	59 = 5 Tons	
								36 = 3 Tons	60 = 5 Tons	
								37 = 2-1/2 - 3 Tons	61 = 5 Tons	

Airhandlers use DIRECT DRIVE MOTORS. Power supply is AC 208-230v, 60 hz, 1 phase.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

LIGHT COMMERCIAL

G S X 11 090 1 AA

1	2	3	4,5	6,7,8	9	10,11
---	---	---	-----	-------	---	-------

Brand

G - Goodman brand
A - Amana brand

Type

S Split System

Type

X: Condenser R-410A
Z: Heat Pump R-410A

SEER

11 - 11 SEER
13 - 13 SEER
14 - 14 SEER
16 - 16 SEER

Engineering

Major/Minor Revisions

Voltage

1 - 208/230V Single-Phase 60 Hz
2 - 220/240V Single-Phase 50 Hz
3 - 208/230V Three-Phase 60 Hz
4 - 460V Three-Phase 60 Hz
5 - 380/415V Three-Phase 50 Hz

Nominal Capacity

036 - 3 Tons
048 - 4 Tons
060 - 5 Tons
090 - 7-1/2 Tons
120 - 10 Tons

A R 090 AA

1	2	3,4,5	6,7
---	---	-------	-----

Brand

A Single Piece
Air Handler

Engineering

Major/Minor Revisions

Unit Application

R Multi Position
PSC Motor

Nominal Capacity

090 7-1/2 Tons
120 10 Tons

For use with GSX/GSZ11 Light Commercial models only.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

LIGHT COMMERCIAL

GSX11 LIGHT COMMERCIAL GOODMAN® BRAND SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSERS 11 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSX11090*AA GSX11120*AA	Introduction of Goodman Light Commercial 11 SEER, R-410A Condensers.
GSX111203AB GSX110903AB GSX111204AB GSX110904AB	208-230V and 460V 3 Phase condensing units with new ball valve/brackets, suction tube/assembly and panel w/offset.

GSZ11 LIGHT COMMERCIAL GOODMAN SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 11 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSZ11090*AA GSZ11120*AA	Introduction of Goodman Light Commercial 11 SEER, R-410A Heat Pumps.
GSZ110903AB GSZ111203AB GSZ110904AB GSZ111204AB	208-230V and 460V 3 Phase R410A heat pump units with new ball valve/brackets, suction tube/assembly and panel w/offset.

AR LIGHT COMMERCIAL A SINGLE PIECE R-MULTI-POSITION PSC MOTOR	
Model/Rev	Description
AR0904A AR1204A	Introduction of new 7.5 & 10 Ton Air Handler Models, for use with GSX11 and GSZ11 Light Commercial Models.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

ASZ13 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASZ130**1AA	Initial release of Amana® Brand 13 SEER Heat Pump R410A.
ASZ130**1AB	Introduces new revisions with improved circuiting for effective defrost.
ASZ130[18, 36-60]1AB ASZ130[24-30]1AC	Introduces models containing crankcase heater, CCH switch and upgraded defrost control.
ASZ130[18, 36-60]1AC ASZ130[24-30]1AD	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
ASZ130[18, 36-60]1AD ASZ130[24-30]1AE	Initial release of models using single speed PSC motors; removal of low ambient temperature switch.
ASZ130241BA	Release of 2 Ton models, converting from 3/8" to 5mm condenser coils
ASZ130181AF ASZ130[24-30]1AG	Current reversing valve change from Dunan to new SanHua reversing valve
ASZ130481AF	Current Ranco reversing valve 0151M00020 replaced by SanHua 0151R00070 reversing valve
ASZ130361AG ASZ130421AH	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ASZ130481AG ASZ130601AF	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ASZ130181AG ASZ130[24,30]1AH	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
ASZ130421AJ	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

ASZ14	
AMANA® BRAND SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASZ140**1AA	Initial release of Amana® Brand 14 SEER Heat Pump R410A with sound blankets and Coresense control.
ASZ140**1AB	Screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
ASZ140**1AC	Horizontal style louvers.
ASZ140[18, 42-48]1AD ASZ140[24-36, 60]1AE	New steel muffler, and suction tubes w/shock loop.
ASZ140361AF ASZ140421AD ASZ140[48-60]1AE	TXV & compensator replaced with flowrator & accumulator.
ASZ140[18, 30,36]1AF ASZ140241AG ASZ14[42, 48, 60]1AE	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.
ASZ140241AF	Smaller B1227315 reversing valve.
ASZ140[18,30,36]1AG ASZ140241AH ASZC160[42,48,60]1AF	Introduction of heat pumps with accumulators, crankcase heaters, and upgraded defrost control.
ASZ140361BA	Chassis size reduction from large to medium.
ASZ140[18, 30]1AH ASZ140241AJ ASZ140[42-60]1AG	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
ASZ140[18, 30]1AJ ASZ140241AK ASZ140[42-60]1AH ASZ140361BB	2 speed PSC motors replaced with single speed PSC motors.
ASZ140181AL ASZ140241AM ASZ140301AL ASZ140361BC ASZ140381AB ASZ140[42-60]1AK	Revision made for design improvement.

***ASZ14 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE**

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

ASZ14	
AMANA® BRAND SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASZ140381AA	35" chassis with 6-channel flowrator and ZP29K5 compressor.
ASZ140[18-30]1BA	Updated ratings and agency information.
ASZ140[18-60]1KA	Introduction of ready 15, 14 SEER heat pumps to meet the 2015 energy efficiency requirement.
ASZ140[42,49]1KB	Motor change on 3 & 3.5T 14 SEER & 2 & 2.5T 16 SEER. Increase blade gap.
ASZ140181KC	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ASZ140[24,30,36,48,60]1KB ASZ140[42,49]1 KC	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ASZ140181KD	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ASZ140[24,30,36]1KC	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
ASZ140[48,60]1KC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

ASZ16 AMANA® BRAND SPLITS Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASZ160**1AA	Initial release of Amana® Brand 16 SEER Heat Pump R410A.
ASZ160**1AB	Introduces models with screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
ASZ160**1AC	Horizontal style louvers.
ASZ160**1AD	Muffler and standardized TXV, Compensator using the ASZ18 Seer weldment.
ASZ160241AD ASZ160[36-60]AE	Adds new steel muffler, and suction tubes w/shock loop.
ASZ160[24,36]1AF ASZ160[48,60]1AF	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.
ASZ160[24,36,48,60]1KA	Initial release of Amana® Brand 16 SEER Heat Pump models
ASZ160[18-48]1LA	Initial release of Amana® Brand 16 SEER Heat Pump models with 9.6+ HSPF
ASZ160601LA	Initial release of Amana® Brand 5 Ton 16 SEER, 13 eer Heat Pump models.
ASZ160[24,30]1LB	Motor change on 3 & 3.5T 14 SEER & 2 & 2.5T 16 SEER. Increase blade gap.
ASZ160181LB	16SEER 1.5T Heat Pumps, Remove Hard Start Kit
ASZ160181LC	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ASZ160[36,48]1LB	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ASZ160421LB	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813

ASZ18 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 18 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASZ180**1AB	Initial release of Amana® Brand 18 SEER Heat Pump R410A.
ASZ180[36,48,60]1AC	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

ANZ13 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT SYSTEM N-BASE Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ANZ130[18-60]1AA	Initial release of Amana® Brand Split System Base Heat Pump, 13 Seer R-410A units.
ANZ130[18/24/30]1AB	Reversing valve change from Dunan to new SanHua reversing valve
ANZ130481AB	Ranco 0151M00020 reversing valve changed to new SanHua 0151R00070 reversing valve
ANZ130241AC	Create new Motor & Replace 0131M00294 with 0131M00800
ANZ130601AB	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ANZ130[18,30]1AC	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
ANZ130[36,42,48]1AC	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813
ANZ130421AD ANZ130421AE	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

ANZ14 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT SYSTEM N-BASE Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ANZ140(18-60)1AA	Introduction of ready 15, 14 SEER heat pumps to meet the 2015 energy efficiency requirement.
ANZ140(24-30)1AB	Energy guide update.
ANZ140181AB	Minor revisions on OD units ZP14K6 compressors without hard start kit. 14S 1.5T HPs ONLY.
ANZ140421AB ANZ140491AB	Motor change on 3 & 3.5T 14 SEER & 2 & 2.5T 16 SEER. Increase blade gap.
ANZ140[18,30]1AC ANZ140361AB	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ANZ140[42,49]1AC ANZ140[48,60]1AB	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ANZ140[18,30]1AD ANZ140361AC	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ANZ140241AD	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
ANZ140[48,60]1AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

DSZ16 DELUXE SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
DSZ160**1AA	Initial release of Deluxe Goodman 2-stage 16 SEER heat pumps with R-410A.
DSZ160241AC DSZ16036, 48, 60]1AB	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.

DSZ18 DELUXE SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 18 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
DSZ180**1AA	Initial release of Deluxe Goodman 2-stage 18 SEER heat pumps with R-410A.
DSZ180[36, 48, 60]1AB	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

VSZ13

VALUE SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 13 SEER

Model/Rev	Description
VSZ13**1AA	Initial release of Value Line 13 SEER heat pumps with R-410A.
VSZ130[24 & 30]1AB	Improved circuiting for effective defrost.
VSZ130[24 & 36]1BA	Initial release of models with 5mm Smart Coil™.
VSZ130[18, 42, 48]1AB VSZ130241BB VSZ130301AC	Models containing crankcase heater, CCH switch and upgraded defrost control.
VSZ130[24 & 36]1BC VSZ130301AE VSZ130[18, 42 & 48]1AD	Release of single phase models with new 6 pole motor.
VSZ130[18, 42-60]1AC VSZ130301AD	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
VSZ130241CA	Release of 2 Ton models with a compressor change from ZP21K5EPFV130 to ZP20K5EPFV130.
VSZ130181AE VSZ130421AF	Changed from four-piece louver assembly to a two piece louver assembly. Added a corner post on 26" and 29" chassis.
VSZ130361BD VSZ130301AF VSZ130481AE	Single phase models with new 6 pole motor. Changed from four-piece louver assembly to a two piece louver assembly. Added a corner post on 26" and 29" chassis.
VSZ130421AF	Compressor change from ZP36K5EPFV130 to ZP34K5EPFV130.
VSZ130241CB	2 Ton models changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
VSZ130181AF VSZ130241BD VSZ130301AG	Reversing valve change from Dunan to new SanHua.
VSZ130481AF	Ranco 0151M00020 reversing valve replaced by SanHua 0151R00070 reversing valve
VSZ130241BE	Create new Motor & Replace 0131M00294 with 0131M00800
VSZ130601AD	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

VSZ14 VALUE SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
VSZ14[018-060]1AA	Introduction of ready 15, 14 SEER heat pumps to meet the 2015 efficiency requirement.
VSZ140(18-30)1AB	Energy guide update. PCBDM160 with new software.
VSZ140421AB VSZ140491AB	Motor change on 3 & 3.5T 14 SEER & 2 & 2.5T 16 SEER. Increase blade gap.
VSZ140[18,30]1AC VSZ140[36,48,60]1AB	Refrigerant charge reduction.
VSZ140[18, 30]1AD VSZ140361AC	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
VSZ140[24, 42, 49]1AC	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
VSZ140241AD	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
VSZ140[48,60]1AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
VSZ140[18,24,30]1AF VSZ140[36,42,48,49,60]1AE	GMC product for outdoor splits is changing the paint color to match the new paint for GMC indoor furnaces being released.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

GSZ13 GOODMAN SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSZ13**1AA	Initial release with Regal Beloit motor.
GSZ13**1AB GSZ13**3AA GSZ13**4AA	Initial release with Broad Ocean motor.
GSZ130[24 & 30]1AC	Release of minor revision with improved circuiting for effective defrost.
GSZ130[24 & 36]1BA	Initial release of models with 5mm Smart Coil™.
GSZ130241CA	Release of 2 Ton models with a compressor change from ZP21K5EPFV130 to ZP20K5EPFV130.
GSZ130241CB	2 Ton models changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSZ130[18, 42-60]1AC GSZ130301AD GSZ130361BB	Release of models containing crankcase heater, CCH switch and upgraded defrost control.
GSZ130[18,42,48,60]1AD GSZ130301AE GSZ130[36,48,60]{3,4}AB GSZ130[48,60]{3,4}AB	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
GSZ130[18,42,48]1AF GSZ130301AG GSZ130[36,48]3AD GSZ130484AC	Changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSZ130361BC GSZ130[42,48]1AE	Release of models with new 6 pole motor/fan combination.
GSZ130361BD	Models with new 6 pole motor/fan combination. Changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSZ130421AF	Release of two piece louver plus corner post on 26" and 29" chassis with compressor changing from ZP36K5EPFV130 to ZP34K5EPFV130.
GSZ130[36, 48]3AC	Release of 3 phase models with new 6 pole motor.
GSZ14**1AA	Initial release of 14 SEER models.
GSZ130481AG GSZ130483AE GSZ130484AD	Replaced Ranco reversing valve 0151M00020 with SanHua 0151R00070 reversing valve .

***GSZ13 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE**

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

GSZ13 GOODMAN SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSZ130[19,31]1AD GSZ130241BE GSZ130251AC	Create new Motor & Replace 0131M00294 with 0131M00800
GSZ130601AE	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
GSZ130181AH GSZ130301AJ	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
GSZ130361BF GSZ130371AD GSZ130421AJ GSZ130481AH	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813
GSZ130421AK GSZ130421AL	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

GSZ14 GOODMAN SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSZ140(18-60)1KA GSZ140491AA	Introduction of ready 15 14 SEER heat pumps to meet the 2015 energy efficiency requirement.
GSZ140(18-30)1KB	Energy guide update. PCBDM160 with new software.
GSZ140301KC GSZ140361KB	Migrating from copper to aluminum motors.
GSZ140[42,49]1KB	Motor change on 3 & 3.5T 14 SEER & 2 & 2.5T 16 SEER. Increase blade gap.
GSZ140181KC GSZ140361KC	Refrigerant charge reduction.
GSZ140[24,30]1KD GSZ140[48,60]1KB	New model revisions, GSZ140241KD, GSZ140301KD, GSZ140481KB and GSZ140601KB will have the BOMs changed and have a lower refrigerant charge.
GSZ140[24,30]1KE GSZ140[48,60]1KC	New model revisions to deplete current overstock of Ranco reversing valves
GSZ140181KD	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
GSZ140[42,49]1KC	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
GSZ140241KF	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
GSZ140371AB GSZ140[48,60]1KD	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807

GSZ16 GOODMAN SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSZ160[18-48]1BA	Initial release of Goodman 16 SEER, 13 EER Heat Pumps with 9.0+ HSPF
GSZ1160601BA	Initial release of Goodman 5 Ton 16 SEER, 13 EER Heat Pumps
GSZ160241BB GSZ160301BB	Motor change on 3 & 3.5T 14 SEER & 2 & 2.5T 16 SEER. Increase blade gap.
GSZ160181BB	16 SEER 1.5T Heat Pumps, Remove Hard Start Kit
GSZ160181BC	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
GSZ160181BD GSZ160[24,30]1BC GSZ160[36,42,48,60]1BB	Switching current Goodman 16SEER condensers and heat pumps with grille tops to louver tops to be consistent with other Goodman units having louver-style top panels.
GSZ160[36,48]1BC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
GSZ160421BC	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

SSZ14 SPECIAL HIGH FEATURE SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
SSZ140**1AA	Initial release of Goodman 14 SEER Heat Pump R410A.
SSZ140**1AB	Screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
SSZ140**1AC	Broad Ocean Motors.
SSZ140181AC SSZ140241AF SSZ140301AD	Discharge line mufflers added.
SSZ140361AF SSZ140[42-60]1AD	Added discharge line mufflers. Replaced TXV and compensator with flowrator and accumulator.
SSZ140241AG	Smaller B1227315 reversing valve.
SSZ140[18, 30, 42-60]AE SSZ140241AH SSZ140361AG	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.
SSZ140[18, 30, 42-60]AF SSZ140241AJ SSZ140361AH	Introduction of heat pumps with accumulators, crankcase heaters, and upgraded defrost control.
SSZ140[18,30]1AH SSZ140241AL SSZ140361BB	Changed from four-piece louver assembly to a two piece louver assembly. Added a corner post on Goodman 26" and 29" chassis.
SSZ140140[18, 30]1AJ SSZ140[19, 25]1AC SSZ140[31, 37]1AC SSZ140241AM SSZ140361BCC SSZ140381AB SSZ140140381AB SSZ140[42-60]AH	Revision made for design improvement.
SSZ140[18-60]1AD	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
SSZ140361AF SSZ140[42-60]1AD	Chassis size reduction from large to medium.
SSZ140381AA	Initial release of 35" chassis with 6-channel flowrator and ZP29K5 compressor.
SSZ140[18-30]1BA	Updated ratings and agency information.
SSZ140241BB SSZ140251AE	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
SSZ140361BE SSZ140371AE SSZ140[42,48,60]1AK	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Heat Pumps

SSZ16 SPECIAL HIGH FEATURE SPLIT Z-R410A HEAT PUMP 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
SSZ160**1AA	Initial release of Goodman 16 SEER Heat Pump R410A.
SSZ160**1AB	Screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
SSZ160**1AC	Broad Ocean Motor. Updated muffler and standardized TXV. Compensator using ASZ18 SEER weldment to the SSZ160601AC.
SSZ16[024-48]1AC SSZ160601AD	Discharge line mufflers added.
SSZ160361AF SSZ160[42-60]1AD	Added discharge line mufflers. Replaced TXV and compensator with flowrator and accumulator.
SSZ160241AF SSZ160[36, 48]1AD SSZ160601AE	Sanhua (RANCO) reversing valves.
SSZ160241AF SSZ160[36-48]1AE SSZ160601BA	Introduction of heat pumps with accumulators, crankcase heaters, and upgraded defrost control.
SSZ160241AH	Changed from four-piece louver assembly to a two piece louver assembly. Added a corner post on Goodman 26" and 29" chassis.
SSZ160601BB	Ultratech® compressor
SSZ160241AK	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

GSX13 GOODMAN BRAND SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSERS 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSX130**1AA	Initial release of Goodman 13 SEER R-410A Condensers with Regal Beloit motors
GSX13061[1/3/4]AA	Introduction of Goodman 13 SEER R-410A Condensers that supplement our current 5 ton models.
GSX130363AB GSX130484AB GSX130603AB GSX130604AB	Changed from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSX130**1AB	Broad Ocean motors.
GSX130483AB	3 Phase model with new 6 pole motor.
GSX130483AC	3 phase model changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSX130181EA GSX130181EB	Introduction of 1.5 ton condenser with Rechi Compressor.
GSX130**1BA GSX130**3AA GSX130**4AA	Introduction of Goodman 13 SEER R-410A Condensers using SmartCoil® coils. Units will have new louvers because units are smaller. Piston size change. Other components unchanged.
GSX130301BB	Replaced fan motor to -294 and fan blade to -18 on GSX130301BA models.
GSX130[42, 48]1BC GSX130301BC GSX130601BB	Changed from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSX130[42, 48]1BB	New 6 pole motor/fan combination.
GSX130181CA	Rotary compressor.
GSX130421CA GSX130481CA	Introduction of Goodman 3.5 and 4 ton 13 SEER condensing units with reciprocating compressor.
GSX130361CA	Replaced current compressor with compressor ZP29K5EPFV130.
GSX130[18-36]1DA	Condenser conversion to 23" chassis for the 1.5 - 3 ton models.
GSX130181ED	Changed from a 4 leg Rechi Compressor 50N382XV-ZAKM to 3 Leg Rechi Compressor 50N382XV-5AKM. Changed Suction line Assy from 0210R01608 to 0210R01406. This minor
GSX13031DB	Improved coil circuit assembly for greater capacity/efficiency and a new discharge tubing assembly.
GSX130361EA	Introduction of Goodman 3 ton conversion from 29" chassis to 26".
GSX130361EB	Changed from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
GSX130371AA	Improved decibel ratings for Canadian market.
GSX130181EF	Change from motor 0131M00276 to 0131M00593 on units GSX130181 & VSX130181
GSX130363AD	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
GSX130241EC GSX130301BF	Create new Motor & Replace 0131M00294 with 0131M00800

*GSX13 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

GSX13 GOODMAN BRAND SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSERS 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSX130611AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
GSX130241ED GSX130[30,60]1BG GSX130361EE GSX130[42,48]1BF	Factory Refrigerant Charge Optimization
GSX130181EH	Changing Flat BOM structure to Indented BOM structure
GSX130181EG	Switching 3-legged and 4-legged compressors in 13SEER and 14SEER condensers to those with improved overload protection (OLP).
GSX130181EJ	Switching compressor from 50N382XV-5AKM to 50N382YV-5AKM
GSX130301LA	13 SEER 2_5T Condenser Rechi Conversion - Switch from Copeland compressor to Rechi compressor in 13 SEER 2.5 ton condensers (GSX, VSX, ANX)
GSX130361EF GSX130[42,48]1BG GSX130483AE GSX130601BH	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813
GSX130421BH GSX130421BJ	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

GSX14 GOODMAN BRAND SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSERS 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSX14**1AA	Introduction of Goodman 14 SEER R-410A models.
GSX140[18-19]1KA GSX140[24-25]1KA GSX140[30-31]1KA GSX140[36-37]1KA GSX140[42, 48, 60]1KA	Goodman Split X 14 Seer Condensing units. Introducing the Goodman 14 SEER standard condenser 5mm architecture with updated scroll compressors.
GSX140241KB	Replaced 1/12hp fan motor with 1/8hp fan motor.
GSX140311AA	Introduction of 12.2 EER air conditioning units.
GSX140[30-36,42]1KB	Migrating from copper to aluminum motors.
GSX140251LA	Changed compressor from K5 to K6, Changed coil slab from 25" tall to 30" tall, Changed louvers from 24" tall to 29" tall
GSX140241LB	Create minor revisions of the new Rechi 2.0T units to consume the excess inventory of 19P fan motor
GSX140191KB	Remove HS Kit from Control Panels of condenser units with updated ZP14K6E scroll compressors.
GSX140361KC GSX140371KB GSX140421KC GSX140 [43,48,60]1KB	Refrigerant charge reduction.
GSX140311KB GSX140371KC GSX140431KC	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
GSX140[48,60]1KC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
GSX140301LA	Changing from Copeland to Rechi in 14 SEER 2.5T condenser units: Project involves moving to a larger coil, and added accessories for the Rechi application.
GSX140181LB	Switching 3-legged and 4-legged compressors in 13SEER and 14SEER condensers to those with improved overload protection (OLP).
GSX140241LD	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 2T lineup
GSX140[36,42]1KE	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 3T and 3.5T condenser units
GSX140181LC GSX140191KC GSX140251BB	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
GSX140241LC	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811 Refrigerant Charge Change
GSX140[37,43]1KD	Charge optimization for Southwest 14 SEER models
GSX140301KC	Reinstatement and new minor revision

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

GSX16 GOODMAN BRAND SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSERS 15 AND 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
GSX160**1FA	Initial release of the Goodman 16 SEER R410A Condensers.
GSX160611FA	New high capacity 5 ton model that will supplement the current GSX160601 models.
GSX160[18-61]1FB	Minor revision for GSX16s to include ball valves 0151R00045 and 0151R00046.
GSX160601GA	7mm coils.
GSX160(48/60/61)1FB	Ball valve change from 0151R00046 to 0151R00081
GSX160(18/24/30/36)1FC	Migrating from copper to aluminum motors.
GSX160(18/24/30/36)1FC GSX160(42/48/60/61)1FC	Ball Valve Re-work 0151R00045 & 0151R00046
GSX160311AA GSX160371AA	Initial release creates and launches 2 new SKUs in the 16 SEER single-stage AC product line.
GSX160[24, 30, 60]1FE	Refrigerant charge reduction.
GSX160[31,37]1AB	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
GSX160[18,36,42,48,61]1FE GSX160[24,30]1FF GSX160[31,37]1AC	Switching current Goodman 16SEER condensers and heat pumps with grille tops to louver tops to be consistent with other Goodman units having louver-style top panels.
GSX160[48,61]1FF	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
GSX160421FG GSX160481FH	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

SSX14 SPECIAL HIGH FEATURE SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSERS 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
SSX140**1AA	Initial release of Goodman 14 SEER AC 410A.
SSX140**1AB	Revisions have screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
SSX14018, 241AC	Revised condenser coils by removing [1] haripin.
SSX140301AC	Model contains the Broad Ocean motor 0131M00060
SSX14036-601AC	Models contain the Broad Ocean motor 0131M00061
SSX14030,361AD	Revised condenser coils by removing [1] haripin.
SSX140421AD	Introduces SSX140421A in 29" base pan
SSX140[18-24]1BA SSX140[30-36]1BA SSX140421CA	Converts 1.5 - 3.5 ton condenser coil tubes from 3/8" tube diameter to 5mm tube diameter.
SSX140[18-36]1BC SSX140421CC	Changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
SSX140[18-36]1BD SSX140421CD SSX140481BB SSX140601AG	Revision made for design improvement.
SSX140421BA	Revision for SSZ140421B* in 29 base pan and it will the reduce the unit charge from 180 oz. to 170 oz. and replace the 1/4 hp outdoor unit motor with 1/6 hp motor.
SSX14030-421AE	Revised condenser coils by removing [1] haripin.
SSX140[18-48]1BA SSX14042-481CA	Introduction of Goodman 14 SEER R-410A Condensers with SmartCoil® Coils.
SSX140[18-36]1BB SSX140421CB SSX140601AF	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

SSX16 SPECIAL HIGH FEATURE SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSER 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
SSX160**1AA	Introduces Goodman 16 SEER AC 410A
SSX160**1AB	New revisions have screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
SSX160**1AB SSX160591AA	New revisions have screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
SSX160[24, 36, 48]1BA SSX160[30 & 42]1AA	SmartCoil® coils.
SSX160[24, 36]1BC SSX160[30, 42]1AB	Changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
SSX160601BA	ZPS49K compressor.
SSX160[24,36,60]1BB	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.

DSX16 DELUXE SPLIT X-R410A HEAT PUMP 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
DSX160**1AA	Initial release of Goodman 2-stage, 16 SEER condensing units with R-410A.
DSX160[24, 36]1BA	Conversion of 2 & 3 ton models to SmartCoil® Coils.
DSX160241BC	Introduces Ultratech® 2.0 compressor changes.

DSX18 DELUXE SPLIT X-R410A HEAT PUMP 18 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
DSXC18**1AA	Initial release of 2-stage condensing units with R-410A communicating models.
DSXC18036AB DSXC18048AB DSXC18060AB	Updated wiring diagram with notes for communicating condensing units.
DSXC18036AC	Replaced existing compressor ZPS20K4EPFV230 to ZPS20K5EPFV130 & existing compressor ZPS30K4EPFV230 to ZPS30K5EPFV130 for communicating condensing units.
DSXC180[48-60]AC	Initial release of Ultratech 2.0 to communicating condensing units

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

VSX13 VALUE SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSER 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
VSX130[18-48]1AA	Introduces Value Line 13 SEER condensing units with R-410A.
VSX130611AA	Supplements the 5 ton model GSX130611 to enhance performance.
VSX130301AB	Replaced fan motor to -294 and fan blade to -18 on the VSX130301AA.
VSX130301AC VSX130[42-48]1AC	Changed from current four piece louver assembly to a two piece louver assembly plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
VSX130[42-48]1AB	Replaced with 6-pole motor and Copeland compressor.
VSX130181BA	Rotary compressor.
VSX130181EA VSX130181EB	Introduction of 1.5 ton condenser with Rechi Compressor.
VSX130181ED	Changed 4-leg Rechi Compressor 50N382XV-ZAKM to 3-Leg Rechi Compressor 50N382XV-5AKM. Changed Suction line Assy from 0210R01608 to 0210R01406.
VSX130241BA	2.0 ton condensing units with aluminum coils, aluminum manifolds w/existing scroll compressor.
VSX130361BA	Replaced current compressor with compressor ZP29K5EPFV130.
VSX130361EB	Changed from current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
VSX130601BA	Condensing units with SmartCoil® coils.
VSX130601BB	Changing from the current four piece louver assembly, to a two piece louver plus a corner post on Goodman and value series 26" and 29" chassis.
VSX130421BA VSX130481BA	3.5 and 4 ton 13 SEER condensing units with reciprocating compressor.
VSX130[18-36]1DA	3.5 and 4 ton 13 SEER Condensers conversion to 23" chassis for the 1.5 - 3 ton models.
VSX130301DB	2.5 13 SEER Condensers with improved coil circuit assembly for greater capacity/efficiency and the creation of a new discharge tubing assembly.
VSX130301EA	3 Ton 13 SEER Condensers release of 3 ton models converting from 29" chassis to 26" chassis.
VSX130241EA	2.0 Ton 13 SEER Condensers with Rechi Compressor, converting 23" chassis to 26" chassis
VSX130371AA	2.5 13 SEER Condensers with improved decibel ratings for Canadian market.
VSX130241EB	Compressor wires yellow, red and black changing from 40" to 45".
VSX130181EF	Change from motor 0131M00276 to 0131M00593 on units GSX130181 & VSX130181
VSX130241ED VSX130301AF	Create new Motor & Replace 0131M00294 with 0131M00800

***VSX13 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE**

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

VSX13 VALUE SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSER 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
VSX130611AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
VSX13[241,361]EE VSX130301AG VSX130[421,481]AF VSX130601BE	Factory Refrigerant Charge Optimization
VSX130181EH	Changing Flat BOM structure to Indented BOM structure
VSX130181EG	Switching 3-legged and 4-legged compressors in 13SEER and 14SEER condensers to those with improved overload protection (OLP).
VSX130181EJ	Switching compressor from 50N382XV-5AKM to 50N382YV-5AKM
VSX130301LA	13 SEER 2.5T Condenser Rechi Conversion - Switch from Copeland compressor to Rechi compressor in 13 SEER 2.5 ton condensers (GSX, VSX, ANX)
VSX130361EF VSX130[42,48]1AG VSX130601BF	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813
VSX130181EL VSX130241EG VSX130301LB VSX130361EH VSX130421AM VSX130421AL VSX130481AJ VSX130601BH VSX130611AE	GMC product for outdoor splits is changing the paint color to match the new paint for GMC indoor furnaces being released.
VSX130421AJ VSX130421AK	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

VSX14 VALUE SPLIT X-R410A CONDENSER 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
VSX140[18-19]1AA VSX140[24-25]1AA VSX140[30-31]1AA VSX140[36-37]1AA VSX140[42, 48, 60]1AA	Introducing the 14 SEER standard condenser 5mm architecture with updated scroll compressors.
VSX140241AB	Replaced 1/12hp fan motor with 1/8hp fan motor.
VSX140251BA	Changed compressor from K5 to K6, Changed coil slab from 25" tall to 30" tall, Changed louvers from 24" tall to 29" tall
VSX140241BB	Create minor revisions of the new Rechi 2.0T units to consume the excess inventory of 19P fan motor
VSX140191KB	Remove HS Kit from Control Panels of condenser units with updated ZP14K6E scroll compressors.
VSX140[30,31]1AB VSX140[36-43]1AC	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
VSX140301BA	Copeland to Rechi 2.5 T update suct tube, fix liq line assy, fix wiring diagram, change charge qty.
VSX140[48,60]1AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
VSX140181BB	Switching 3-legged and 4-legged compressors in 13SEER and 14SEER condensers to those with improved overload protection (OLP).
VSX140241BD	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 2T lineup
VSX140[36,42]1AE	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 3T and 3.5T condenser units
VSX140181BC VSX140191AC VSX140251BB	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
VSX140241BC	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811 Refrigerant Charge Change
VSX140[37,43]1AD	Charge optimization for Southwest 14 SEER models
VSX140[18,24]1BF VSX140[18,25]1BE VSX140[19,36,42]1AF VSX140[19,37,43,48,60]1AE VSX140241BG VSX140251BD VSX140301BC VSX140311AD	GMC product for outdoor splits is changing the paint color to match the new paint for GMC indoor furnaces being released.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

ANX13 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT SYSTEM N-BASE X-R410A CONDENSERS 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ANX130[18-24]1AA	Launch of the Tier 1.5T & 2.0T models. Launched with 26" chasis to accommodate horizontal style louvers.
ANX130[30-61]1AA	Initial release.
ANX130241BA	Convert ANX13/14 1.5 and 2 ton models to Rechi compressors.
ANX130[30-60]1AD	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ANX130241BB ANX130301AE	Create new Motor & Replace 0131M00294 with 0131M00800
ANX130611AD	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ANX130241BC ANX130301AF ANX130[36,42,48,60]1AE	Factory Refrigerant Charge Optimization
ANX130181BA	New major revision of ANX130181 as a result of change to Rechi compressor. Rechi compressor and associated parts (grommets, bolts, wires, associated tubing, etc.) will replace the current compressor and associated parts.
ANX130301BA	13 SEER 2_5T Condenser Rechi Conversion - Switch from Copeland compressor to Rechi compressor in 13 SEER 2.5 ton condensers (GSX, VSX, ANX)
ANX130181AC ANX130181BB	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
ANX130181BC ANX130181BD	Replaced 50N382XV-ZAKM Rechi compressor with rechi 50N382YV-ZAKM compressor in all models.
ANX130[36,42,48,60]1AF	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813
ANX130421AG ANX130421AH	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

ANX14 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT SYSTEM N-BASE X-R410A CONDENSERS 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ANX140[18-60]1AA	Introducing the Amana® Brand 14 SEER standard condenser 5mm architecture with updated scroll compressors.
ANX140241AB	Replaces 1/12hp fan motor with 1/8hp fan motor.
ANX140431AA	Introduction of ready 15, 12.2 EER air conditioning units.
ANX140251BA	Changed compressor from K5 to K6, Changed coil slab from 25" tall to 30" tall, Changed louvers from 24" tall to 29" tall
ANX140191AB	Remove HS Kit from Control Panels of condenser units with updated ZP14K6E scroll compressors.
ANX140181BA ANX140241BA	Convert ANX13/14 1.5 and 2 ton models to Rechi compressors.
ANX140[30-37]1AB ANX140[42,43]1AB	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ANX140481AB ANX140601AB	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ANX140[36,37]1AC ANX140[42,43]1AC	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ANX140[48,60]1AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ANX140301BA	Changing from Copeland to Rechi in 14 SEER 2.5T condenser units: Project involves moving to a larger coil, and added accessories for the Rechi application.
ANX140181BB	Switching 3-legged and 4-legged compressors in 13SEER and 14SEER condensers to those with improved overload protection (OLP).
ANX140241BC	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 2T lineup
ANX140[36,42]1AD	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 3T and 3.5T condenser units
ANX140181BC ANX140191AC ANX140251BB	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
ANX140241BB	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811 Refrigerant Charge Change
ANX140[37,43]1AD	Charge Optimization for Southwest 3T and 3.5T lineup

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

ASX13 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT X-CONDENSERS 13 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASX130**1AA	Initial release new models of Amana® Brand Deluxe 13 SEER AC R410A conditioners.
ASX130611AA	Initial release of new models of Amana® Brand Deluxe 13 SEER AC R410A conditioners; replaced ASX130601* models.
ASX130611AA	Introduction of Amana® brand 13 SEER R-410A Condensers that supplement our current 5 ton models.
ASX130**1BA	Initial release of models using SmartCoil® coils. Smaller units with new louvers. Piston size changed; other components unchanged.
ASX130**1CB	Relocation of low pressure switch from liquid line to suction line. Compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
ASX130181DA	Initial release of models with new 266 fan motor; Low pressure switch removed.
ASX130181DB ASX130[24-48]1CD ASX130601CC	Low pressure switch 013M00082 added; updated wiring diagram.
ASX130[24-48]1CC ASX130601CB	Initial release of models with single speed PSC motors; Does not contain a low pressure switch, low ambient temperature switch and relay.
ASX130361DA	Release of 3 ton models with a 26" chassis.
ASX130361DE	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ASX130[42,48]1CF ASX130601CE ASX130611AC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ASX130[24,30,60]1CF ASX130361DF ASX130[42,48]1CG	Factory Refrigerant Charge Optimization
ASX130181DD ASX130[24,30]1CG	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
ASX130361DG	Replaced motor 0131M00018P with 0131M00813
ASX130421CH	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

ASX14 AMANA® BRAND SPLIT X-CONDENSERS 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASX140**1AA	Initial release of models of Amana® Brand Deluxe 14 SEER AC R410A conditioners.
ASX140**1AB	Screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
ASX140**1AC	Horizontal style louvers.
ASX14018-361AD	Revised condenser coils by removing (1) hairpin. R410A quantity reduced by 6 ounces.
ASX140421AD	Initial release of model ASX140421A in 29" base pan
ASX140421BA	29" platform. Unit charge reduced from 180 oz. to 170 oz. 1/4 hp outdoor unit motor replaced with 1/6 hp motor.
ASX14018-361BA ASX140[42-48]1CA	1.5 - 3.5 ton condenser coil tubes converted from 3/8" tube diameter to 5mm tube diameter.
ASX140[18-30]1BA ASX140[42-48]1CA	Initial release of models using SmartCoil® coils.
ASX140[18-36]1CB ASX140421DB ASX140601BB	Low pressure switch relocated from liquid line to suction line as a compressor safeguard to prevent low pressure from entering.
ASX140[24-36]1CC ASX140421DC ASX140481CB ASX140601BC	Initial release of models with single speed PSC motors; Does not contain a low pressure switch, low ambient temperature switch and relay.
ASX140181DB ASX140[24-36]1CD ASX140421DD ASX140481CC ASX140601BD	Low pressure switch added.
ASX140181DD ASX140[24-48]1CE ASX140421DE ASX140601BE	Design improvement.
ASX140181DA	Initial release of models with new 266 fan motor; Low pressure switch removed.
ASX140[18-19, 24-25]1KA ASX140[30-31, 36-37]1KA ASX140[42, 48, 60]1KA	Initial release of 5mm architecture with updated scroll compressors.
ASX140241KB	1/8 hp fan motor replaced 1/12 hp fan motor.
ASX140241LA ASX140251LA	Changed compressor from K5 to K6, Changed coil slab from 25" tall to 30" tall, Changed louvers from 24" tall to 29" tall

***ASX14 CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE**

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

ASX14	
AMANA® BRAND SPLIT X-CONDENSERS 14 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASX140191KB	Remove HS Kit from Control Panels of condenser units with updated ZP14K6E scroll compressors.
ASX140241LA	Change compressor from K6 to K5 on ASX140241 and DX14SA0241
ASX 140[30,43]1KB	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ASX 140[48,60]1KB	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ASX 140[36,37,42,43]1KC ASX160[24,30]1FC	Refrigerant Charge Reduction
ASX140[48,60]1KC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ASX140[36,42]1KD	Charge Optimization for 14 SEER 3T and 3.5T condenser units
ASX140181KB ASX140191KC ASX140[24,25]1LB	Replaced motor 0131M000266 with 0131M00811
ASX140[37,43]1KD	Charge Optimization for Southwest 3T and 3.5T lineup

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Split System Condensers

ASX16	
AMANA® BRAND SPLIT X-CONDENSERS 16 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASX160**1AB	Screw locations moved in the top panel, base pans, louvers, and control box covers.
ASX160**1AC	Horizontal style louvers.
ASX160**1FA	Single speed outdoor fan.
ASX160611FA	High capacity 5 ton models that supplement the current ASX160601 models.
ASX160611GA	7mm coils.
ASX160[24-60]1BA	Wiring diagram updated with notes.
ASX160[24/36]1CA	Initial release of Conversion of 2 & 3 ton models to SmartCoil® coils.
ASX160(48/60/61)1FB	Ball valve change from 0151R00046 to 0151R00081
ASX160311AA ASX160371AA	Initial release creates and launches 2 new SKUs in the 16 SEER single-stage AC product line.
ASX160[18-42]1FB	Change from copper wound motor to aluminum wound motor.
ASX160601FC	Refrigerant charge reduction
ASX160[31,37]1AB	Equivalent motor with Aluminum Windings replacing Copper Windings.
ASX160[48,61]1FC	Create new Motor 0131M00807 & Replace 0131M00061 with 0131M00807
ASX160421FC ASX160481FD	Change from copper wound compressor motor to aluminum wound compressor motor. ZP34K5EPFV130 and ZP36K5EPFV130.

ASX18	
AMANA® BRAND SPLIT X-CONDENSERS 18 SEER	
Model/Rev	Description
ASX180**1AB	Initial release new models of Amana® Brand Deluxe 18 SEER AC R410A conditioners.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Air Handlers

ACNF A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER CEILING MOUNT N-UNCASED FLOWATER	
Model/Rev	Description
ACNF****1AA	Release of all models of 13 SEER Dayton uncased air handlers.
ACNF****16AA	Release of all models of 13 SEER Dayton uncased air handlers suitable for use with R-22 & R-410A.
ACNF****1AB	Drain pan material change.
ACNF****1BA	Current wavy fin design with replaced new louvered fin design
ACNF****16DA	Converted copper coils, manifolds, hairpins, flowrators, 90° flowrator stub to aluminum. Conversion of copper 3/8" return bends to aluminum 5/16" return bends.
ACNF180[51-81]6DB ACNF240[51-81]6DB ACNF241016DB ACNF300[51-81]6DB ACNF301016DB	UL1995 heater change.
ACNF250[01/05/06/08/1]16AA ACNF251016AA ACNF310[01/05/06/08/10]16AA	Change in the air handler design. The motor changed from an existing PSC to a constant torque motor.
ACNF180016DC ACNF18[0516,0616,0816]DD ACNF240016DC ACNF24[0516,0616,0816,1016]DD ACNF25[0016,0516,0616,0816,1016]AB ACNF300016DC ACNF30[0516,0616,0816,1016]DD ACNF31[0016,0516,0616,0816,1016]AB	Creation of new ACNF Minor Rev models to produce coils with non acid etched fins.

ADPF A-SINGLE PIECE DOWNFLOW AIR HANDLER PSC MOTOR PAINTED FLOWATER	
Model/Rev	Description
ADPF****16AA	Introduction of new 13 SEER Air Handler Models suitable for use with R-22 and R-410A.
ADPF364216AB	Replacement of the current spot welded blower housing with the same cinched or crimped design used on the 80% furnace line.
ADPF486016AB	Replacement of the current spot welded blower housing with the same cinched or crimped design used on the 80% furnace line.
ADPF304216AC	Replacement of the current spot welded blower housing with the same cinched or crimped design used on the 80% furnace line.
ADPF****1BA	Replacement of all ADPFcoils using wavy fin with louver enhanced fin.
ADPF182416CA ADPF486016CA	Replacement of existing air handler copper coils and other associated parts with aluminum components.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Air Handlers

AEPF	
A-SINGLE PIECE E-MULTI-POSITION VARIABLE SPEED PAINTED FLOWATER	
Model/Rev	Description
AEPF****16AA	Introducation of new 13 SEER Air Handler Models suitable for use with R-22 and R-410A.
AEPF****16BA	Introduction of new models adding lower kW hit kits on the S&R plate.
AEPF****16BB	Replacement of the current spot welded blower housing with the same cinched or crimped design used on the 80% furnace line.
AEPF****16CA	Replacement of all ARPFcoils using wavy fin with louver enhanced fin.
AEPF****1BA	Introduction of R-22 Only Air Handlers.
AEPF313716AA	Introduction of 3-Ton Air Handler units with 3-row coil.

ARPF	
A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER R-MULTI-POSITION PSC MOTOR PAINTED FLOWRATER	
Model/Rev	Description
ARPF364216AB ARPF486016AB	Replacement of the current spot welded blower housing with the same cinched or crimped design used on the 80% furnace line.
ARPF****16BA	Wavy fin replaced with louver enhanced fin.
ARPF****1BA	Introduction of R-22 Only Air Handlers.
ARPF****16CA	Replaced air handler copper coils and other associated parts with aluminum components.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Air Handlers

ARUF A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER R-MULTI-POSITION PSC MOTOR UNPAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
ARUF172916AA A24-00-2RCA	Introduction of new Air Handler Models with all aluminum evaporator coils. Conversion includes coils, manifold, hairpin, flowrators, 3/8" return bend to 5/16" aluminum return bends.
ARUF****16AA	Introduction of new 13 SEER Air Handler Models suitable for use with R-22 and R-410A
ARUF364216AB ARUF486016AB ARUF364216AC	Replaced current spot welded blower housing with cinched/crimped design used on the 80% furnace line.
ARUF****16BA	Replaced wavy fin with louver enhanced fin.
ARUF****1BA	Introducation of R-22 Only Air Handlers.
ARUF****16CA	Replaced existing air handler copper coils and other associated parts with aluminum components.
ARUF***14AA ARUF***14AA ARUF***14AB	Initial release of the redesigned air handlers manufactured at the Houston furnace facility.
ARUF18B14AB ARUF24B14BA ARUF36C14BA ARUF42C14AB	R-410A only. 2 & 3 ton coil replacement. 2 ton replaced w/3 row/16" tall; 3 ton replaced with 18" tall coil. 3.5 ton model blower motor changes from 10X8 to 10X10.
ARUF24B14BB	Changed 16 Tall, 3 Row, 6 Cir Coil Assembly to 14 Tall, 3 Row , 6 Cir Coil Assembly.
ARUF24B14CA	Initial release of model to meet AHRI requirements
ARUF30C14BA	ARUF30B, 17.5 inch wide models converted to an ARUF30C, 21 inch wide model.
ARUF36C14BB ARUF42C14AC	The aluminum models changes the RBs, COs, and coil slabs to 9mm braze joints.
ARUF36C14BC ARUF30B14AC ARUF30C14BB ARUF42C14AD ARUF[48-60]D14AC	Serial plate changes
ARUF[37,43,49]C14AA	Release ARUF series airhandlers for 7mm 14SEER HP's to meet 2015 DOE energy efficiency level
ARUF[37,43,49]D14AA	Initial Release. D53 Cabinet fir 7mm 14 SEER Heat Pumps.
ARUF[47,61]D14AA	Ready 2015 - Release ARUF series airhandlers for 7mm 14SEER HP's to meet 2015 DOE energy efficiency level
ARUF[37,43,49]C14AB ARUF[37,43,47,49,61]D14AB	Revisions because of New Heater kits released
ARUF[25,29,31,]B14AB ARUF[37,43,49]C14AC ARUF[37,43,47,49,61]D14AC	Air handler revisions due to using an upgraded (thicker with higher R value) Quietflex wrapper insulation.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Air Handlers

ARPT - R410A ONLY	
A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER R-MULTI-POSITION PSC MOTOR PAINTED FLOWRATER TXV	
Model/Rev	Description
ARPT***14AA	Initial release of the new air handlers.
ARPT***14AB	Initial release of the air handlers manufactured at the Houston furnace facility.
ARPT[18-36]B14AC ARPT[36-60]D14AC	Serial plate changes.

ASPF	
A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER S-MULTI-POSITION EEM MOTOR PAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
ASPF****16AA	Introduction of new ASPF Air Handlers.
ASPF****16BA	Initial release of modified ASPF control scheme, to ensure blower operation during and after call for heat on units with heat kits and replacing wavy fin with louver enhanced fin on coil.
ASPF****16CA	Replaced existing air handler copper coils and other associate departs with aluminum components.
ASPF****16DA	Initial release of models with Emerson SelecTech motor. Replaced Regal-Beloit X-13 motor.
ASPF****16EA	Replaced of existing air handler copper coils and other associated parts with aluminum components and replaced Regal-Beloit X-13 motor with Emerson SelecTech motor.

ASUF	
A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER S-ENERGY EFFICIENT MOTOR UNPAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
ASUF29B14AA ASUF39C14AA	Initial release of models in the mid-range efficiency air handler. Incorporates smart frame chassis with EEM (X-13) style motors and piston type flowrators.
ASUF49C14AA ASUF59D14AA	Initial release of mid-range efficiency air handler with X-13 motor & fixed orifice flowrator.
ASUF49C14AB ASUF59D14AB	9 mm return bend coil.
ASUF59D14AC	Four row, piston, 9 mm return bend coil.
ASUF59D14AD	Nidec Pre-programmed Motor. Nidec motor can be programmed by the supplier.
ASUF29B14AB ASUF39C14AB ASUF49C14AC	Programmed Broad Ocean Motor. The supplier can program the motor.
ASUF29B14AC ASUF39C14AC ASUF49C14AD	Changed from X13 Motor IP to IGBT (Broad Ocean).

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Air Handlers

ASPT A-SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER S-MULTI-POSITION EEM MOTOR PAINTED TXV	
Model/Rev	Description
ASPT[24/36/48/60]*14	Introduction of new generation ASPT air handlers.
ASPT36C 14AB ASPT[48/60]D14AB ASPT48D 14AC	9mm return bend coil changes to new generation of ASPT air handlers.
ASPT24B 14AC ASPT30C 14AB ASPT36C 14AC	Programmed Broad Ocean Motor. The supplier can program the motor instead of furnace plant, thus eliminating any programming installing issues. The programmed label will provide by supplier.
ASPT[24, 36]B14AD ASPT30C14AC ASPT[42, 48] C14AB	X13 Motor IP changed to IGBT (Broad Ocean).
ASPT[42-48]C14AA	Initial release of models with 2+2 coil slab assy. These models are required to meet higher tonnage rating in Cabinet.
ASPT42D 14AB ASPT48D 14AD ASPT60D 14AC	Nidec Pre-programmed Motor. Nidec motor can be programmed by the supplier instead of programming at the furnace plant, thus eliminating any programming installing issues.
ASPT[25,29,37] B14AA ASPT[37,47, 59] C14AA ASPT[47, 49, 61] D14AA	Initial release of models with a 2 slab, low airflow resistant coil with a fixed speed ECM 53" cabinet size. ASPT42C and aspt48C 2+2 models discontinued.
ASPT33C14AA ASPT39C14AA ASPT49C14AA	Upgrade the current ASPT C-49 cabinets to include 1. quality improvements captured in Ready15 design. 2.include redesigned drain pan, Morrison blower housing and Emerson NXT Booster Charge AdjustableTXV.
ASPT35B14AA	Introducing 2.5 and 3 Ton Air Handler product lines.
ASPT[33,37,39,47,49,59]C14AB ASPT[47,49,61]D14AB	Revisions because of New Heater kits released
ASPT[25,29,37,]B14AB ASPT[33,37,39,47,49,59]C14AC ASPT[47,49,61]D14AC	Air handler revisions due to using an upgraded (thicker with higher R value) Quietflex wrapper insulation.
ASPT[33,39,47]BA	Revision change on ASPT33C14/39C14/47C14 air handlers to change the amps in electrical data which ends reducing the MOP size from 35 to 30 and thus increasing wire gauge size in the field for the 5kW heater kit

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

MBR MODULAR BLOWER AIR HANDLER R-MULTI-POSITION PSC MOTOR	
Model/Rev	Description
MBR****AA-1AA	Initial release of a module blower with PSC blower motor.
MBR****AA-1AB	A quality improvement to use 0.75" Quiet Flex Insulation.
MBR****AA-1AC	Release of MBR/MBVC Models(Minor Revisions) for 11th St Plant. Dayton to Houston
MBR****AA-1AD	Add permanent sealing/condensation-control upgrades to all MB units and remove high-voltage knockouts

MBE MODULAR BLOWER AIR HANDLER E-MULTI-POSITION VARIABLE-SPEED	
Model/Rev	Description
MBE****AA-1AA	Introduction of a module blower with variable speed blower motor.
MBE****AA-1BA	Introduction of new models adding lower kW hit kits on the S&R plate.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Air Handlers

AWUF A SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER WALL MOUNT PSC MOTOR UNPAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
AWUF****1AA	Initial release of 13 SEER Dayton wall mount air handlers.
AWUF****16AA	Initial release 13 SEER Dayton wall mount air handlers suitable for use with R-22 and R-410A refrigerant.
AWUF3005-101AA	Introduces 13 SEER Dayton wall mount air handlers using a Burr Oak Louvered Fin coil.
AWUF****1BA	Replaced wave fin design with new louvered fin design.
AWUF370**16AA	Initial release of AWUF37 Air Handlers for use with R-22 and R410A.
AWUF****16BA	Replaced wave fin design with new louvered fin design. Replaced copper tube hairpins with aluminum hairpins.
AWUF180316BA AWUF240316BA AWUF300316BA	Initial release of AWUF 3KW Heater air handlers.
AWUF310[5/8]16AA AWUF321016AA	Initial release of higher 14 SEER AWUF series air-handlers
AWUF300[3-10]16BB AWUF360[5-10]16BB	18 x 20 x 1 filter replaced the 16 x 20 x 1 filter.
AWUF18F[3-8]16AA AWUF24F[1/8]16AA AWUF30F*16AA AWUF31F[5/8]16AA AWUF32F116AA AWUF36F*16AA AWUF37F[1/5/8]16AA	Initial release of R-401A air handlers with factory-installed float switch and a drain pan water sensor switch.
AWUF180[3-8]16BB AWUF240[3-10]16BB AWUF300[5-10]16BC AWUF310[5-10]16AB AWUF360[5-10]16BC AWUF370[5-10]6BB	UL1995 heater change to remove sequencer and replace a contactor.
AWUF190*16AA AWUF250*16AA AWUF251*16AA	Matchup to meet the new 14 SEER min efficiency levels. Uses a 4 row coil and an EEM Motor (X13 style) to achieve higher efficiency. Initial release.

***AWUF CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE**

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

AWUF A SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER WALL MOUNT PSC MOTOR UNPAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
AWUF180[316,516,816]BC AWUF190[316,516,816]AB AWUF240[316,516,816]BC AWUF241016BC AWUF250[316,516,816]AB AWUF251016AB AWUF300[516,816]BD AWUF301016BD AWUF310[516,816]AC AWUF321016AC AWUF360[516,816]BD AWUF361016BD AWUF370[516,816]BC AWUF371016BC	Release gasket and caps to seal leak. With this modification we will be able to meet 2% at 1 inch static leak and 1.4% leak rate at 0.5 inch static. Modified all current AWUF units to pass current air leak rate.
AWUT310[516, 816]AA AWUT321016AA AWUT370[516,816]AA AWUT371016AA	AWUT is a new line up of the AWUF wall mounted Electric Heat Air-Handlers with a factory installed TXV. The lineup will be matched with a 5,8 and 10KW heater , 208V/230V and single phase,
AWUF310516AD	Design improvement- update MOP
AWUF180[316,516,816]BD AWUF190[316,516,816]AC AWUF240[316,516,816]BD AWUF241016BC AWUF250[316,516,816]AC AWUF251016AC AWUF300[516,816]BC AWUF301016DC AWUF310516AE AWUF310816AD AWUF321016AD AWUF360[516,816]BE AWUF361016BE AWUF[516,816]BD AWUF371016BD	Redesigned the AWUF Control Box to make it larger to allow more room to access components for serviceability in the field.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Coils

CAPF

C-INDOOR COIL A-UPFLOW/DOWNFLOW PAINTED FLOWRATOR

Model/Rev	Description
CAPF*****6AA	Initial release of CAPF Dayton Upflow/Downflow coils.
CAPF*****6BA	Burr Oak Louvered Fin released in place of the Wavy Fin.
CAPF36***CA	Redesigned for performance improvement from 2 row to 3 row.
CAPF*****6DA	Replaced existing copper coils and other associated parts with aluminum components.
CAPF*****6DB	Drain pan material changed.
CAPF1824A6DC CAPF1824B6DC CAPF1824C6DC CAPF3030A6DC CAPF3030B6DC CAPF3030C6DC CAPF3030D6DC CAPF3131B6DC CAPF3131C6DC CAPF3137B6AB CAPF3636A6DC CAPF3636B6DC CAPF3636C6DC CAPF3636D6DC CAPF3642C6DC CAPF3642D6DC CAPF3743C6DC CAPF3743D6DC CAPF4860C6DC CAPF4860D6DC CAPF4961C6DC CAPF4961D6DC	Redesign the wrapper for the CAPF to provide increased ease of installation.

CAPT

C-INDOOR COIL A-UPFLOW/DOWNFLOW PAINTED CASED FLOWRATOR W/TXV

Model/Rev	Description
CAPT3131B4BA CAPT3131C4BA	Initial release of coils with factory-installed, non-adjustable TXV. Single stage AHRI ratings for CAPT3131 NTC combinations.
CAPT3743C4AA CAPT3743D4AA	Initial release of single stage AHRI ratings for CAPT3743 NTC combinations.
CAPT4961C4AA CAPT4961D4AA	Initial release of single stage AHRI ratings for CAPT4961C4 NTC combinations.
CAPT3131B4AB CAPT3131C4AB CAPT3743C4AB CAPT3743D4AB CAPT4961C4AB CAPT4961D4AB	Redesign the wrapper for the CAPT to provide increased ease of installation.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Coils

CHPF	
C-INDOOR COIL HORIZONTAL A-COIL PAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
CHPF****6AA	Intial release of 13 SEER CHPF horizontal A coil.
CHPF****6BA	Released Burr Oak Louvered Fin in place of the Wavy Fin. The rows changed by one, (i.e. 4 row to 3 row; 3 row to 2 row) where applicable.
CHPF1824A6CA CHPF2430B6CA CHPF3636B6CA CHPF3642C6CA CHPF3642D6CA CHPF3743C6BA CHPF3743D6BA CHPF4860D6DA	Louvered fins. Replaced copper tube hairpins with aluminum hairpins.
CHPF1824A6CB CHPF2430B6CB CHPF3636B6CB CHPF3642C6CB CHPF3642D6CB CHPF3743C6BB CHPF3743D6BB CHPF4860D6DB	Drain pan material change to a Decabromodiphenyl Ether free resin.
CHPF1824A6CC CHPF2430B6CC CHPF3636B6CC CHPF3642C6CC CHPF3642D6CC CHPF3743C6BC CHPF3743D6BC CHPF4860D6DC	Change to prepainted wrappers

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Coils

CAUF C-INDOOR COIL A-UPFLOW/DOWNFLOW UNCASSED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
CAUF*****6AA	Initial release of CAUF Dayton Upflow/Downflow coils.
CAUF*****6BA	Burr Oak Louvered Fin released in place of the Way Fin.
CAUF****6*DA	Replaced_existing copper coils and other associated parts with aluminum components.
CAUF*****6DB	Drain pan material changed.
CAUF1824(A/B/C)6RDB CAUF3636(A/B)6RDB CAUF3636(C/D)6RDB CAUF3642(C/D)6RDB CAUF3743(C/D)6RDB CAUF4860(C/D)6RDB CAUF4961(C/D)6RDB	Manufacturing Location Change from Dayton to Houston. Designated by "R".
CAUF3137B6RAA	Manufacturing Location Change from Dayton to Houston. Designated by "R".
CAUF36***CA	Redesign from 2 row to 3 row for performance improvement .

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

Coils

CSCF C-INDOOR COIL S-HORIZONTAL SLAB COIL UNPAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
CSCF****6AA	Release 13 SEER CSCF slab horizontal coil.
CSCF****6BA	Burr Oak Louvered Fin released in place of the Wavy Fin. The rows change by one, (i.e. 4 row to 3 row; 3 row to 2 row) where applicable.
CSCF1824N6BB CSCF3036N6BB CSCF3642N6CB CSCF4860N6CB	Drain pan material change.
CSCF3642N6CA CSCF4860N6CA	Release 13 SEER CSCF slab horizontal coil. Louvered fin project.
CSCF1824N6DA CSCF3036N6DA CSCF3642N6DA CSCF4860N6DA	Release 13 SEER CSCF slab horizontal coil. Converting copper coils, maifolds, haripins, flowrators to aluminum coils.

CTPF C-INDOOR COIL T-COATED PAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
CTPF****6AA	Initial release of coated coils.
CTPF1824*6AB CTPF3030*6AB CTPF3131*6AB CTPF3636*6AC CTPF3642*6AB CTPF4860*6AB	Drain pan material change.

CTUF C-INDOOR COIL T-COATED UNPAINTED FLOWRATOR	
Model/Rev	Description
CTUF1824*6AA CTUF3030*6AA CTUF3131*6AA CTUF3636*6AA CTUF3642*6AA CTUF4860*6AA	Initial release.
CTUF1824*6AB CTUF3030*6AB CTUF3131*6AB CTUF3636*6AC CTUF3642*6AB CTUF4860*6AB	Initial release.

ACCESSORIES

LIGHT COMMERCIAL

GSX11

Model	Description	GSX110903	GSX110904	GSX111203	GSX111204
FSK01A*	Freeze Protection Kit	x	x	x	x
ASC01	Anti Short Cycle Kit	x	x	x	x
LAKT-01	Low Ambient Kit	x	x	x	x
LSK03*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	x	x	x	x

GSZ11

Model	Description	GSZ110903	GSZ110904	GSZ111203	GSZ111204
FSK01A*	Freeze Protection Kit	x	x	x	x
ASC01	Anti Short Cycle Kit	x	x	x	x
OT-EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay Kit	---	---	---	---
LAKT-01	Low Ambient Kit	x	x	x	x
LSK03*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	x	x	x	x

ELECTRIC HEATER KITS

AHKD Model	Nominal kW	Electrical Characteristics	Stages	Weight (lbs.)	Max. Overcurrent Protection
AHKD15-3	15	208-230/3/60	1	56	60
AHKD15-4	15	460/3/60	1	55	30
AHKD20-3	20	208-230/3/60	2	59	70
AHKD20-4	20	460/3/60	2	57	35
AHKD30-3	30	208-230/3/60	2	60	100
AHKD30-4	30	460/3/60	2	58	50

NOTES:

- AR Series Air Handlers do not have factory installed electric heat. Purchased as an accessory, these are the **ONLY** heater kits that can be used with the AR Series.
- The electrical characteristics of the air handler, electric heater kits and building power supply must be compatible.

ACCESSORIES

ASX13

Model	Description	ASX13 018*	ASX13 024*	ASX13 030*	ASX13 036*	ASX13 042*	ASX13 048*	ASX13 060*/061*
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ³	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ³	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ³	TXV Kit					X	X	X

GVSX13

Model	Description	GVSX13 018*	GVSX13 024*	GVSX13 030*	GVSX13 036*	GVSX13 042*	GVSX13 048*	GVSX13060* GSX13061*
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ABK-21 ⁴	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X			
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ³	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ²	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ²	TXV Kit					X	X	X
CSB-15	Sound Blanket Kit					X	X	X
CSB-16	Sound Blanket Kit	X	X	X	X			

GSX13 Three-Phase models

Model	Description	GSX13 0363*	GSX13 0483*	GSX13 0484*	GSX130 [60/61]3*	GSX130 [60/61]4*
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X
TX3N4 ³	TXV Kit	X				
TX5N4 ³	TXV Kit		X	X	X	X
CSB-15	Sound Blanket Kit		X	X	X	X
CSB-16	Sound Blanket Kit	X				
LAKT01	Low Ambient Kit	X	X	X	X	X
0163R00002	Crankcase Heater Kit	X				
0163R00003	Crankcase Heater Kit		X	X		
0163R00004	Crankcase Heater Kit				X	X

¹ Contains 20 brackets; four brackets needed to anchor unit to pad

² Installed on indoor coil.

³ Field-installed, non-bleed, expansion valve kit - Condensing units and heat pumps with reciprocating compressors require the use of start-assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non-bleed thermal expansion valve refrigerant.

⁴ For use on the GSX13 & VXSX13 23" chassis only. Contains 20 brackets; four brackets needed to anchor unit to pad.

ACCESSORIES

ASX14

Model	Description	ASX14 018	ASX14 024	ASX14 030	ASX14 036	ASX14 042	ASX14 048	ASX14 060
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4	TXV Kit					X	X	X

GSX14

Model	Description	GSX14 018	GSX14 024	GSX14 030	GSX14 036	GSX14 042	GSX14 048	GSX14 060
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4	TXV Kit					X	X	X
CSB-14	Sound Blanket Kit						X	X
CSB-16	Sound Blanket Kit	X	X	X	X	X		

SSX14

Model	Description	SSX14 018	SSX14 024	SSX14 030	SSX14 036	SSX14 042	SSX14 048	SSX14 060
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ²	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ²	TXV Kit					X	X	X

¹Contains 20 brackets; four brackets needed to anchor unit to pad

² Installed on indoor coil

³ Require for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

ACCESSORIES

SSX16

Model	Description	SSX16 024*	SSX16 030*	SSX16 036*	SSX16 042*	SSX16 048*	SSX16 060*
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit			X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit					X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X					
TX3N4	TXV Kit		X	X			
TX5N4	TXV Kit				X	X	X

¹ Installed on indoor coil
humid.

ASX16/DSX16

Model	Description	A/DSX16 024*	A/DSX16 030*	A/DSX16 036*	A/DSX16 042*	A/DSX16 048*	A/DSX16 060*
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit			X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit					X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X					
TX3N4	TXV Kit		X	X			
TX5N4	TXV Kit				X	X	X

¹ Installed on indoor coil
humid.

ASX/GSX16 (Rev F or Later)

Model	Description	A/GSX16 018F*	A/GSX16 024F*	A/GSX16 030F*	A/GSX16 036F*	A/GSX16 042F*	A/GSX16 048F*	A/GSX16 060F*	A/GSX16 061F*
ABK-20	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X				
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X			
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X	X
FSK01A	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TXV-30	Fixed TXV Kit	X	X	X					
TXV-42	Fixed TXV Kit				X	X			
TXV-48	Fixed TXV Kit						X		
TXV-60	Fixed TXV Kit							X	X

¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

ACCESSORIES

ASX/DSX18

Model	Description	A/DSX18 036*	A/DSX18 048*	/DSX18 060*
ABK-20 ¹	Anchor Bracket Kit	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X		
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit		X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit			
TX3N4	TXV Kit	X		
TX5N4	TXV Kit		X	X

¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity

ACCESSORIES

ASZ13

Model	Description	ASZ13 018	ASZ13 024	ASZ13 030	ASZ13 036	ASZ13 042	ASZ13 048	ASZ13 060
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1 ⁴	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2 ⁴	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3 ⁴	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ³	Outdoor Thermostat w/Lockout Stat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ⁴	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ⁴	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ⁴	TXV Kit					X	X	X

¹ Contains 20 brackets; four brackets needed to anchor unit to pad

² Installed on indoor coil.

³ Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

⁴ Condensing units & heat pumps with reciprocating compressors require the use of start-assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non-bleed expansion valve refrigerant metering device.

⁵ Field-installed, non-bleed, expansion valve kit - Condensing units and heat pumps with reciprocating compressors require the use of start-assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non-bleed thermal expansion valve refrigerant.

ACCESSORIES

GSZ13

Model	Description	GVSZ13 018	GVSZ13 024	GVSZ13 030	GVSZ13 036	GVSZ13 042	GVSZ13 048	GVSZ13 060
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSB-15	Sound Blanket					X	X	X
CSB-16	Sound Blanket	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-1 ⁴	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2 ⁴	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3 ⁴	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ³	Outdoor Thermostat w/Lockout Stat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ⁵	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ⁵	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ⁵	TXV Kit					X	X	X

GSZ13 Three-Phase

Model	Description	GSZ13 036*	GSZ13 048*	GSZ13 048*	GSZ13 060*	GSZ13 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X
ASC01	Anti-Short Cycle Kit	X	X	X	X	X
FSK01A ²	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay kit	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ³	Outdoor Thermostat w/Lockout Stat	X	X	X	X	X
TX3N4 ⁵	TXV Kit	X			X	
TX5N4 ⁵	TXV Kit		X	X		X
CSB-15	Sound Blanket Kit		X	X	X	X
CSB-16	Sound Blanket Kit	X				
LAKT01	Low Ambient Kit	X	X	X	X	X

¹ Contains 20 brackets; four brackets needed to anchor unit to pad

² Installed on indoor coil.

³ Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

⁴ Condensing units & heat pumps with reciprocating compressors require the use of start-assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non-bleed expansion valve refrigerant metering device.

⁵ Field-installed, non-bleed, expansion valve kit - Condensing units and heat pumps with reciprocating compressors require the use of start-assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non-bleed thermal expansion valve refrigerant.

ACCESSORIES

SSZ14

Model	Description	SSZ14 018*	SSZ14 024*	SSZ14 030*	SSZ14 036*	SSZ14 042*	SSZ14 048*	SSZ14 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ²	Outdoor Thermostat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relat Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ³	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ³	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ³	TXV Kit					X	X	X

ASZ14

Model	Description	ASZ14 018*	ASZ14 024*	ASZ14 030*	ASZ14 036*	ASZ14 042*	ASZ14 048*	ASZ14 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ²	Outdoor Thermostat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relat Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ³	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ³	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ³	TXV Kit					X	X	X

GSZ14

Model	Description	GSZ14 018*	GSZ14 024*	GSZ14 030*	GSZ14 036*	GSZ14 042*	GSZ14 048*	GSZ14 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit				X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit						X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ²	Outdoor Thermostat	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relat Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A ³	TXV Kit	X	X					
TX3N4 ³	TXV Kit			X	X			
TX5N4 ³	TXV Kit					X	X	X
CSB-15	Sound Blanket Kit					X	X	X
CSB-16	Sound Blanket Kit	X	X	X	X			

¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

ACCESSORIES

ASZ16/DSZ16

Model	Description	A/DSZ16 024*	A/DSZ16 030*	A/DSZ16 036*	A/DSZ16 042*	A/DSZ16 048*	A/DSZ16 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit			X	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit					X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ²	Outdoor Thermostat w/ Lockout Stat	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X					
TX3N4	TXV Kit		X	X			
TX5N4	TXV Kit				X	X	X

¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

SSZ16

Model	Description	SSZ16 024*	SSZ16 030*	SSZ16 036*	SSZ16 042*	SSZ16 048*	SSZ16 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X	X	X			
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit			X	X	X	X
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit					X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
OT18-60A ²	Outdoor Thermostat w/ Lockout Stat	X	X	X	X	X	X
TX2N4A	TXV Kit	X					
TX3N4	TXV Kit		X	X			
TX5N4	TXV Kit				X	X	X

¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Required for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

ACCESSORIES

ASZ/DSZ18

Model	Description	A/DSZ18 036*	A/DSZ18 048*	A/DSZ18 060*
AFE18-60A	All-Fuel Kit	X	X	X
CSR-U-1	Hard-start Kit	X		
CSR-U-2	Hard-start Kit	X		
CSR-U-3	Hard-start Kit		X	X
FSK01A ¹	Freeze Protection Kit	X	X	X
LSK02*	Liquid Line Solenoid Kit	X	X	X
OT/EHR18-60	Emergency Heat Relay Kit	X	X	X
OT18-60A ²	Outdoor Thermostat w/ Lockout Stat	X	X	X
TX2N4A ³	TXV Kit			
TX3N4 ³	TXV Kit	X		
TX5N4 ³	TXV Kit		X	X

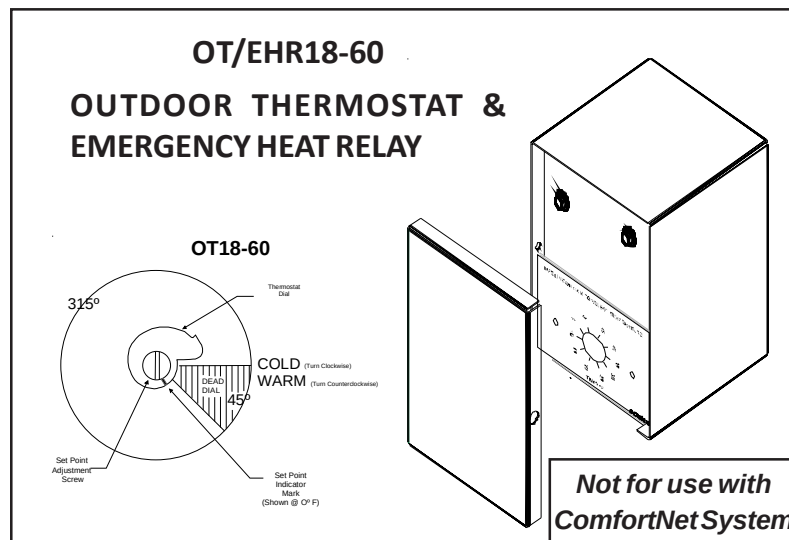
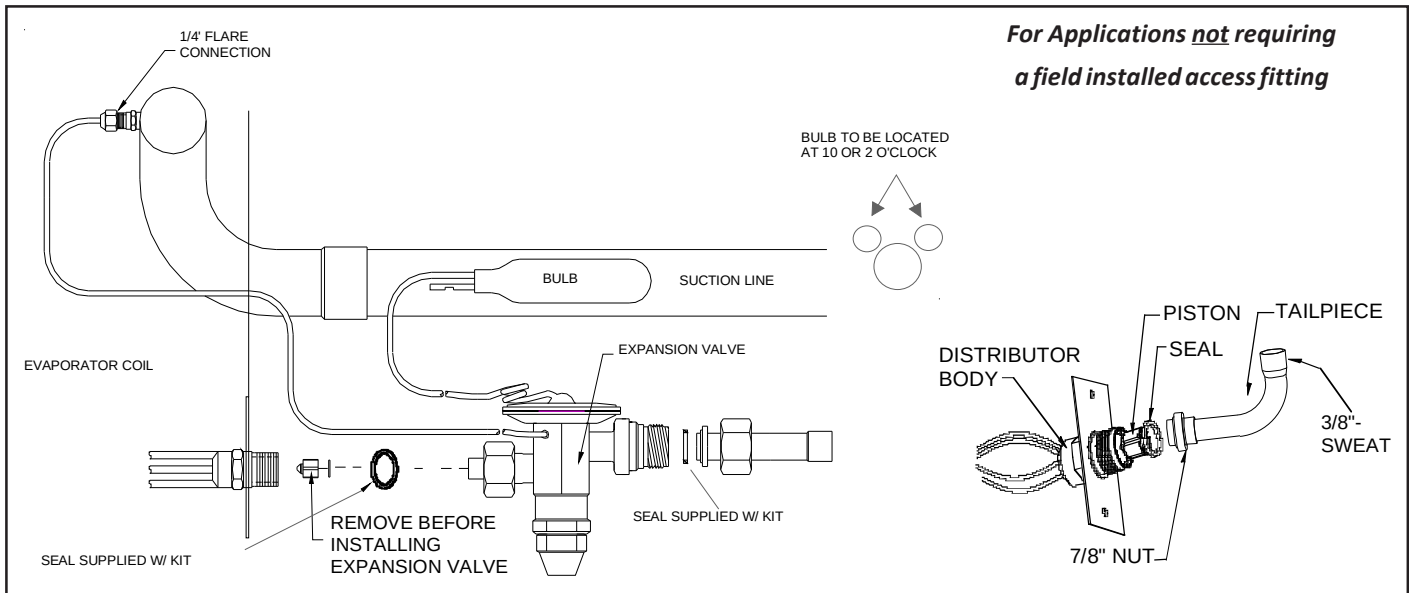
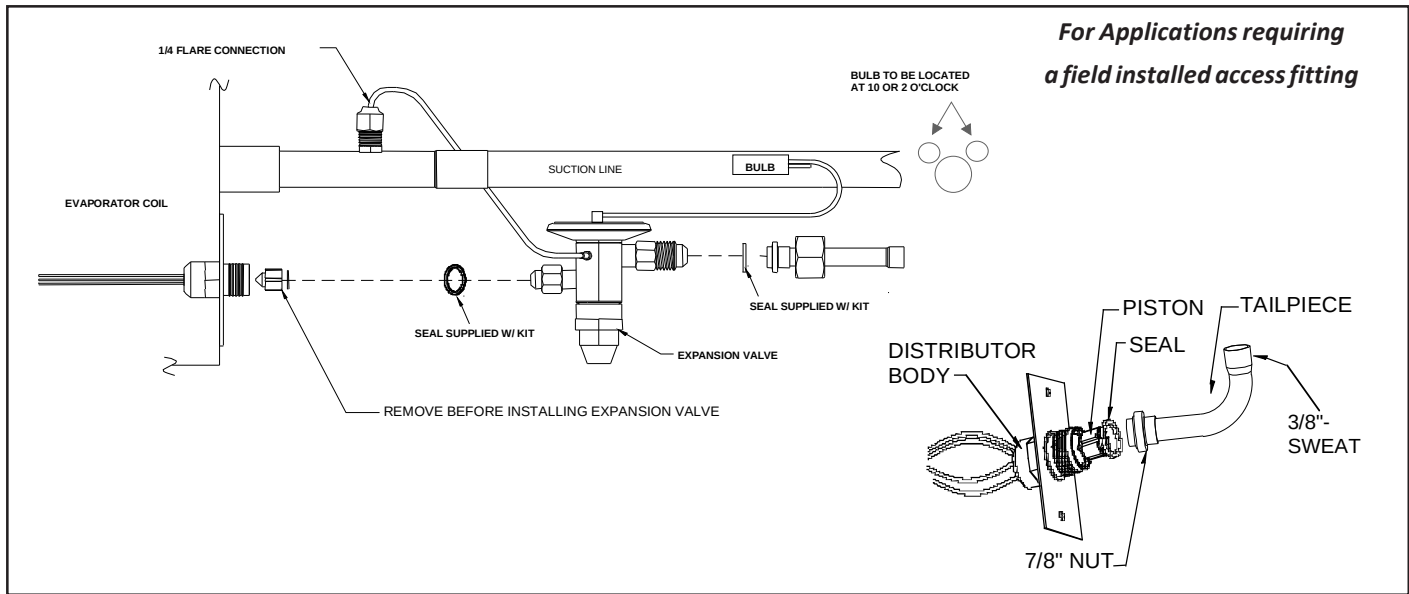
¹ Installed on indoor coil

² Require for heat pump applications where ambient temperatures fall below 0°F with 50% or higher relative humidity.

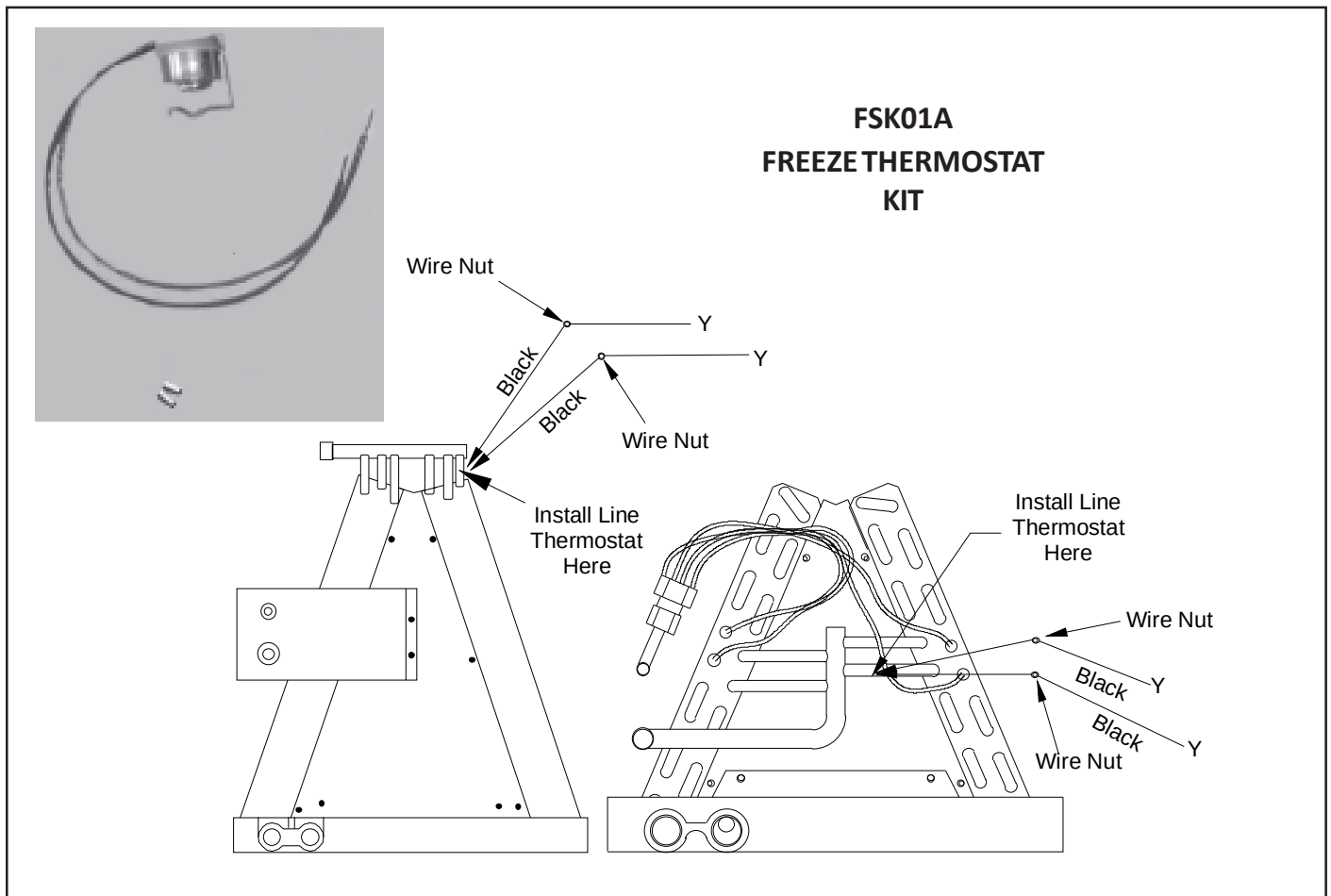
³ Field- installed, non- bleed, expansion valve kit —Condensing units and heat pumps with reciprocating compressors require the use of start- assist components when used in conjunction with an indoor coil using a non- bleed thermal expansion valve refrigerant metering device.

ACCESSORIES

EXPANSION VALVE KITS



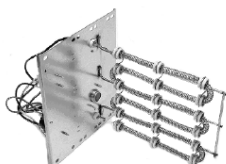
ACCESSORIES



ACCESSORIES

COIL ACCESSORIES

COIL MODEL	TX2N4A TXV KIT	TX3N4 TXV KIT	TX5N4 TXV KIT	FSK01A FREEZE PROTECTION KIT
CA*F18246*	X			X
CA*F30306*		X		X
CA*F31316*				
CA*F36366*				
CA*F36426*		X	X	X
CA*F37436*				
CA*F48606*				
CA*F49616*				
CHPF18246*	X			X
CHPF24306*				
CHPF36366*		X		X
CHPF36426*			X	X
CHPF37436*				
CHPF48606*				
CSCF1824N6*	X			X
CSCF3036N6*		X		X
CSCF3642N6*		X	X	X
CSCF4860N6*				



HK* SERIES ELETRIC HEAT KITS - ELECTRIC HEAT KIT APPLICATIONS - MBR, MBE

BLOWER	NO HEAT	ELECTRIC HEAT KIT								
		HKR-03*	HKR05-(C)*	HKR-06*	HKR-08(C)*	HKR-10(C)*	HKA-15C*	HKA-20C*	^HKR3-15*	^HKR3-20A
MBR0800AA-1AA	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	-		
MBR1200AA-1AA	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MBR1600AA-1AA	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MBR2000AA-1AA	-	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MBE1200AA-1AA	-	-	-	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
MBE1600AA-1AA	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MBE2000AA-1AA	-	-	-	-	-	X	-	-	-	-
MBE1200AA-1BA	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
MBE1600AA-1BA	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-
MBE2000AA-1AA	-	X	X	X	X	X	-	-	-	-

X = Allowable combinations ^ = Circuit 1: Single Phase for Air Handler Motor
 - = Restricted combinations Circuit 2: 3-Phase for HKR3 Heater Kits

ACCESSORIES

ELECTRIC HEAT KIT APPLICATIONS - ARPF

	ARPF1824 1/16	ARPF1931 1/16	ARPF3030 1/16	ARPF3642 1/16	ARPF3743 1/16	ARPF4860 1/16
HKR-03*	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKR-05*, HKR-05C*	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKR-06*	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKR-08*, HKR-08C*	X ¹	X ¹	X	X	X	X
HKR-10*, HKR-10C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X	X	X
HKA-15C*	X ²	X ²	X ²	X ³	X ³	X
HKA-20C*			X ²	X ³	X ³	X
^ HKR3-15*			X ²	X ³	X ³	X
^ HKR3-20*			X ²	X ³	X ³	X

* Revision level that may or may not be designated

C Circuit breaker option

^ Heat kit required three-phase power supply

¹ Air handler must either be on medium or high speed

² Air handler must be on high speed

³ For static pressure of 0.6 or higher, air handler must be on medium or high speed.

ELECTRIC HEAT KIT APPLICATIONS - ARUF

	ARUF1729 1/16	ARUF1824 1/16	ARUF1931 1/16	ARUF3030 1/16	ARUF3642 1/16	ARUF3743 1/16	ARUF4860 1/16
HKR-03*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKR-05*, HKR-05C*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKR-06*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKR-08*, HKR-08C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X	X	X	X
HKR-10*, HKR-10C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X	X	X
HKA-15C*	X ²	X ²	X ²	X ²	X ³	X ³	X
HKA-20C*				X ²	X ³	X ³	X
^ HKR3-15*				X ²	X ³	X ³	X
^ HKR3-20*				X ²	X ³	X ³	X

* Revision level that may or may not be designated

C Circuit breaker option

^ Heat kit required three-phase power supply

¹ Air handler must either be on medium or high speed

² Air handler must be on high speed

³ For static pressure of 0.6 or higher, air handler must be on medium or high speed.

ACCESSORIES

ELECTRIC HEAT KIT APPLICATIONS - ADPF

	ADPF182416	ADPF304216	ADPF486016	ADPF4486016
HKR-03*	X	X	X	X
HKR-05*, HKR-05C*	X	X	X	X
HKR-06*	X	X	X	X
HRK-08*, HKR-08C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X
HKR-10*, HKR-10C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X
HKA-15C*	X	X	X ²	X ¹
HKA-20C*	-	X	X ²	X ¹
^HKR3-15*	-	X	X	X
^HKR3-20*	-	X	X	X

* Revision level that may or may not be designated

C Circuit Breaker option

^ Heat kit requires 3-phase power supply

¹ Air handler must be on speed tap 2, 3, 4 or 5

² Air handler must be on speed tap 4 or 5

³ Air handler must be on speed tap 3, 4 or 5

ELECTRIC HEAT KIT APPLICATIONS - AEPF

	AEPF183016	AEPF303616	AEPF313716	AEPF426016
HKR-05*, HKR-05C*	X		X	
HRK-08*, HKR-08C	X	X	X	
HKR-10*, HKR-10C	X ¹	X	X	X
HKA-15C*		X ¹	X ¹	X
HKA-20C*				X ²

* Revision level that may or may not be designated

C Circuit Breaker option

¹ This heater kit can be used ONLY for **1000 CFM or higher** applications

² This heater kit can be used ONLY for **1200 CFM or higher** applications

ACCESSORIES

ELECTRIC HEAT KIT APPLICATIONS - ASPF

	ASPF183016	ASPF303616	ASPF313716	ASPF426016
HKR-03*	X	X	X	X
HKR-05*, HKR-05C*	X	X	X	X
HKR-06*	X	X	X	X
HRK-08*, HKR-08C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X
HKR-10*, HKR-10C*	X ¹	X ¹	X ¹	X
+HKR3-15*	X ²	X ²	X ²	X ¹
+HKR3-20*		X ²	X ²	X ¹
HKA-15C*	X ²	X ²	X ²	X ¹
HKA-20C*		X ²	X ²	X ¹

* Revision level that may or may not be designated

C Circuit Breaker option

+ Heat kit requires 3-phase power supply

¹ Air handler must be on speed tap 2, 3, 4 or 5

² Air handler must be on speed tap 4 or 5

³ Air handler must be on speed tap 3, 4 or 5

DRAIN PAN INSULATION KITS

ARUF14**, ARPT**14**, ASPT**14** & ASUF**14****

MODEL LIST FOR DOWNFLOW KITS

DFK-B Downflow Kit	DFK-C Downflow Kit	DFK-D Downflow Kit
ARUF18B14**	ARUF30C14**	ARUF48D14**
ARUF24B14**	ARUF36C14**	ARUF60D14**
ARUF30B14**	ARUF42C14**	ARPT36D14**
ARPT18B14**	ARPT36C14**	ARPT42D14**
ARPT24B14**	ASPT36C14**	ARPT48D14**
ARPT30B14**	ASPT42C14**	ARPT60D14**
ASPT24B14**	ASPT48C14**	ASPT48D14**
	ASUF49C14**	ASPT60D14**
		ASUF59D14**

ACCESSORIES

ARPT**14**

Heat Kit Applications	ARPT							
Type / model	18B14-A*	24B14-A*	30B14-A*	36C14-A*	36D14-A*	42D14-A*	48D14-A*	60D14-A*
HK SX03XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SX05XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SX06XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SX08XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SX10XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SX15XF*				X	X	X	X	X
HK SX20XF*				X	X	X	X	X
HK SC05XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SC08XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SC10XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SC15XA*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SC15XB*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HK SC15XF*				X	X	X	X	X
HK SC19CA*				X				
HK SC19CB*				X				
HK SC20DA*					X	X	X	X
HK SC20DB*					X	X	X	X
HK SC20XF*				X	X	X	X	X

*ARUF ARPT	HEATER (kW)								
	3	5	6	8	10	15	19	20	25
18	715	715	715	715	950				
24	715	715	715	715	950				
30B	715	715	715	715	875	875			
30C		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
36		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
42		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
48		1590	1590	1590	1590	1715		1715	1715
60		1590	1590	1590	1590	1715		1715	1715

Minimum CFM required for Heater Kits

ACCESSORIES

ARUF**14**

Heat Kit Applications	ARUF								
TYPE/MODEL	18B14-A*	24B14-B*	24B14-C*	30B14-A*	30C14-B*	36C14-B*	42C14-A*	48D14-A*	60D14-A*
HKSX03XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX05XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX06XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX08XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX10XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX15XF*					X	X	X	X	X
HKSX20XF*					X	X	X	X	X
HKSC05XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC08XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC10XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XA*				X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XB*				X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XF*					X	X	X	X	X
HKSC19CA*					X	X	X		
HKSC19CB*					X	X	X		
HKSC20DA*								X	X
HKSC20DB*								X	X
HKSC20XF*					X	X	X	X	X
HKSC25DC*							X	X	X

* Revision level that may or may not be designated

Refer to the minimum airflow requirements for each of the heat kits.

Model	ARUF25B14	ARUF29B14	ARUF31B14	ARUF37C14	ARUF43C14	ARUF49C14	ARUF37D14	ARUF43D14	ARUF47D14	ARUF49D14	ARUF61D14
HKSX03XC	X	X	X	X							
HKSX05XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX06XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX08XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX10XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC05XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC08XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC10XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XA			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XB			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XF				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC19CA				X	X	X					
HKSC19CB				X	X	X					
HKSC19CH											
HKSC20DA							X	X	X	X	X
HKSC20DB							X	X	X	X	X
HKSC20DH											
HKSC20XF				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC25DA											X
HKSC25DB											X

ACCESSORIES

ASUF**14**

Heat Kit Applications	ASUF			
TYPE/MODEL	29B14-A*	39C14-A*	49C14-A*	59D14-A*
HKSX03XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSX05XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSX06XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSX08XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSX10XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSX15XF*		X	X	X
HKSX20XF*		X	X	X
HKSC05XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSC08XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSC10XC*	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XA*		X	X	X
HKSC15XB*		X	X	X
HKSC15XF*		X	X	X
HKSC19CA*		X	X	
HKSC19CB*		X	X	
HKSC20DA*				X
HKSC20DB*				X
HKSC20XF*		X	X	X
HKSC25DC*				X

* Revision level that may or may not be designated.

Refer to the minimum airflow requirements for each of the heat kits.

ASUF	HEATER (kW)								
	3	5	6	8	10	15	19	20	25
29	715	715	715	715	875				
39		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
49		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
59		1590	1590	1590	1590	1715		1715	1715

Minimum CFM required for Heater Kits

ACCESSORIES

ASPT**14**

Heat Kit Applications	ASPT							
TYPE/MODEL	24B14-A*	30C14-A*	36C14-A*	42C14-A*	48C14-A*	42D14-A*	48D14-A*	60D14-A*
HKSX03XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX05XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX06XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX08XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX10XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX15XF*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX20XF*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC05XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC08XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC10XC*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XA*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XB*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XF*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC19CA*			X	X	X			
HKSC19CB*			X	X	X			
HKSC20DA*						X	X	X
HKSC20DB*						X	X	X
HKSC20XF*			X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC25DC*							X	X

* Revision level that may or may not be designated.

Refer to the minimum airflow requirements for each of the heat kits.

Model	ASPT25B14	ASPT29B14	ASPT33C14	ASPT35B14	ASPT37B14	ASPT37C14	ASPT39C14	ASPT47C14	ASPT47D14	ASPT49C14	ASPT49D14	ASPT59C14	ASPT61D14
HKSX03XC	X	X		X	X								
HKSX05XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX06XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX08XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSX10XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC05XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC08XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC10XC	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XA		X		X	X	X		X	X				
HKSC15XB		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC15XF		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HKSC19CA						X		X					
HKSC19CB						X	X	X		X		X	
HKSC19CH							X			X		X	
HKSC20DA									X				
HKSC20DB									X		X		X
HKSC20DH											X		X
HKSC20XF									X		X		X
HKSC25DA											X		X
HKSC25DB											X		X

ACCESSORIES

ASPT**14**

ASPT	HEATER (kW)								
	3	5	6	8	10	15	19	20	25
ASPT24B14*	715	715	715	715	875	NR	NR	NR	NR
ASPT30C14*	730	715	715	715	950	NR	NR	NR	NR
ASPT36C14*	NR	1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345	1345	NR
ASPT42C14*	NR	1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345	1345	NR
ASPT48C14*	NR	1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345	1345	NR
ASPT42D14*	NR	1590	1590	1590	1590	1715	NR	1715	NR
ASPT48D14*	NR	1590	1590	1590	1590	1715	NR	1715	1715
ASPT60D14*	NR	1590	1590	1590	1590	1715	NR	1715	1715

Minimum CFM required for Heater Kits

ACCESSORIES

ARUF & ASPT

MODEL LIST FOR DOWNFLOW KIT		
DFK-B	DFK-C	DFK-D
DOWNFLOW KIT	DOWNFLOW KIT	DOWNFLOW KIT
ARUF25B14**	ARUF37C14**	ARUF37D14**
ARUF29B14**	ARUF43C14**	ARUF43D14**
ARUF31B14**	ARUF49C14**	ARUF47D14**
ASPT24B14**	ASPT33C14**	ARUF49D14**
ASPT29B14**	ASPT37C14**	ARUF61D14**
ASPT35B14**	ASPT39C14**	ASPT61D14**
ASPT37B14**	ASPT47C14**	ASPT47D14**
	ASPT49C14**	ASPT49D14**
	ASPT59C14**	

MODEL	HEATER KIT (kW)								
	3	5	6	8	10	15	19	20	25
ARUF25B14	715	715	715	715	950				
ARUF29B14	715	715	715	715	950				
ARUF31B14	715	715	715	715	875	875			
ARUF37C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ARUF43C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ARUF49C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1340	1430		
ARUF37D14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345		1345	
ARUF43D14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345		1345	
ARUF47D14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345		1345	
ARUF49D14		1240	1240	1240	1240	1520		1520	
ARUF61D14		1590	1590	1590	1590	1715		1715	1715

MINIMUM CFM REQUIRED FOR HEATER KITS

MODEL	HEATER (kW)								
	3	5	6	8	10	15	19	20	25
ASPT25B14	715	715	715	715	850				
ASPT29B14	715	715	715	715	875	1050			
ASPT33C14	715	715	715	715	875	875			
ASPT35B14	715	715	715	715	875	1050			
ASPT37B14	715	715	715	715	875	1050			
ASPT37C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ASPT39C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ASPT47C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ASPT59C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ASPT47D14		1240	1240	1240	1240	1520		1520	
ASPT49C14		1170	1170	1170	1170	1345	1345		
ASPT49D14		1590	1590	1590	1590	1715		1715	1715
ASPT61D14*		1590	1590	1590	1590	1715		1715	1715

PRODUCT DESIGN

This section gives a basic description of cooling unit operation, its various components and their basic operation. Ensure your system is properly sized for heat gain and loss according to methods of the Air Conditioning Contractors Association (ACCA) or equivalent.

CONDENSING UNIT

The condenser air is pulled through the condenser coil by a direct drive propeller fan. This condenser air is then discharged out of the top of the cabinet. These units are designed for free air discharge, so no additional resistance, like duct work, shall be attached.

The suction and liquid line connections on present models are of the sweat type for field piping with refrigerant type copper. Front seating valves are factory installed to accept the field run copper. The total refrigerant charge for a normal installation is factory installed in the condensing unit.

GSX, GSZ, ASX, ASZ, SSX, SSZ, DSX, DSZ, VSX, and VSZ models are available in 1 1/2 through 5 ton sizes and use R-410A refrigerant. They are designed for 208/230 volt single phase applications.

GSX/GSZ *****3 models are available in 3, 4, and 5 ton sizes and use R-410A refrigerant. They are designed for 208/230 volt 3-phase applications.

ASX, ASZ, DSX and DSZ R-410A model units use the Copeland Scroll "Ultratech" Series compressors which are specifically designed for R-410A refrigerant. These units also have Copeland® ComfortAlert diagnostics.

GSX, GSZ, SSX, SSZ, VSX, and VSZ R-410A model units, except for GSX130181C*, VSX130181B*, VSX130241E*, VSX130421B*, and VSX130481B*, use the Copeland Scroll "Ultratech" Series compressors which are specifically designed for R-410A refrigerant.

There are a number of design characteristics which are different from the traditional reciprocating and/or scroll compressors.

"Ultratech" Series scroll compressors will not have a discharge thermostat. Some of the early model scroll compressors required discharge thermostat.

"Ultratech" Series scroll compressors use "POE" or polyolester oil which is **NOT** compatible with mineral oil based lubricants like 3GS. "POE" oil must be used if additional oil is required.

COILS AND BLOWER COILS

MBR/MBE blower cabinets are designed to be used as a two-piece blower and coil combination. MBR/MBE/MBVC blower sections can be attached to cased evaporator coil. This two-piece arrangement allows for a variety of mix-matching possibilities providing greater flexibility. The MBE/MBVC blower cabinets use a variable speed motor that maintains a constant airflow with a higher duct static.

MBE blower cabinets are approved for applications with cooling coils of up to 0.8 inches W.C. external static pressure. The MBE models includes a feature that allows airflow to be changed by +10% or -15%. The MBVC models allow airflow trimming of +/- 10%.

The MBR blower cabinet uses a PSC motor. It is approved for applications with cooling coils of up to 0.5 inches W.C. external static pressure.

The MBR/MBE blower cabinets with proper coil matches can be positioned for upflow, counterflow, horizontal right or horizontal left operation. All units are constructed with R-4.2 insulation. In areas of extreme humidity (greater than 80% consistently), insulate the exterior of the blower with insulation having a vapor barrier equivalent to ductwork insulation, providing local codes permit.

The CAUF, CAPF and CAPT coils are designed for upflow and counterflow applications. The CACF and CHPF coils are designed for horizontal applications.

AR*F, ASPF, ASUF, ASPT Multi-Position Air Handler

These one-piece multi-position air handlers are used with R-410A and are available in 2 to 5 ton sizes with optional 3 kW to 25kW electric heat kits available for field installation. The AR*F unit's blower design includes a PSC motor and is compatible with heat pumps and cooling applications. ASUF and ASPT units use an EEM blower motor and are compatible with heat pumps and cooling applications.

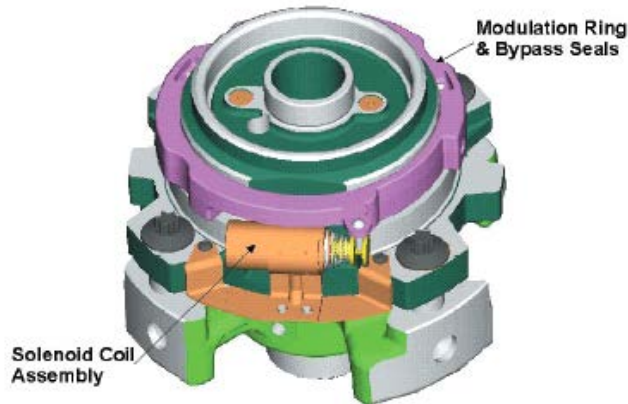
This appliance can be installed in the vertical or left horizontal position without modification. The horizontal right and downflow positions require product modification. This product is designed for zero inches (0 inches) clearance; however, adequate access for service or replacement must be considered without removing permanent structure. This unit can be installed on a platform when deemed necessary.

In an attic installation a secondary drain pan must be provided by the installer and placed under the entire unit with a separate drain line properly sloped and terminated in an area visible to the owner. This secondary drain pan is required in the event that there is a leak or main drain blockage. Closed cell insulation should be applied to the drain lines in unconditioned spaces where sweating may occur.

NOTE: Single piece air handlers are factory-sealed to achieve a 2% or less leakage rate at 1.0" water gauge external duct static pressure.

PRODUCT DESIGN

The ASX [16 & 18], ASZ [16 & 18], DSX[16 & 18] and DSZ [16 & 18] series split system units use a two-stage scroll compressor. The two-step modulator has an internal unloading mechanism that opens a bypass port in the first compression pocket, effectively reducing the displacement of the scroll. The opening and closing of the bypass port is controlled by an internal electrically operated solenoid.



The ZPS/ZRS two-step modulated scroll uses a single step of unloading to go from full capacity to approximately 67% capacity. A single speed, high efficiency motor continues to run while the scroll modulates between the two capacity steps.

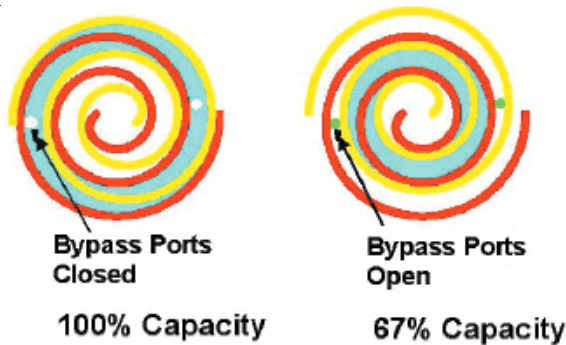


FIGURE A

A scroll is an involute spiral which, when matched with a mating scroll form as shown, generates a series of crescent shaped gas pockets between the two members.

During compression, one scroll remains stationary (fixed scroll) while the other form (orbiting scroll) is allowed to orbit (but not rotate) around the first form.



As this motion occurs, the pockets between the two forms are slowly pushed to the center of the two scrolls while simultaneously being reduced in volume. When the pocket reaches the center of the scroll form, the gas, which is now at a high pressure, is discharged out of a port located at the center.

During compression, several pockets are being compressed simultaneously, resulting in a very smooth process. Both the suction process (outer portion of the scroll members) and the discharge process (inner portion) are continuous.

Some design characteristics of the Compliant Scroll compressor are:

- Compliant Scroll compressors are more tolerant of liquid refrigerant.

NOTE: Even though the compressor section of a Scroll compressor is more tolerant of liquid refrigerant, continued floodback or flooded start conditions may wash oil from the bearing surfaces causing premature bearing failure.

- "Ultratech" Series scroll compressors use "POE" or polyolester oil which is **NOT** compatible with mineral oil based lubricants like 3GS. "POE" oil must be used if additional oil is required.
- Compliant scroll compressors perform "quiet" shutdowns that allow the compressor to restart immediately without the need for a time delay. This compressor will restart even if the system has not equalized.

NOTE: Operating pressures and amp draws may differ from standard reciprocating compressors. This information can be found in the unit's Technical Information Manual.

PRODUCT DESIGN

CAPACITY CONTROL - LEGACY MODELS

During the compression process, there are several pockets within the scroll that are compressing gas. Modulation is achieved by venting a portion of the gas in the first suction pocket back to the low side of the compressor thereby reducing the effective displacement of the compressor. See Figure A. Full capacity is achieved by blocking these vents, increasing the displacement to 100%. A solenoid in the compressor, controlled by an external 24-volt ac signal, moves the slider ring that covers and uncovers these vents. The vent covers are arranged in such a manner that the compressor operates somewhere around 67% capacity when the solenoid is not energized and 100% capacity when the solenoid is energized. The loading and unloading of the two step scroll is done "on the fly" without shutting off the motor between steps. See Figure B below. The unloaded mode default was chosen for two reasons:

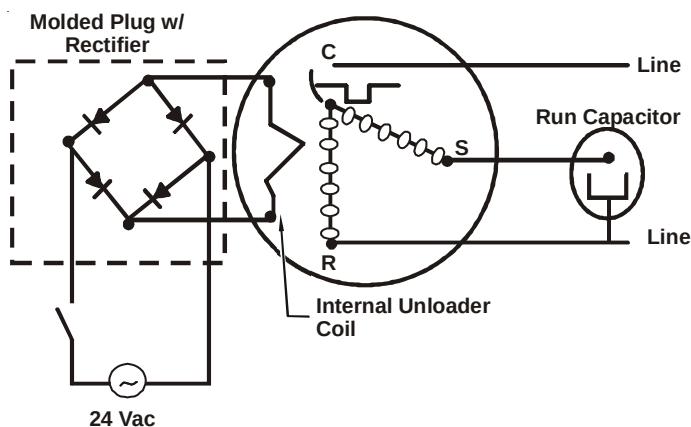


FIGURE B

1. It is expected that the majority of run hours will be in the low capacity, unloaded mode.
2. It allows a simple two-stage thermostat to control capacity through the second stage in both cooling and possibly heating if desired.

UNLOADER SOLENOID

A nominal 24-volt direct current coil activates the internal unloader solenoid. The input control circuit voltage must be 18 to 28 volt ac. The coil power requirement is 20 VA. The external electrical connection is made with a molded plug assembly. This plug is connected to the Comfort Alert™ or CoreSense™ Module (dependent upon which module you are using) which contains a full wave rectifier to supply direct current to the unloader coil.

COOLING

The refrigerant used in the system is R-410A. It is a clear, colorless, non-toxic and non-irritating liquid. R-410A is a 50:50 blend of R-32 and R-125. The boiling point at atmospheric pressure is **-62.9°F**.

A few of the important principles that make the refrigeration cycle possible are: heat always flows from a warmer to a cooler body. Under lower pressure, a refrigerant will absorb heat and vaporize at a low temperature. The vapors may be drawn off and condensed at a higher pressure and temperature to be used again.

The indoor evaporator coil functions to cool and dehumidify the air conditioned spaces through the evaporative process taking place within the coil tubes.

NOTE: The pressures and temperatures shown in the refrigerant cycle illustrations on the following pages are for demonstration purposes only. Actual temperatures and pressures are to be obtained from the "Expanded Performance Chart".

Liquid refrigerant at condensing pressure and temperatures, (270 psig and 122°F), leaves the outdoor condensing coil through the drier and is metered into the indoor coil through the metering device. As the cool, low pressure, saturated refrigerant enters the tubes of the indoor coil, a portion of the liquid immediately vaporizes. It continues to soak up heat and vaporizes as it proceeds through the coil, cooling the indoor coil down to about 48°F.

Heat is continually being transferred to the cool fins and tubes of the indoor evaporator coil by the warm system air. This warming process causes the refrigerant to boil. The heat removed from the air is carried off by the vapor.

As the vapor passes through the last tubes of the coil, it becomes superheated. That is, it absorbs more heat than is necessary to vaporize it. This is assurance that only dry gas will reach the compressor. Liquid reaching the compressor can weaken or break compressor valves.

The compressor increases the pressure of the gas, thus adding more heat, and discharges hot, high pressure superheated gas into the outdoor condenser coil.

In the condenser coil, the hot refrigerant gas, being warmer than the outdoor air, first loses its superheat by heat transferred from the gas through the tubes and fins of the coil. The refrigerant now becomes saturated, part liquid, part vapor and then continues to give up heat until it condenses to a liquid alone. Once the vapor is fully liquefied, it continues to give up heat which subcools the liquid, and it is ready to repeat the cycle.

SYSTEM OPERATION

HEATING

The heating portion of the refrigeration cycle is similar to the cooling cycle. By energizing the reversing valve solenoid coil, the flow of the refrigerant is reversed. The indoor coil now becomes the condenser coil, and the outdoor coil becomes the evaporator coil.

The check valve at the indoor coil will open by the flow of refrigerant letting the now condensed liquid refrigerant bypass the indoor expansion device. The check valve at the outdoor coil will be forced closed by the refrigerant flow, thereby utilizing the outdoor expansion device.

The restrictor orifice used with the CA*F, CHPF and CH**FCB coils will be forced onto a seat when running in the cooling cycle, only allowing liquid refrigerant to pass through the orifice opening. In the heating cycle, it will be forced off the seat allowing liquid to flow around the restrictor. A check valve is not required in this circuit.

COOLING CYCLE

For legacy room thermostat: When the room thermostat calls for cool, the contacts of the room thermostat close making terminals R to Y1 & G (if thermostat calls for low stage cool), or R to Y1, Y2 & G (if thermostat calls for high stage cool), the low voltage circuit of the transformer is completed. Current now flows through the magnetic holding coils of the compressor contactor (CC) and fan relay (RFC). If thermostat calls for high stage cool, the microprocessor on the UC board will also energize the compressor high stage solenoid to run the compressor at full capacity.

This draws in the normally open contact CC, starting the compressor and condenser fan motors in either low or high stage depending on the thermostat's demand. At the same time, contacts RFC close, starting the indoor fan motor.

When the thermostat is satisfied, it opens its contacts, breaking the low voltage circuit, causing the compressor contactor and indoor fan relay to open, shutting down the system.

If the room thermostat fan selector switch should be set on the "on" position, then the indoor blower would run continuously rather than cycling with the compressor.

GSZ, ASZ, SSZ, DSZ, and VSZ models energize the reversing valve thorough the "O" circuit in the room thermostat. Therefore, the reversing valve remains energized as long as the thermostat subbase is in the cooling position. The only exception to this is during defrost.

For heat pumps, during cooling cycle the reversing valve is energized as the room thermostat closes "O" terminal to R and the microprocessor on the UC board responds to such a condition by energizing the solenoid coil on the reversing valve.

DEFROST CYCLE

The defrosting of the outdoor coil is jointly controlled by the defrost control board and the defrost thermostat.

Solid State Defrost Control

During operation the power to the circuit board is controlled by a temperature sensor, which is clamped to a return bend (3/8" coils) or a feeder tube (5 mm coils) entering the outdoor coil. Defrost timing periods of 30, 60, or 90 minutes may be selected by connecting the circuit board jumper to 30, 60, or 90 respectively. Accumulation of time for the timing period selected starts when the sensor closes (approximately 31° F), and when the room thermostat calls for heat. At the end of the timing period, the unit's defrost cycle will be initiated provided the sensor remains closed. When the sensor opens (approximately 75° F), the defrost cycle is terminated and the timing period is reset. If the defrost cycle is not terminated due to the sensor temperature, a ten minute override interrupts the unit's defrost period. The new upgraded defrost control has a 12 minute override interrupt.

HEATING CYCLE

The reversing valve on the GSZ, SSZ, ASZ and DSZ models is energized in the cooling cycle through the "O" terminal on the room thermostat.

These models have a 24 volt reversing valve coil. When the thermostat selector switch is set in the cooling position, the "O" terminal on the thermostat is energized all the time.

Care must be taken when selecting a room thermostat. Refer to the installation instructions shipped with the product for approved thermostats.

When the room thermostat calls for heat, the contacts of the room thermostat close making terminals R to Y & G, the low voltage circuit of the transformer is completed. Current now flows through the magnetic holding coils of the compressor contactor (CC) and fan relay (RFC).

This draws in the normally open contact CC, starting the compressor condenser fan motors. At the same time, contacts RFC close, starting the indoor fan motor.

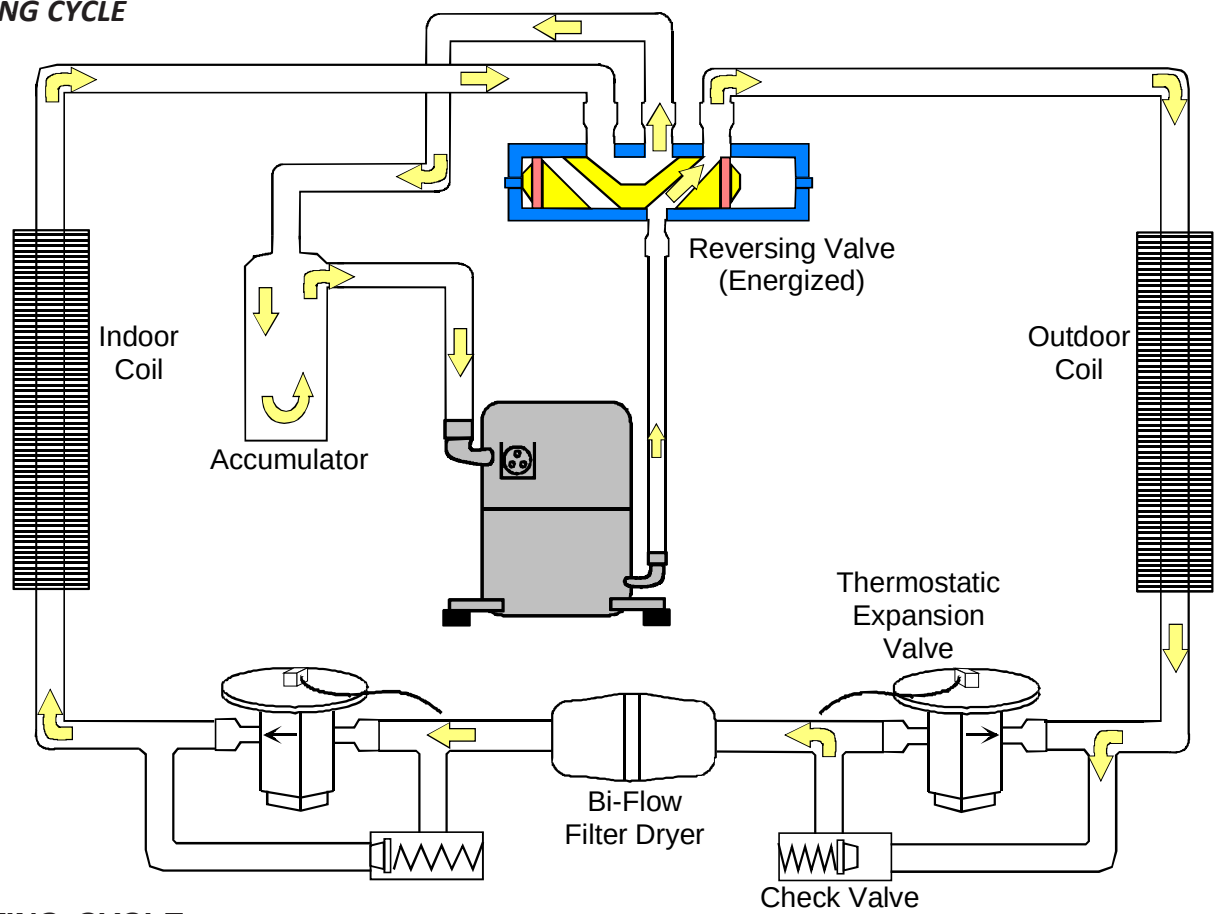
When the thermostat is satisfied, it opens its contacts, breaking the low voltage circuit, causing the compressor contactor and indoor fan relay to open, shutting down the system.

If the room thermostat fan selector switch should be set to the "on" position, then the indoor blower would run continuously rather than cycling with the compressor.

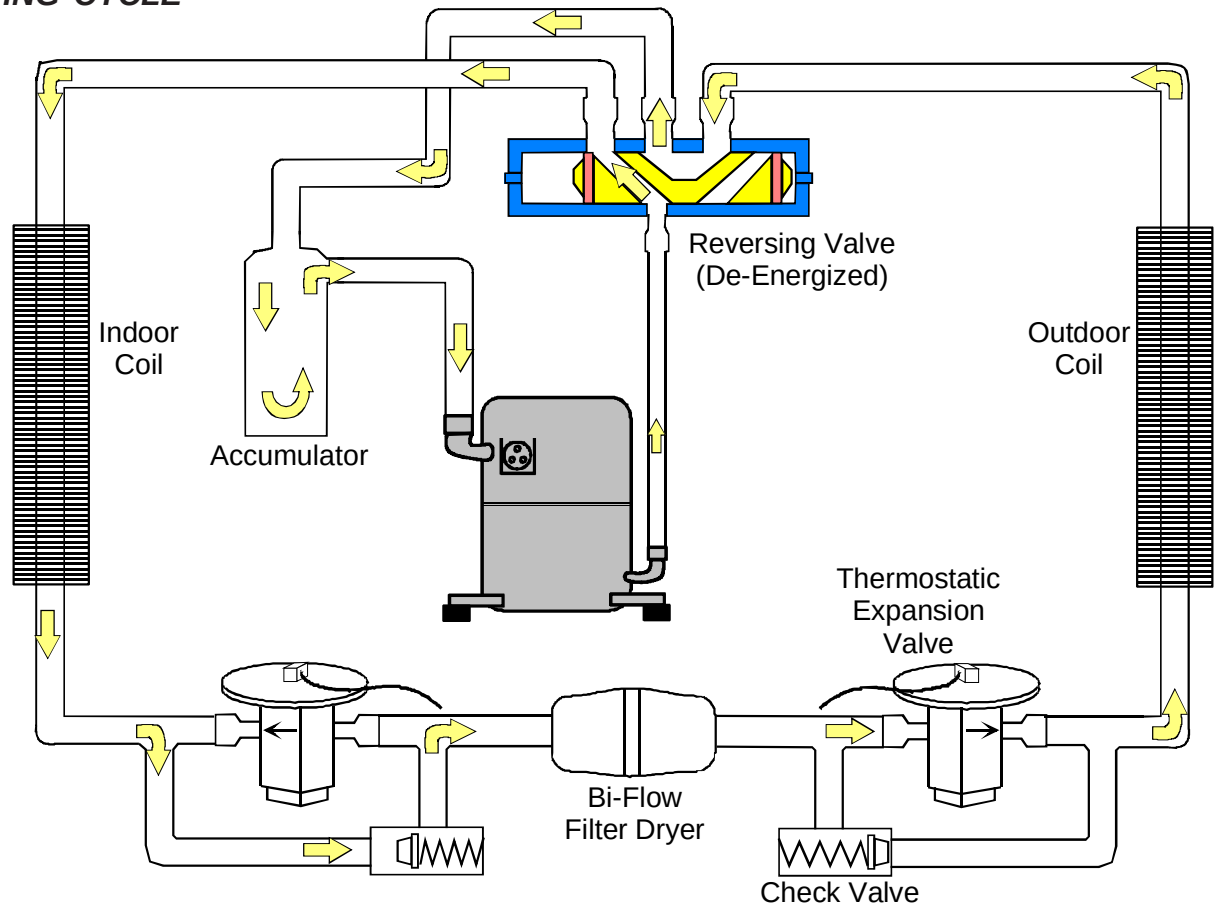
When the thermostat is satisfied, appropriate commands are sent to the UC control. The compressor relay and outdoor fan relay is de-energized. The compressor high stage solenoid is de-energized if it was energized. The UC control sends an appropriate command to the indoor unit to de-energize the indoor blower motor.

SYSTEM OPERATION

COOLING CYCLE

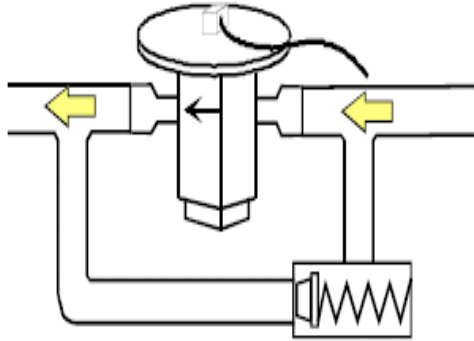


HEATING CYCLE

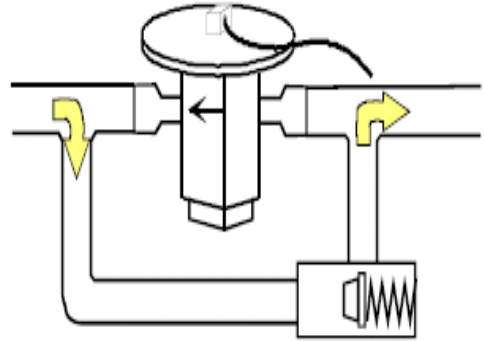


SYSTEM OPERATION

EXPANSION VALVE/CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY IN COOLING OPERATION

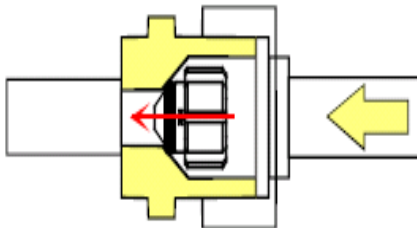


EXPANSION VALVE/CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY IN HEATING OPERATION



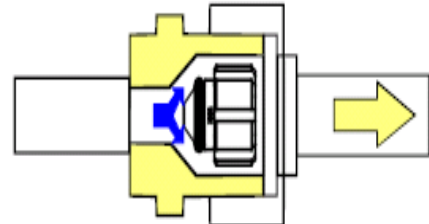
Most expansion valves used in current Amana® Brand Heat Pump products use an internally checked expansion valve. This type of expansion valve does not require an external check valve as shown above. However, the principle of operation is the same.

RESTRICTOR ORIFICE ASSEMBLY IN COOLING OPERATION



In the cooling mode, the orifice is pushed into its seat, forcing refrigerant to flow through the metered hole in the center of the orifice.

RESTRICTOR ORIFICE ASSEMBLY IN HEATING OPERATION



In the heating mode, the orifice moves back off its seat, allowing refrigerant to flow unmetered around the outside of the orifice.

SYSTEM OPERATION

AFE18-60A CONTROL BOARD

DESCRIPTION

The AFE18 control is designed for use in heat pump applications where the indoor coil is located above/downstream of a gas or fossil fuel furnace. It will operate with single and two stage heat pumps and single and two stage furnaces. The AFE18 control will turn the heat pump unit off when the furnace is turned on. An anti-short cycle feature is also incorporated which initiates a 3 minute timed off delay when the compressor goes off. On initial power up or loss and restoration of power, this 3 minute timed off delay will be initiated. The compressor won't be allowed to restart until the 3 minute off delay has expired. Also included is a 5 second de-bounce feature on the "Y, E, W1 and O" thermostat inputs. These thermostat inputs must be present for 5 seconds before the AFE18 control will respond to it.

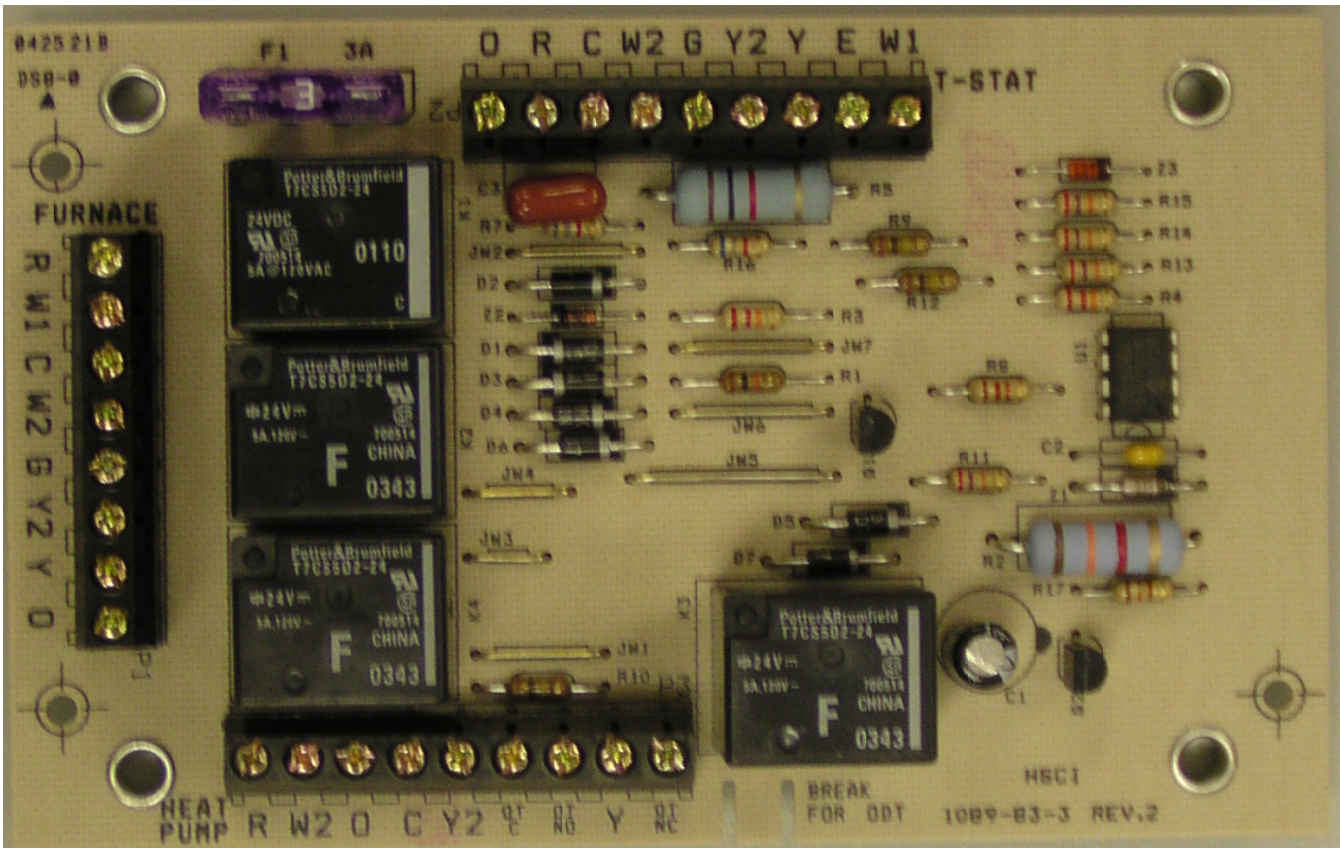
An optional outdoor thermostat, OT18-60A, can be used with the AFE18 to switch from heat pump operation to furnace operation below a specific ambient temperature setting, i.e. break even temperature during heating. When used in this manner, the "Y" heat demand is switched to the "W1" input to the furnace by the outdoor thermostat and the furnace is used to satisfy the first stage "Y" heat demand. On some controls, if the outdoor thermo-

stat fails closed in this position during the heating season, it will turn on the furnace during the cooling season on a "Y" cooling demand. In this situation, the furnace produces heat and increases the indoor temperature thereby never satisfying the cooling demand. The furnace will continue to operate and can only be stopped by switching the thermostat to the off position or removing power to the unit and then replacing the outdoor thermostat. **When the AFE18 receives a "Y" and "O" input from the indoor thermostat**, it recognizes this as a cooling demand in the cooling mode. If the outdoor thermostat is stuck in the closed position switching the "Y" demand to the "W1" furnace input during the cooling mode as described above, the AFE18 won't allow the furnace to operate. The outdoor thermostat will have to be replaced to restore the unit to normal operation.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.





TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

COOLING/HP ANALYSIS CHART

Complaint	No Cooling							Unsatisfactory Cooling/Heating							System Operating Pressures				Test Method Remedy	See Service Procedure Ref.			
POSSIBLE CAUSE DOTS IN ANALYSIS GUIDE INDICATE "POSSIBLE CAUSE"	SYMPTOM	System will not start	Compressor will not start - fan runs	Comp. and Cond. Fan will not start	Evaporator fan will not start	Condenser fan will not start	Compressor runs - goes off on overload	Compressor cycles on overload	System runs continuously - little cooling/htg	Too cool and then too warm	Not cool enough on warm days	Certain areas too cool, others too warm	Compressor is noisy	System runs - blows cold air in heating	Unit will not terminate defrost	Unit will not defrost	Low suction pressure	Low head pressure			High suction pressure	High head pressure	
Pow er Failure	•																						Test Voltage
Blow n Fuse	•		•	•																	Inspect Fuse Size & Type	S-1	
Unbalanced Power, 3PH			•				•	•													Test Voltage	S-1	
Loose Connection	•				•		•														Inspect Connection - Tighten	S-2, S-3	
Shorted or Broken Wires	•	•	•	•	•	•	•														Test Circuits With Ohmmeter	S-2, S-3	
Open Fan Overload					•	•															Test Continuity of Overload	S-17A	
Faulty Thermostat	•			•	•					•											Test Continuity of Thermostat & Wiring	S-3	
Faulty Transformer	•			•																	Check Control Circuit w ith Voltmeter	S-4	
Shorted or Open Capacitor		•			•	•	•	•													Test Capacitor	S-15	
Internal Compressor Overload Open		•												♦							Test Continuity of Overload	S-17A	
Shorted or Grounded Compressor		•					•														Test Motor Windings	S-17B	
Compressor Stuck		•					•	•						♦							Use Test Cord	S-17D	
Faulty Compressor Contactor				•		•	•														Test Continuity of Coil & Contacts	S-7, S-8	
Faulty Fan Relay					•																Test Continuity of Coil And Contacts	S-7	
Open Control Circuit					•																Test Control Circuit w ith Voltmeter	S-4	
Low Voltage			•				•	•													Test Voltage	S-1	
Faulty Evap. Fan Motor					•												•		♦		Repair or Replace	S-16	
Shorted or Grounded Fan Motor						•													•		Test Motor Windings	S-16	
Improper Cooling Anticipator								•		•											Check Resistance of Anticipator	S-3B	
Shortage of Refrigerant								•	•					♦			•	•			Test For Leaks, Add Refrigerant	S-101,103	
Restricted Liquid Line								•	•								•	•		•	Remove Restriction, Replace Restricted Part	S-112	
Open Element or Limit on Elec. Heater									♦					♦							Test Heater Element and Controls	S-26,S-27	
Dirty Air Filter									•		•	•					•			♦	Inspect Filter-Clean or Replace		
Dirty Indoor Coil										•	•	•					•			♦	Inspect Coil - Clean		
Not enough air across Indoor Coil									•		•	•					•			♦	Check Blow er Speed, Duct Static Press, Filter	S-200	
Too much air across Indoor Coil																		♦	•		Reduce Blow er Speed	S-200	
Overcharge of Refrigerant						•	•						•	♦					•		Recover Part of Charge	S-113	
Dirty Outdoor Coil						•	•				•						♦			•	Inspect Coil - Clean		
Noncondensibles							•				•			♦						•	Recover Charge, Evacuate, Recharge	S-114	
Recirculation of Condensing Air							•				•									•	Remove Obstruction to Air Flow		
Infiltration of Outdoor Air									•		•	•									Check Window s, Doors, Vent Fans, Etc.		
Improperly Located Thermostat						•				•											Relocate Thermostat		
Air Flow Unbalanced										•		•									Readjust Air Volume Dampers		
System Undersized									•		•										Refigure Cooling Load		
Broken Internal Parts													•	♦							Replace Compressor	S-115	
Broken Valves									•				•					•	•		Test Compressor Efficiency	S-104	
Inefficient Compressor									•					♦				•	•		Test Compressor Efficiency	S-104	
Wrong Type Expansion Valve						•	•	•		•							•	•		♦	Replace Valve	S-110	
Expansion Device Restricted						•	•	•		•							•	•		•	Remove Restriction or Replace Expansion Device	S-110	
Oversized Expansion Valve								•												•	Replace Valve		
Undersized Expansion Valve						•	•	•		•							•				Replace Valve		
Expansion Valve Bulb Loose													•						•		Tighten Bulb Bracket	S-105	
Inoperative Expansion Valve						•			•								•				Check Valve Operation	S-110	
Loose Hold-dow n Bolts														♦							Tighten Bolts		
Faulty Reversing Valve						•								♦	♦	♦		♦	♦	♦	Replace Valve or Solenoid	S-21, 122	
Faulty Defrost Control					•									♦	♦	♦		♦	♦	♦	Test Control	S-24	
Faulty Defrost Thermostat														♦	♦	♦		♦	♦	♦	Test Defrost Thermostat	S-25	
Flow rator Not Seating Properly									•										•	•	Check Flow rator & Seat or Replace Flow rator	S-111	
• Cooling or Heating Cycle (Heat Pump) ♦ Heating Cycle Only (Heat Pump)																							

• Cooling or Heating Cycle (Heat Pump)

♦ Heating Cycle Only (Heat Pump)

SERVICING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SERVICING	82	S-18	TESTING CRANKCASE HEATER (OPTIONAL ITEM)	104	
S-1	CHECKING VOLTAGE	83	S-21	CHECKING REVERSING VALVE AND SOLENOID	104
S-2	CHECKING WIRING	83	S-24	TESTING DEFROST CONTROL	104
S-3	CHECKING THERMOSTAT AND WIRING	83	S-25	TESTING DEFROST THERMOSTAT	104
S-3A	THERMOSTAT WIRING	83	S-50	CHECKING HEATER LIMIT CONTROL(S)	110
S-4	CHECKING TRANSFORMER AND CONTROL CIRCUIT	83	S-52	CHECKING HEATER ELEMENTS	110
S-7	CHECKING CONTACTOR AND/OR RELAYS	83	S-60	ELECTRIC HEATER (OPTIONAL ITEM)	110
S-8	CHECKING CONTACTOR CONTACTS	83	S-61A	CHECKING HEATER LIMIT CONTROL(S)	111
S-9	CHECKING FAN RELAY CONTACTS	85	S-61B	CHECKING HEATER FUSE LINK	111
S-10	MBR/AR*F ELECTRONIC BLOWER TIME DELAY RELAY	86	S-62	CHECKING HEATER ELEMENTS	112
S-11	CHECKING LOSS OF CHARGE PROTECTOR	86	S-100	REFRIGERATION REPAIR PRACTICE	112
S-12	CHECKING HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL	86	S-101	LEAK TESTING (NITROGEN OR NITROGEN-TRACED)	112
S-13	CHECKING LOW PRESSURE CONTROL	86	S-102	EVACUATION	112
S-10	COPELAND COMFORT ALERT™	87	S-103	CHARGING	113
S-10B	COPELAND CORESENSE™	87	S-104	CHECKING COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY	114
S-15	CHECKING CAPACITOR	93	S-106	OVERFEEDING	115
S-15A	RESISTANCE CHECK USING A DIGITAL MULTI- METER	93	S-107	UNDERFEEDING	115
S-15B	CAPACITANCE CHECK USING A DIGITAL MULTI-METER (IN CAPACITANCE MODE)	93	S-108	SUPERHEAT	115
S-16A	CHECKING FAN AND BLOWER MOTOR WINDINGS (PSC MOTORS)	94	S-109	CHECKING SUBCOOLING	118
S-16B	CHECKING FAN AND BLOWER MOTOR (ECM MOTORS)	94	S-110	CHECKING EXPANSION VALVE OPERATION	118
S-16C	CHECKING ECM MOTOR WINDINGS	95	S-112	CHECKING RESTRICTED LIQUID LINE	118
S-16D	ECM CFM ADJUSTMENTS MBE / AEPF	95	S-113	OVERCHARGE OF REFRIGERANT	118
S-16E	BLOWER PERFORMANCE DATA	99	S-114	NON-CONDENSABLES	119
S-16F	CHECKING HIGH EFFICIENCY MOTORS	99	S-115	COMPRESSOR BURNOUT	119
S-16G	EEM BLOWER REPLACEMENT	100	S-120	REFRIGERANT PIPING	120
S-17	CHECKING COMPRESSOR	101	S-201	CLEANING ALUMINUM COILS	120
S-17A	RESISTANCE TEST	100	S-202	DUCT STATIC PRESSURES AND/OR STATIC PRESSURE DROP ACROSS COILS	120
S-17B	GROUND TEST	102	S-203	SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER EXTERNAL STATIC	120
S-17C	UNLOADER TEST PROCEDURE	102	S-203A	TWO PIECE AIR HANDLER EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE	120
S-17D	OPERATION TEST	103	S-204	COIL STATIC PRESSURE DROP	121
S-17E	CHECKING 3-PHASE SCROLL COMPRESSOR ROTATION.....	103			



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



SERVICING

S-1 CHECKING VOLTAGE

1. Remove outer case, control panel cover, etc., from unit being tested.

With power ON:



WARNING
Line Voltage now present.

2. Using a voltmeter, measure the voltage across terminals L1 and L2 of the contactor for the condensing unit or at the field connections for the air handler or heaters.
3. No reading - indicates open wiring, open fuse(s) no power or etc., from unit to fused disconnect service. Repair as needed.
4. With ample voltage at line voltage connectors, energize the unit.
5. Measure the voltage with the unit starting and operating, and determine the unit Locked Rotor Voltage. **NOTE:** If checking heaters, be sure all heating elements are energized.

Locked Rotor Voltage is the actual voltage available at the compressor during starting, locked rotor, or a stalled condition. Measured voltage should be above minimum listed in chart below.

To measure Locked Rotor Voltage attach a voltmeter to the run "R" and common "C" terminals of the compressor, or to the T₁ and T₂ terminals of the contactor. Start the unit and allow the compressor to run for several seconds, then shut down the unit. Immediately attempt to restart the unit while measuring the Locked Rotor Voltage.

6. Locked rotor voltage should read within the voltage tabulation as shown. If the voltage falls below the minimum voltage, check the line wire size. Long runs of undersized wire can cause low voltage. If wire size is adequate, notify the local power company in regard to either low or high voltage.

Unit Supply Voltage		
Voltage	Min.	Max
208/230	197	253
460	414	506

NOTE: When operating electric heaters on voltages other than 240 volts, refer to the System Operation section on electric heaters to calculate temperature rise and air flow. Low voltage may cause insufficient heating.

S-2 CHECKING WIRING



WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Check wiring visually for signs of overheating, damaged insulation and loose connections.
2. Use an ohmmeter to check continuity of any suspected open wires.
3. If any wires must be replaced, replace with comparable gauge and insulation thickness.

S-3 CHECKING THERMOSTAT AND WIRING

Thermostat Wiring: The maximum wire length for 18 AWG thermostat wire is 100 feet.

S-3A THERMOSTAT WIRING



WARNING
Line Voltage now present.

With power ON, thermostat calling for cooling

1. Use a voltmeter to check for 24 volts at thermostat wires C and Y in the condensing unit control panel.
2. No voltage indicates trouble in the thermostat, wiring or external transformer source.
3. Check the continuity of the thermostat and wiring. Repair or replace as necessary.

Indoor Blower Motor

With power ON:



WARNING
Line Voltage now present.

1. Set fan selector switch at thermostat to "ON" position.
2. With voltmeter, check for 24 volts at wires C and G.
3. No voltage indicates the trouble is in the thermostat or wiring.
4. Check the continuity of the thermostat and wiring. Repair or replace as necessary.

Resistance Heaters

1. Set room thermostat to a higher setting than room temperature so both stages call for heat.
2. With voltmeter, check for 24 volts at each heater relay.

SERVICING

3. No voltage indicates the trouble is in the thermostat or wiring.
4. Check the continuity of the thermostat and wiring. Repair or replace as necessary.

NOTE: Consideration must be given to how the heaters are wired (O.D.T. and etc.). Also safety devices must be checked for continuity.

S-4 CHECKING TRANSFORMER AND CONTROL CIRCUIT



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



A step-down transformer (208/240 volt primary to 24 volt secondary) is provided with each indoor unit. This allows ample capacity for use with resistance heaters. The outdoor sections do not contain a transformer (see note below).



WARNING

Disconnect ALL power before servicing.

1. Remove control panel cover, or etc., to gain access to transformer.

With power ON:



WARNING

Line Voltage now present.

2. Using a voltmeter, check voltage across secondary voltage side of transformer (R to C).
3. No voltage indicates faulty transformer, bad wiring, or bad splices.
4. Check transformer primary voltage at incoming line voltage connections and/or splices.
5. If line voltage available at primary voltage side of transformer and wiring and splices good, transformer is inoperative. Replace.

S-7 CHECKING CONTACTOR AND/OR RELAYS



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



The compressor contactor and other relay holding coils are wired into the low or line voltage circuits. When the control circuit is energized, the coil pulls in the normally open contacts or opens the normally closed contacts. When the coil is de-energized, springs return the contacts to their normal position.

NOTE: Most single phase contactors break only one side of the line (L1), leaving 115 volts to ground present at most internal components.

NOTE: The compressor contactor/relay in ComfortNet™ ready equipment is fully integrated into the unitary (UC) control. The compressor contactor/relay coil on the UC control is non-serviceable.

1. Remove the leads from the holding coil.
2. Using an ohmmeter, test across the coil terminals.

If the coil does not test continuous, replace the relay or contactor.

S-8 CHECKING CONTACTOR CONTACTS



WARNING

Disconnect ALL power before servicing.

SINGLE PHASE:

1. Disconnect the wire leads from the terminal (T) side of the contactor.
2. With power ON, energize the contactor.



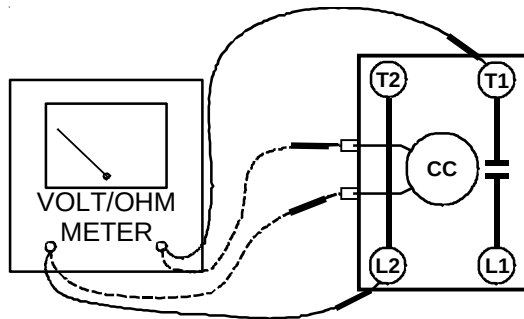
WARNING

Line Voltage now present.

3. Using a voltmeter, test across terminals.
 - A. L2 - T1 - No voltage indicates CC1 contacts open.

If a no voltage reading is obtained - replace the contactor.

SERVICING



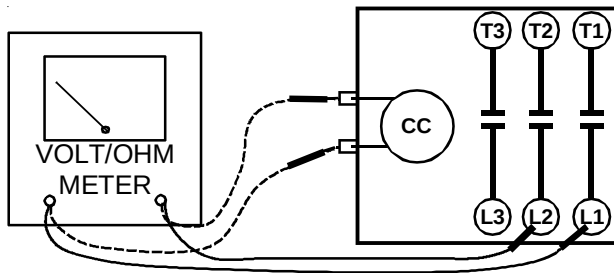
----- Ohmmeter for testing holding coil
 ——— Voltmeter for testing contacts

TESTING COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR
 (Single Phase)

THREE PHASE

Using a voltmeter, test across terminals:

- A. L1-L2, L1-L3, and L2-L3 - If voltage is present, proceed to B. If voltage is not present, check breaker or fuses on main power supply..
- B. T1-T2, T1-T3, and T2-T3 - If voltage readings are not the same as in "A", replace contactor.



----- Ohmmeter for testing holding coil
 ——— Voltmeter for testing contacts

TESTING COMPRESSOR CONTACTOR
 (Three-Phase)

S-9 CHECKING FAN RELAY CONTACTS

WARNING

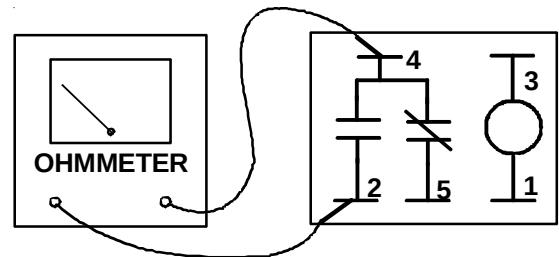
HIGH VOLTAGE!
 Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Disconnect wire leads from terminals 2 and 4 of Fan Relay Cooling and 2 and 4, 5 and 6 of Fan Relay Heating.
2. Using an ohmmeter, test between 2 and 4 - should read open. Test between 5 and 6 - should read continuous.
3. With power ON, energize the relays.



WARNING
 Line Voltage now present.



TESTING FAN RELAY

4. Using an ohmmeter, test between 2 and 4 - should read continuous . Test between 5 and 6 - should read open.
5. If not as above, replace the relay.

CHECKING RELAY CONTACTS - PSC FAN MOTOR



WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
 Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Disconnect the motor leads from 6-circuit fan motor wire harness.
2. Connect a voltmeter between circuit 3 and circuits 2 (low speed) or 1 (high speed).

NOTE: Circuit 3 is connected directly to L2.

3. Energize the system at low or high stage.



WARNING
 Line Voltage now present.

4. The measured voltage between circuit 3 and circuits 2 or 1 should be approximately 0VAC, which indicates the relay contacts are closed. A voltage measurement of approximately 115VAC indicates the relay is open. Replace the control if the relay checks open when it should be closed. See notes and cautions below.

SERVICING

NOTE: Ensure any ON delays have expired before making voltage measurements

CAUTION: Prolonged operation with the condenser fan motor disconnected will cause the high pressure switch to trip.

S-10 MBR/AR*F ELECTRONIC BLOWER TIME DELAY RELAY

The MBR/AR*F contains an Electronic Blower Time Delay Relay board, B1370735. This board provides on/off time delays for the blower motor in cooling and heat pump heating demands when "G" is energized.

During a cooling or heat pump heating demand, 24Vac is supplied to terminal "G" of the EBTDR to turn on the blower motor. The EBTDR initiates a 7 second delay on and then energizes it's onboard relay. The relay on the EBTDR board closes it's normally open contacts and supplies power to the blower motor. When the "G" input is removed, the EBTDR initiates a 65 second delay off. When the 65 seconds delay expires the onboard relay is de-energized and it's contacts open and remove power from the blower motor.

During an electric heat only demand, "W1" is energized but "G" is not. The blower motor is connected to the normally closed contacts of the relay on the EBTDR board. The other side of this set of contacts is connected to the heat sequencer on the heater assembly that provides power to the first heater element. When "W1" is energized, the sequencer will close it's contacts within 10 to 20 seconds to supply power to the first heater element and to the blower motor through the normally closed contacts on the relay on the EBTDR. When the "W1" demand is removed, the sequencer opens it contacts within 30 to 70 seconds and removes power from the heater element and the blower motor.

The EBTDR also contains a speedup terminal to reduce the delays during troubleshooting of the unit. When this terminal is shorted to the common terminal, "C", on the EBTDR board, the delay ON time is reduced to 3 seconds and the delay OFF time is reduced to 5 second.

Two additional terminals, M1 and M2, are on the EBTDR board. These terminals are used to connect the unused leads from the blower motor and have no affect on the board's operation.

S-11 CHECKING LOSS OF CHARGE PROTECTOR

(Heat Pump Models)

The loss of charge protectors senses the pressure in the liquid line and will open its contacts on a drop in pressure. the low pressure control will automatically reset itself with a rise in pressure.

The low pressure control is designed to cut-out (open) at approximately 21 PSIG. It will automatically cut-in (close) at approximately 50 PSIG. Test for continuity using a VOM and if not as above, replace the control.

S-12 CHECKING HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



The high pressure control capillary senses the pressure in the compressor discharge line. If abnormally high condensing pressures develop, the contacts of the control open, breaking the control circuit before the compressor motor overloads. This control is automatically reset.

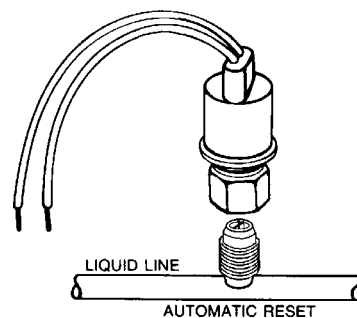
1. Using an ohmmeter, check across terminals of high pressure control, with wire removed. If not continuous, the contacts are open.
2. Attach a gauge to the dill valve port on the base valve.

With power ON:

**WARNING**

Line Voltage now present.

3. Start the system and place a piece of cardboard in front of the condenser coil, raising the condensing pressure.
4. Check pressure at which the high pressure control cuts-out. If it cuts-out at 610 PSIG $\pm$ 10 PSIG, it is operating normally (See causes for high head pressure in Service Problem Analysis Guide). If it cuts out below this pressure range, replace the control.



S-13 CHECKING LOW PRESSURE CONTROL

The low pressure control senses the pressure in the suction line and will open its contacts on a drop in pressure. The low pressure control will automatically reset itself with a rise in pressure.

The low pressure control is designed to cut-out (open) at approximately 21 PSIG for heat pumps and 55 PSIG for air conditioners. It will automatically cut-in (close) at approximately 50 PSIG for heat pumps and 95 PSIG for air conditioners.

Test for continuity using a VOM and if not as above, replace the control.

SERVICING

S-10 COPELAND COMFORT ALERT™

DIAGNOSTICS - 3-WIRE MODULE

Applies to ASX /ASZ and DSX/DSZ units



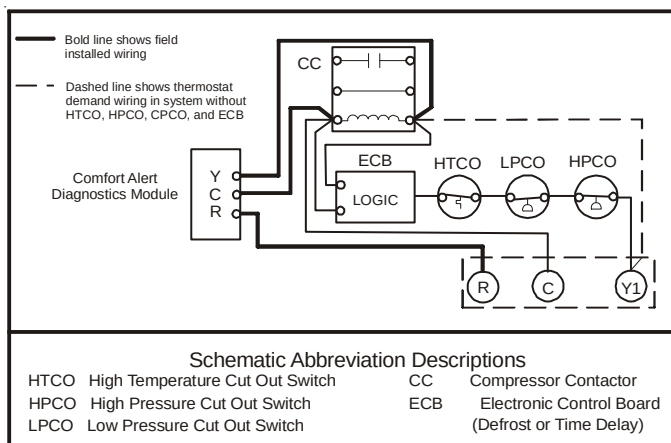
WARNING



HIGH VOLTAGE
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing this unit. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.

Comfort Alert™ is self-contained with no required external sensors and is designed to install directly into the electrical box of any residential condensing unit that has a Copeland Scroll™ compressor inside.

Once attached, Comfort Alert provides around-the-clock monitoring for common electrical problems, compressor defects and broad system faults. If a glitch is detected, an LED indicator flashes the proper alert codes to help you quickly pinpoint the problem. *See Diagnostic Table: 3-Wire Comfort Alert Module on previous page.)*



Wiring Schematic - 3-Wire Comfort Alert Module



S-10B COPELAND CORESENSE™

DIAGNOSTICS - 3-WIRE MODULE

Applies to ASX /ASZ and DSX/DSZ units



WARNING



HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.

The CoreSense™ module is self-contained with no required external sensors and works with any residential condensing unit that has a Copeland Scroll™ compressor inside.

Once attached, CoreSense™ provides around-the-clock monitoring for common electrical problems, compressor defects and broad system faults. If a glitch is detected, an LED indicator flashes the proper alert codes to help you quickly pinpoint the problem. *See Diagnostic Table: 3-Wire CoreSense™ Module on following pages.)*

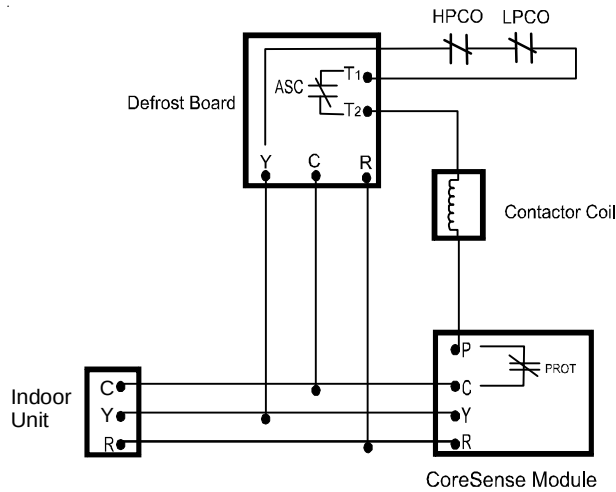
SERVICING

DIAGNOSTICS TABLE: 2-WIRE COMFORT ALERT™ MODULE

Status LED	Status LED Description	Status LED Troubleshooting Information
Green "POWER"	Module has power	Supply voltage is present at module terminals
Red "TRIP"	Thermostat demand signal Y1 is present, but the compressor is not running	1. Compressor protector is open 2. Outdoor unit power disconnect is open 3. Compressor circuit breaker or fuse(s) is open 4. Broken wire or connector is not making contact 5. Low pressure switch open if present in system 6. Compressor contactor has failed open
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 1	Long Run Time Compressor is running extremely long run cycles	1. Low refrigerant charge 2. Evaporator blower is not running 3. Evaporator coil is frozen 4. Faulty metering device 5. Condenser coil is dirty 6. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked if present in system) 7. Thermostat is malfunctioning
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 2	System Pressure Trip Discharge or suction pressure out of limits or compressor overloaded	1. High head pressure 2. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged) 3. Condenser fan is not running 4. Return air duct has substantial leakage 5. If low pressure switch present in system, check Flash Code 1 information
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 3	Short Cycling Compressor is running only briefly	1. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent 2. Time delay relay or control board defective 3. If high pressure switch present go to Flash Code 2 information 4. If low pressure switch present go to Flash Code 1 information
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 4	Locked Rotor	1. Run capacitor has failed 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low) 3. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor 4. Compressor bearings are seized
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 5	Open Circuit	1. Outdoor unit power disconnect is open 2. Compressor circuit breaker or fuse(s) is open 3. Compressor contactor has failed open 4. High pressure switch is open and requires manual reset 5. Open circuit in compressor supply wiring or connections 6. Unusually long compressor protector reset time due to extreme ambient temperature 7. Compressor windings are damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 6	Open Start Circuit Current only in run circuit	1. Run capacitor has failed 2. Open circuit in compressor start wiring or connections 3. Compressor start winding is damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 7	Open Run Circuit Current only in start circuit	1. Open circuit in compressor run wiring or connections 2. Compressor run winding is damaged
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 9	Low Voltage Control circuit < 17VAC	1. Control circuit transformer is overloaded 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low)

- FLASH CODE NUMBER CORRESPONDS TO A NUMBER OF LED FLASHES, FOLLOWED BY A PAUSE AND THEN REPEATED
- TRIP AND ALERT LEDS FLASHING AT SAME TIME MEANS CONTROL CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS TOO LOW FOR OPERATION.
- LAST ALERT FLASH CODE IS DISPLAYED FOR 1 MINUTE AFTER MODULE IS POWERED ON.

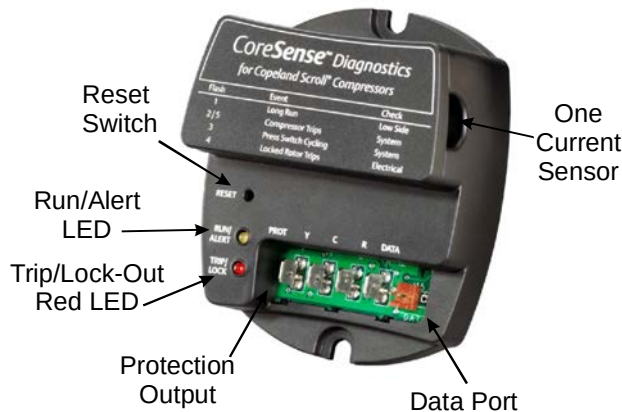
SERVICING



Schematic Abbreviation Descriptions

HTCO	High Temperature Cut Out Switch	CC	Compressor Contactor
HPCO	High Pressure Cut Out Switch	ECB	Electronic Control Board (Defrost or Time Delay)
LPCO	Low Pressure Cut Out Switch		

Wiring Schematic - 3-Wire CoreSense™ Alert Module



DIAGNOSTICS - 2-WIRE MODULE

Applies to ASX130[18-60]CA, ASX140[18-36]1CA, ASX140421DA, and ASX140[48-60]1BA units

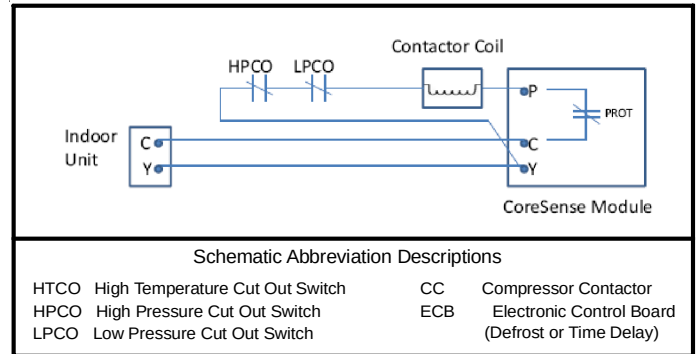


WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.

The CoreSense™ module is self-contained with no required external sensors and works with any residential condensing unit that has a Copeland Scroll™ compressor inside.

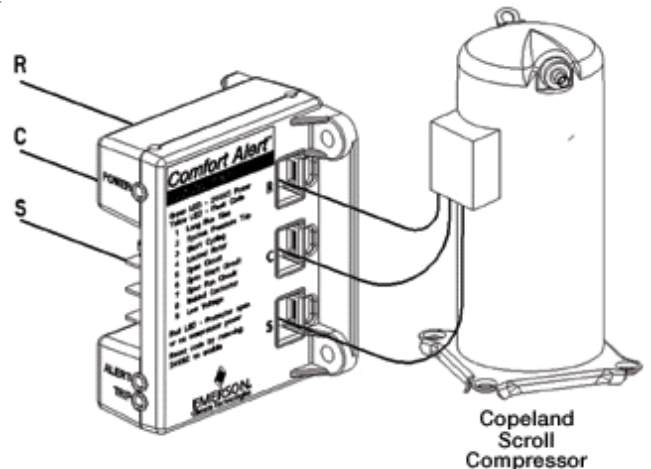
Once attached, CoreSense™ provides around-the-clock monitoring for common electrical problems, compressor defects and broad system faults. If a glitch is detected, an LED indicator flashes the proper alert codes to help you quickly pinpoint the problem. See *Diagnostic Table: 2-Wire Comfort Alert™ Module* on following pages.)



Schematic Abbreviation Descriptions

HTCO	High Temperature Cut Out Switch	CC	Compressor Contactor
HPCO	High Pressure Cut Out Switch	ECB	Electronic Control Board (Defrost or Time Delay)
LPCO	Low Pressure Cut Out Switch		

Wiring Schematic - 2-Wire CoreSense™ Module



SERVICING

DIAGNOSTICS TABLE: CORESENSE™ MODULE

Flash code number corresponds to the number of LED flashes, followed by a pause and then repeated.

TRIP and ALERT LEDs flashing at the same time mean control circuit voltage is too low for operation.

Status	Description	Troubleshooting Information
Solid Yellow "RUN"	Module has power and operating normally	Supply voltage is present at module terminals
Solid Red "TRIP"	Thermostat demand signal Y is present, but the compressor is not running	1. Compressor protector is open • Check for high head pressure • Check compressor supply voltage 2. Outdoor unit power disconnect is open 3. Compressor circuit breaker or fuse(s) is open 4. Broken wire or connector is not making contact 5. High pressure switch open if present in system 6. Compressor contactor has failed open
"ALERT" Flash Codes		
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 1	Long Run Time; Compressor is running extremely long run cycles indicative of low capacity due to a system low-side fault	1. Low refrigerant charge 2. Evaporator blower is not running • Check blower relay coil and contacts • Check blower motor capacitor • Check blower motor for failure or blockage • Check evaporator blower wiring and connectors • Check indoor blower control board • Check thermostat wiring for open circuit 3. Evaporator coil is frozen • Check for low suction pressure • Check for excessively low thermostat setting • Check evaporator airflow (coil blockages or return air filter) • Check ductwork or registers for blockage 4. Faulty metering device • Check TXV bulb installation (size, location and contact) • Check if TXV/fixed orifice is stuck closed or defective 5. Liquid line restriction (filter drier blocked if present in system) 6. Thermostat is malfunctioning • Check thermostat sub-base or wiring for short circuit • Check thermostat installation (location, level)
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 2	Compressor (Pressure) Trip; Discharge pressure out of limits or compressor overloaded	1. Condenser fan is not running • Check fan capacitor • Check fan wiring and connectors • Check fan motor for failure or blockage 2. High head pressure • Check high pressure switch if present in system • Check if system is overcharged with refrigerant • Check for non-condensable in system 3. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged)
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 3	Short Cycling; Compressor is running only briefly	1. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent 2. Time delay relay or control board defective 3. Low or high pressure switch is cycling

SERVICING

DIAGNOSTICS TABLE: CORESENSE™ MODULE (CONT.)

Flash code number corresponds to the number of LED flashes, followed by a pause and then repeated.

TRIP and ALERT LEDs flashing at the same time mean control circuit voltage is too low for operation.

Status	Description	Troubleshooting Information
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 4	Locked Rotor	1. Run capacitor has failed 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low) • Check wiring connections 3. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor 4. Compressor bearings are seized • Measure compressor oil level
Yellow "ALERT" Flash Code 5	Compressor (Moderate Run) Trip	1. Evaporator blower is not running • Check blower relay coil and contacts • Check blower motor capacitor • Check blower motor for failure or blockage • Check evaporator blower wiring and connectors • Check indoor blower control board • Check thermostat wiring for open circuit 2. Faulty metering device • Check TXV bulb installation (size, location and contact) • Check if TXV/fixed orifice is stuck closed or defective 3. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged) 4. Low refrigerant charge
"LOCK" Flash Codes		
Red "LOCK" Flash Code 2 Yellow Off	Compressor (Pressure) Trip; Compressor is locked out after 4 consecutive or 10 total compressor (pressure) trip events	1. Condenser fan is not running • Check fan capacitor • Check fan wiring and connectors • Check fan motor for failure or blockage 2. High head pressure • Check high pressure switch if present in system • Check if system is overcharged with refrigerant • Check for non-condensable in system 3. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged)
Red "LOCK" Flash Code 3 Yellow Off	Short Cycling; Compressor is locked out after 10 consecutive short cycling events	1. Thermostat demand signal is intermittent 2. Time delay relay or control board defective 3. If high pressure switch present go to Flash Code 2 information
Red "LOCK" Flash Code 4 Yellow Off	Locked Rotor; Compressor is locked out after 10 consecutive locked rotor events	1. Run capacitor has failed 2. Low line voltage (contact utility if voltage at disconnect is low) • Check wiring connections 3. Excessive liquid refrigerant in compressor 4. Compressor bearings are seized • Measure compressor oil level
Red "LOCK" Flash Code 5 Yellow Off	Compressor (Moderate Run) Trip; Compressor is locked out after 4 consecutive or 10 total compressor (moderate run) trip events	1. Evaporator blower is not running • Check blower relay coil and contacts • Check blower motor capacitor • Check blower motor for failure or blockage • Check evaporator blower wiring and connectors • Check indoor blower control board • Check thermostat wiring for open circuit 2. Faulty metering device • Check TXV bulb installation (size, location and contact) • Check if TXV/fixed orifice is stuck closed or defective 3. Condenser coil poor air circulation (dirty, blocked, damaged) 4. Low refrigerant charge

SERVICING

Table 1 - Quick Reference Table

Alert Code	Alert Condition	Lock Level	Lock Indication
Normal Run Solid Yellow	Normal operation, no trip.	N/A	N/A
Code1 Yellow Flash 1	Long run time. Compressor is on running for more than 18 hours. (Code1 is disabled in Heat Pump mode.)	N/A	N/A
Code2 Yellow Flash 2	Compressor (pressure) trip. Compressor runs for 12 sec to 15 min followed by a compressor trip condition lasting longer than 7 min.	4x consecutive	Red: Flash 2 Yellow: Off
Code3 Yellow Flash 3	Pressure switch cycling. Compressor runs for 12 sec to 15 min followed by a compressor trip lasting between 35 sec to 7 min.	4x consecutive or 10x total	Red: Flash 3 Yellow: Off
Code4 Yellow Flash 4	Locked rotor. Compressor trips within a compressor run time of 12 sec and does not start within 35 sec.	10x consecutive	Red: Flash 4 Yellow: Off
Code5 Yellow Flash 5	Compressor (moderate run) trip. Compressor runs for 15 min to 18 hrs followed by a compressor trip lasting longer than 7 min.	4x consecutive or 10x total	Red: Flash 5 Yellow: Off
Code9 Red Flash 9	The current to the PROT terminal is greater than 2A	Current >2A for 40ms	Red: Flash 9 Yellow: Off
Trip Solid Red	Demand is present, but compressor is not running	N/A	N/A

SERVICING

S-15 CHECKING CAPACITOR

CAPACITOR, RUN

A run capacitor is wired across the auxiliary and main windings of a single phase permanent split capacitor motor. The capacitor's primary function is to reduce the line current while greatly improving the torque characteristics of a motor. This is accomplished by using the 90° phase relationship between the capacitor current and voltage in conjunction with the motor windings, so that the motor will give two phase operation when connected to a single phase circuit. The capacitor also reduces the line current to the motor by improving the power factor.

The line side of this capacitor is marked with "COM" and is wired to the line side of the circuit.

CAPACITOR, START

SCROLL COMPRESSOR MODELS

In most cases hard start components are not required on Scroll compressor equipped units due to a non-replaceable check valve located in the discharge line of the compressor. However, in installations that encounter low lock rotor voltage, a hard start kit can improve starting characteristics and reduce light dimming within the home. Only hard start kits approved by Amana® brand or Copeland should be used. "Kick Start" and/or "Super Boost" kits are not approved start assist devices.

The discharge check valve closes off high side pressure to the compressor after shut down allowing equalization through the scroll flanks. Equalization requires only about 1/2 second.

To prevent the compressor from short cycling, a Time Delay Relay (Cycle Protector) has been added to the low voltage circuit.

S-15A RESISTANCE CHECK USING A DIGITAL MULTI-METER



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



Check for Digital Test

1. Set the meter on Ohm range (Set it at least 1000 Ohm =1k).



WARNING

Discharge capacitor through a 20 to 30 OHM resistor before handling.

2. Connect the Meter leads to the Capacitor terminals.
3. Digital meter will show a reading momentarily (Figure 1). Note the reading.

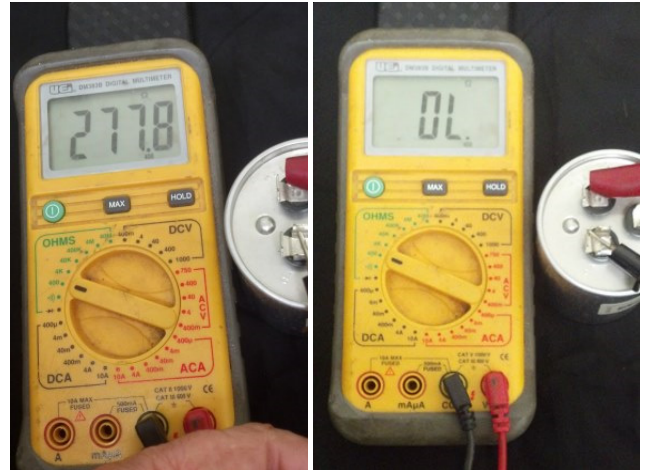


Figure 1

Figure 2

4. Reading will immediately return to the OL = (Open Line) (Figure 2). Every attempt of Step 2 will show the same result as was in step 4 and Step 5. This indicates that the capacitor is good.
5. If there is no Change, then capacitor is dead and must be replaced.

Check for Analog Meter

- A. Good Condition - indicator swings to zero and slowly returns to infinity. (Start capacitor with bleed resistor will not return to infinity. It will still read the resistance of the resistor).
- B. Shorted - indicator swings to zero and stops there - replace.
- C. Open - no reading - replace. (Start capacitor would read resistor resistance.)

S-15B CAPACITANCE CHECK USING A DIGITAL MULTI-METER (IN CAPACITANCE MODE)



WARNING

Discharge capacitor through a 20 to 30 OHM resistor before handling.

NOTE: You can do this test with a multi-meter if you have a Capacitance meter on your multi-meter.

1. Remove the capacitor from the circuit.
2. Now Select "Capacitance" on your multi-meter.
3. Now connect the capacitor terminals to the multi-meter leads.
4. If the reading is near to the actual value of the capacitor (i.e. the printed value on the capacitor). The capacitor is good. (Note that the reading may be less than the actual printed value of the capacitor).
5. If you read a significantly lower capacitance or none at all, then capacitor is dead and must be replaced.

SERVICING

S-16A CHECKING FAN AND BLOWER MOTOR WINDINGS (PSC MOTORS)

The auto reset fan motor overload is designed to protect the motor against high temperature and high amperage conditions by breaking the common circuit within the motor, similar to the compressor internal overload. However, heat generated within the motor is faster to dissipate than the compressor, allow at least 45 minutes for the overload to reset, then retest.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.

1. Remove the motor leads from its respective connection points and capacitor (if applicable).
2. Check the continuity between each of the motor leads.
3. Touch one probe of the ohmmeter to the motor frame (ground) and the other probe in turn to each lead.

If the windings do not test continuous or a reading is obtained from lead to ground, replace the motor.

S-16B CHECKING FAN AND BLOWER MOTOR (ECM MOTORS)

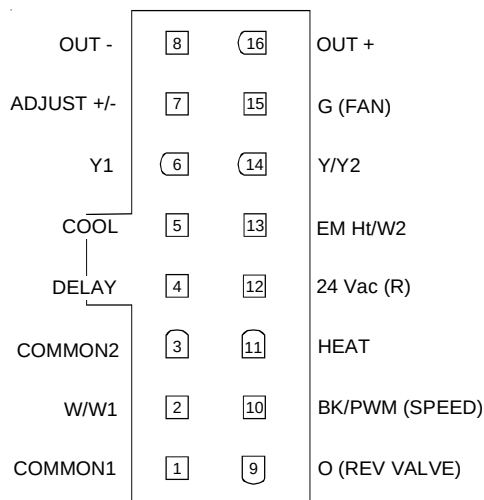
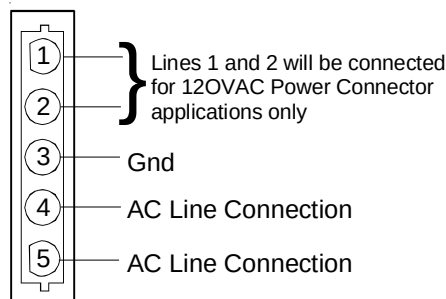
An ECM is an *Electronically Commutated Motor* which offers many significant advantages over PSC motors. The ECM has near zero rotor loss, synchronous machine operation, variable speed, low noise, and programmable air flow. Because of the sophisticated electronics within the ECM motor, some technicians are intimidated by the ECM motor; however, these fears are unfounded. GE offers two ECM motor testers, and with a VOM meter, one can easily perform basic troubleshooting on ECM motors. An ECM motor requires power (line voltage) and a signal (24 volts) to operate. The ECM motor stator contains permanent magnet. As a result, the shaft feels "rough" when turned by hand. This is a characteristic of the motor, not an indication of defective bearings.

WARNING

Line Voltage now present.

1. Disconnect the 5-pin connector from the motor.
2. Using a volt meter, check for line voltage at terminals #4 & #5 at the power connector. If no voltage is present:
3. Check the unit for incoming power See section S-1.
4. Check the control board, See section S-40.

5. If line voltage is present, reinsert the 5-pin connector and remove the 16-pin connector.
6. Check for signal (24 volts) at the transformer.
7. Check for signal (24 volts) from the thermostat to the "G" terminal at the 16-pin connector.
8. Using an ohmmeter, check for continuity from the #1 & #3 (common pins) to the transformer neutral or "C" thermostat terminal. If you do not have continuity, the motor may function erratically. Trace the common circuits, locate and repair the open neutral.
9. Set the thermostat to "Fan-On". Using a voltmeter, check for 24 volts between pin # 15 (G) and common.
10. Disconnect power to compressor. Set thermostat to call for cooling. Using a voltmeter, check for 24 volts at pin # 6 and/or #14.
11. Set the thermostat to a call for heating. Using a voltmeter, check for 24 volts at pin #2 and/or #11.



16-PIN ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

If you do not read voltage and continuity as described, the problem is in the control or interface board, but not the motor. If you register voltage as described, the ECM power head is defective and must be replaced.

SERVICING

S-16C CHECKING ECM MOTOR WINDINGS

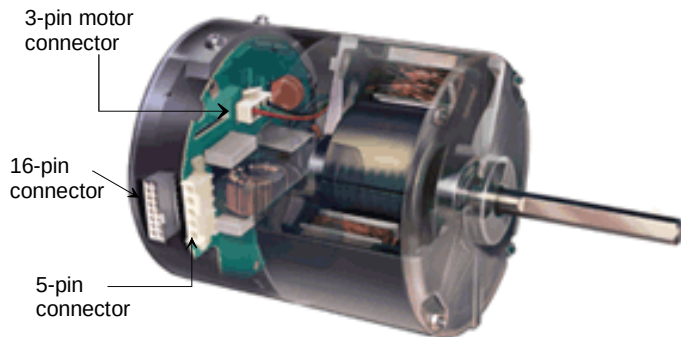


WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Disconnect the 5-pin and the 16-pin connectors from the ECM power head.
2. Remove the 2 screws securing the ECM power head and separate it from the motor.
3. Disconnect the 3-pin motor connector from the power head and lay it aside.
4. Using an ohmmeter, check the motor windings for continuity to ground (pins to motor shell). If the ohmmeter indicates continuity to ground, the motor is defective and must be replaced.
5. Using an ohmmeter, check the windings for continuity (pin to pin). If no continuity is indicated, the thermal limit (over load) device may be open. Allow motor to cool and retest.



S-16DECM CFM ADJUSTMENTS MBE / AEPF

MBE MOTOR

This section references the operation characteristics of the MBE/AEPF models motor only. The ECM control board is factory set with the dipswitch #4 in the "ON" position and all other dipswitches are factory set in the "OFF" position. When MBE/AEPF are used with 2-stage cooling units, dipswitch #4 should be in the "OFF" position.

For most applications, the settings are to be changed according to the electric heat size and the outdoor unit selection.

The MBE/AEPF products use a General Electric ECM™ motor. This motor provides many features not available on the traditional PSC motor. These features include:

- Improved Efficiency
- Constant CFM
- Soft Start and Stop
- Improved Humidity Control

MOTOR SPEED ADJUSTMENT

Each ECM™ blower motor has been preprogrammed for operation at 4 distinct airflow levels when operating in Cooling/Heat Pump mode or Electric Heat mode. These 4 distinct levels may also be adjusted slightly lower or higher if desired. The adjustment between levels and the trim adjustments are made by changing the dipswitch(s) either to an "OFF" or "ON" position.

DIPSWITCH FUNCTIONS

The MBE / AEPF air handler motors have an electronic control that contains an eight (8) position dip switch. The function of these dipswitches are shown in **Table 1**.

Dipswitch Functions	
Dipswitch Number	Function
1	Electric Heat
2	
3	N/A
4	Indoor Thermostat
5	Cooling & Heat Pump CFM
6	
7	CFM Trim Adjust
8	

Table 1

CFM DELIVERY

Tables 2, 3, 5 and 6 show the CFM output for dipswitch combinations 1-2, and 5-6.

Electric Heat Operation			
Model	Switch 1	Switch 2	CFM
MBE1200	OFF	OFF	1,200
	ON	OFF	1,000
	OFF	ON	800
	ON	ON	600
MBE1600	OFF	OFF	1,600
	ON	OFF	1,400
	OFF	ON	1,200
	ON	ON	1,000
MBE2000	OFF	OFF	2,000
	ON	OFF	1,800
	OFF	ON	1,600
	ON	ON	1,200

Table 2

SERVICING

Cooling/Heat Pump Operation

Model	Switch 5	Switch 6	CFM
MBE1200	OFF	OFF	1,200
	ON	OFF	1,000
	OFF	ON	800
	ON	ON	600
MBE1600	OFF	OFF	1,600
	ON	OFF	1,400
	OFF	ON	1,200
	ON	ON	1,000
MBE2000	OFF	OFF	2,000
	ON	OFF	1,800
	OFF	ON	1,600
	ON	ON	1,200

Table 3

THERMOSTAT “FAN ONLY” MODE

During Fan Only Operations, the CFM output is 30% of the cooling setting.

Dipswitch Functions

The AEPF air handler motor has an electronic control that contains an eight (8) position dip switch. The function of these dipswitches are shown in **Table 9**.

Dipswitch Number	Function
1	Electric Heat
2	
3	N/A
4	Indoor Thermostat
5	Cooling & Heat Pump CFM
6	
7	CFM Trim Adjust
8	

Table 9

CFM Delivery

Tables 10-Electric Heat and 11-Cooling/Heat Pump show the CFM output for dipswitch combinations 1-2, and 5-6.

Model	Switch		Switch		Emergency (Electric) Heat	Heat Pump w/Backup Heat
	1	2	7	8		
AEPF1830	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1100	1210
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	890	935
	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	700	770
AEPF3036	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2050	2150
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	1750	1835
AEPF3137	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	1600	1680
AEPF4260	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	1200	1260
	ON	ON	OFF	ON	1020	1070

Table 10

Model	Switch		Switch		Nominal Cooling Tonnage	CFM
	5	6	7	8		
AEPF1830	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2 ½	1100
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	2	800
	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	1 ½	600
AEPF3036	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	5	1800
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	4	1580
AEPF3137	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	3 ½	1480
AEPF4260	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	3	1200
	ON	ON	OFF	ON	2 ½	1020

Table 11

Thermostat “Fan Only Mode”

During “Fan Only Mode” operation, the CFM output is 30% of the cooling setting.

CFM Trim Adjust

Minor adjustments can be made through the dip switch combination of 7-8. The following **Table 12** shows the switch position for this feature.

CFM	Switch 7	Switch 8
+10%	ON	OFF
-15%	OFF	ON

Humidity Control

When using a Humidistat (normally closed), cut jumper PJ6 on the control board. The Humidistat will only affect cooling airflow by adjusting the Airflow to 85%.

Troubleshooting Chart for GE/Regal-Beloit ECM Variable Speed Air Circulator Blower Motors				
Symptom	Fault Description(s)	Possible Causes	Corrective Action	Cautions and Notes
- Motor rocks slightly when starting.	- This is normal start-up for variable speed motor.	----	----	----
	- No movement.	- Manual disconnect switch off or door switch open. - Blown fuse or circuit breaker. - 24 Vac wires miswired. - Unseated pins in wiring harness connectors. - Bad motor/control module. - Moisture present in motor or control module.	- Check 230 Vac power at motor. - Check low voltage (24 Vac R to C) at motor. - Check low voltage connections (G, Y, W, R, C) at motor. - Check for unseated pins in connectors on motor harness. - Test with a temporary jumper between R - G.	- Turn power OFF prior to repair. - Wait 5 minutes after disconnecting power before opening motor. - Handle electronic motor/control with care.
- Motor won't start.	- Motor rocks, but won't start.	- Loose motor mount. - Blower wheel not tight on motor shaft. - Bad motor/control module.	- Check for loose motor mount. - Make sure blower wheel is tight on shaft. - Perform motor/control replacement check, ECM motors only.	- Turn power OFF prior to repair. - Wait 5 minutes after disconnecting power before opening motor. - Handle electronic motor/control with care.
	- It is normal for motor to oscillate with no load on shaft.	----	----	----
- Motor oscillates up & down while being tested off of blower.	- Varies up and down or intermittent.	- Variation in 230 Vac to motor. - Unseated pins in wiring harness connectors. - Erratic CFM command from "BK" terminal. - Improper thermostat connection or setting. - Moisture present in motor/control module.	- Check line voltage for variation or "sag". - Check low voltage connections (G, Y, W, R, C) at motor, unseated pins in motor harness connectors. - Check-out system controls - Thermostat. - Perform Moisture Check.*	- Turn power OFF prior to repair.
	- "Hunts" or "puffs" at high CFM (speed).	- Incorrect or dirty filter(s). - Incorrect supply or return ductwork. - Incorrect blower speed setting.	- Does removing panel or filter reduce "puffing"? - Check/replace filter. - Check/correct duct restrictions. - Adjust to correct blower speed setting.	- Turn power OFF prior to repair.

*Moisture Check

- Connectors are oriented "down" (or as recommended by equipment manufacturer).
- Is condensate drain plugged?
- Check for unseated drain connections.

Note: You must use the correct replacement control/motor module since they are factory programmed for specific operating modes. Even though they look alike, different modules may have completely different functionality. The ECM variable speed motors are c

Important Note: Using the wrong motor/control module voids all product warranties and may produce unexpected results.

CHART CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Troubleshooting Chart for GE/Regal-Beloit ECM Variable Speed Air Circulator Blower Motors			
Symptom	Fault Description(s)	Possible Causes	Corrective Action
- Motor starts, but runs erratically.	- Stays at low CFM despite system call for cool or heat CFM.	- 24 Vac wires miswired or loose. - "R" missing/not connected at motor. - Fan in delay mode.	- Check low voltage (Thermostat) wires and connections. - Verify fan is not in delay mode - wait until delay complete. - Perform motor/control replacement check, ECM motors only.
	- Stays at high CFM.	- "R" missing/not connected at motor. - Fan in delay mode.	- Is fan in delay mode? - wait until delay time complete. - Perform motor/control replacement check, ECM motors only.
	- Blower won't shut off.	- Current leakage from controls into G, Y, or W.	- Check for Triac switched stat or solid state relay.
	- Air noise.	- High static creating high blower speed. - Incorrect supply or return ductwork. - Incorrect or dirty filter(s). - Incorrect blower speed setting.	- Check/replace filter. - Check/correct duct restrictions. - Adjust to correct blower speed setting.
- Excessive noise.	- Noisy blower or cabinet.	- Loose blower housing, panels, etc. - High static creating high blower speed. - Air leaks in ductwork, cabinets, or panels.	- Check for loose blower housing, panels, etc. - Check for air whistling thru seams in ducts, cabinets or panels. - Check for cabinet/duct deformation.
	- "Hunts" or "puffs" at high CFM (speed).	- High static creating high blower speed. - Incorrect or dirty filter(s). - Incorrect supply or return ductwork. - Incorrect blower speed setting.	- Does removing panel or filter reduce "puffing"? - Check/replace filter. - Check/correct duct restrictions. - Adjust to correct blower speed setting.
- Evidence of Moisture.	- Motor failure or malfunction has occurred and moisture is present.	- Moisture in motor/control module.	- Replace motor and perform Moisture Check.*

*Moisture Check

- Connectors are oriented "down" (or as recommended by equipment manufacturer).
- Is condensate drain plugged?
- Check for undercharged coil.

Note: You must use the correct replacement control/motor module since they are factory programmed for specific operating modes. Even though they look alike, different modules may have completely different functionality. The ECM variable speed motors are c

Important Note: Using the wrong motor/control module voids all product warranties and may produce unexpected results.

SERVICING

S-16E BLOWER PERFORMANCE DATA

SPEED	STATIC	MBR800**.* SCFM	MBR1200**.* SCFM	MBR1600**.* SCFM	MBR2000**.* SCFM
HIGH	0.1	1,240	1,500	1,800	2,160
	0.2	1,170	1,460	1,740	2,080
	0.3	1,120	1,360	1,680	1,990
	0.4	1,060	1,280	1,610	1,890
	0.5	980	1,200	1,520	1,790
	0.6	900	1,110	1,430	1,690
MEDIUM	0.1	900	1,380	1,540	1,730
	0.2	850	1,320	1,490	1,670
	0.3	790	1,270	1,450	1,590
	0.4	740	1,200	1,400	1,520
	0.5	680	1,140	13,560	1,420
	0.6	605	1,040	1,280	1,320
LOW	0.1	650	1,170	1,130	1,520
	0.2	590	1,130	1,100	1,450
	0.3	540	1,080	1,070	1,360
	0.4	500	1,020	1,030	1,290
	0.5	430	950	990	1,200
	0.6	330	830	930	1,090

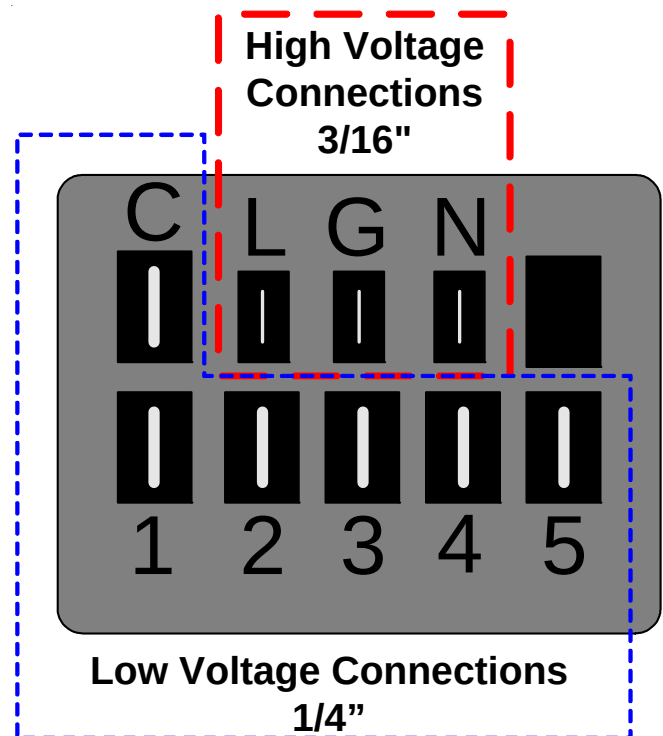
NOTE: External static is for blower @ 230 Volts. It does not include Coil, Air Filter or Electric Heaters.

S-16F CHECKING HIGH EFFICIENCY MOTORS

The motor is a one piece, fully encapsulated, 3 phase brushless DC (single phase AC input) motor with ball bearing construction.

1. Using a voltmeter, check for 230 volts to the motor connections L and N. If 230 volts is present, proceed to step 2. If 230 volts is not present, check the line voltage circuit to the motor.
2. Using a voltmeter, check for 24 volts from terminal C to either terminal 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5, depending on which tap is being used, at the motor. If voltage present, proceed to step 3. If no voltage, check 24 volt circuit to motor.
3. If voltage was present in steps 1 and 2, the motor has failed and will need to be replaced.

NOTE: When replacing motor, ensure the belly band is between the vents on the motor and the wiring has the proper drip loop to prevent condensate from entering the motor.



MOTOR CONNECTIONS

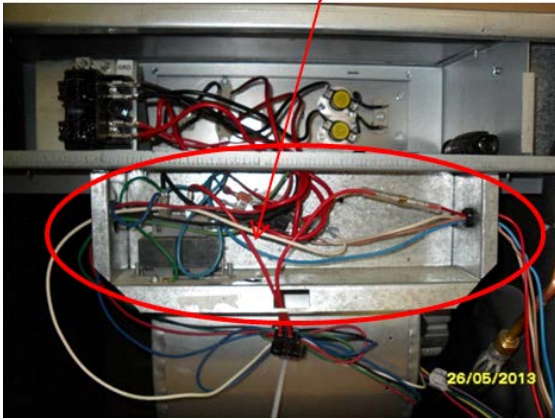
SERVICING

S-16G EEM BLOWER REPLACEMENT

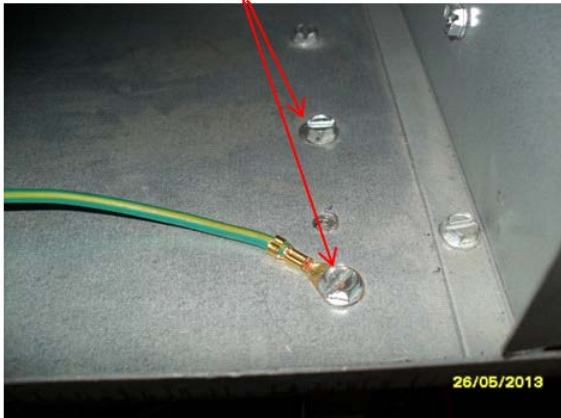
For AWUF19-25, AWUF31-32, and AWUF37 Air Handlers.

1. Disconnect power at main electrical panel.
2. Remove front access panel.
3. Remove the two screws on each side holding the lower control box and move out of the way to give access to the blower assembly

Remove lower control Box



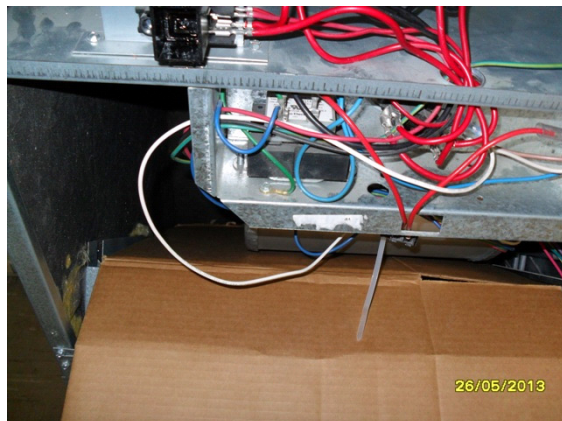
Remove screws on both sides of control box



5. Loosen or remove set screw on blower wheel hub and ensure the wheel slides freely on the shaft of the motor.

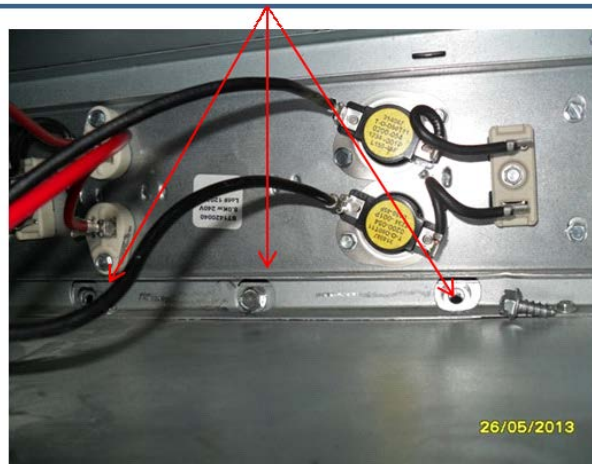


6. Install cardboard or rug over coil to protect fins from damage.



7. Remove the three 3/8" screws holding the blower in place.

Remove Screws and drop blower Assembly and allow to rest on coil



8. Lower blower onto coil.
9. Slide blower assembly all the way to the left side of cabinet.

SERVICING

Slide blower to the left



10. Remove the bolts holding the motor bracket to the blower and slide out of blower shell.

Remove screws holding Motor bracket.



11. Replace the motor and reinstall blower and control box.
12. Reconnect power and test operation.

S-17 CHECKING COMPRESSOR



WARNING

Hermetic compressor electrical terminal venting can be dangerous. When insulating material which supports a hermetic compressor or electrical terminal suddenly disintegrates due to physical abuse or as a result of an electrical short between the terminal and the compressor housing, the terminal may be expelled, venting the vapor and liquid contents of the compressor housing and system.

If the compressor terminal PROTECTIVE COVER and gasket (if required) are not properly in place and secured, there is a remote possibility if a terminal vents, that the vaporous and liquid discharge can be ignited, spouting flames several feet, causing potentially severe or fatal injury to anyone in its path.

This discharge can be ignited external to the compressor if the terminal cover is not properly in place and if the discharge impinges on a sufficient heat source.

Ignition of the discharge can also occur at the venting terminal or inside the compressor, if there is sufficient contaminant air present in the system and an electrical arc occurs as the terminal vents.

Ignition cannot occur at the venting terminal without the presence of contaminant air, and cannot occur externally from the venting terminal without the presence of an external ignition source.

Therefore, proper evacuation of a hermetic system is essential at the time of manufacture and during servicing.

To reduce the possibility of external ignition, all open flame, electrical power, and other heat sources should be extinguished or turned off prior to servicing a system.

SERVICING

S-17A RESISTANCE TEST

Each compressor is equipped with an internal overload.

The line break internal overload senses both motor amperage and winding temperature. High motor temperature or amperage heats the disc causing it to open, breaking the common circuit within the compressor on single phase units.

Heat generated within the compressor shell, usually due to recycling of the motor, high amperage or insufficient gas to cool the motor, is slow to dissipate. Allow at least three to four hours for it to cool and reset, then retest.

Fuse, circuit breaker, ground fault protective device, etc. has not tripped -

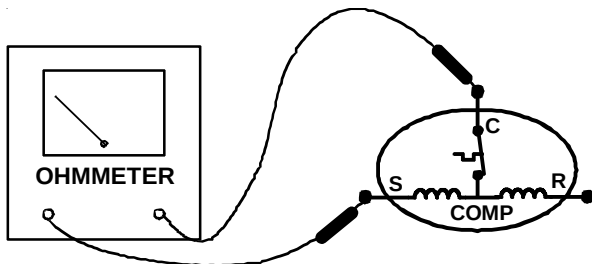
**WARNING**
HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Remove the leads from the compressor terminals.

**WARNING**
Hermetic compressor electrical terminal venting can be dangerous. When insulating material which supports a hermetic compressor or electrical terminal suddenly disintegrates due to physical abuse or as a result of an electrical short between the terminal and the compressor housing, the terminal may be expelled, venting the vapor and liquid contents of the compressor housing and system.

2. Using an ohmmeter, test continuity between terminals S-R, C-R, and C-S, on single phase units or terminals T2, T2 and T3, on 3 phase units.



TESTING COMPRESSOR WINDINGS

If either winding does not test continuous, replace the compressor.

NOTE: If an open compressor is indicated, allow ample time for the internal overload to reset before replacing compressor.

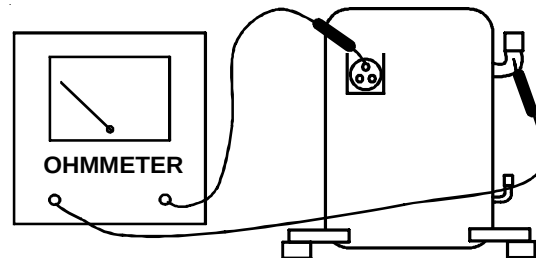
S-17B GROUND TEST

If fuse, circuit breaker, ground fault protective device, etc., has tripped, this is a strong indication that an electrical problem exists and must be found and corrected. The circuit protective device rating must be checked, and its maximum rating should coincide with that marked on the equipment nameplate.

With the terminal protective cover in place, it is acceptable to replace the fuse or reset the circuit breaker ONE TIME ONLY to see if it was just a nuisance opening. If it opens again, DO NOT continue to reset.

Disconnect all power to unit, making sure that **all** power legs are open.

1. DO NOT remove protective terminal cover. Disconnect the three leads going to the compressor terminals at the nearest point to the compressor.
2. Identify the leads and using an ohmmeter on the R x 10,000 scale or the highest resistance scale on your ohmmeter check the resistance between each of the three leads separately to ground (such as an unpainted tube on the compressor).
3. If a ground is indicated, then carefully remove the compressor terminal protective cover and inspect for loose leads or insulation breaks in the lead wires.
4. If no visual problems indicated, carefully remove the leads at the compressor terminals.
5. Carefully retest for ground, directly between compressor terminals and ground.
6. If ground is indicated, replace the compressor. The resistance reading should be infinity. If there is any reading on meter, there is some continuity to ground and compressor should be considered defective.



**WARNING**
Damage can occur to the glass embedded terminals if the leads are not properly removed. This can result in terminal and hot oil discharging.

S-17C UNLOADER TEST PROCEDURE

A nominal 24-volt direct current coil activates the internal unloader solenoid. The input control circuit voltage must be 18 to 28 volt ac. The coil power requirement is 20 VA. The external electrical connection is made with a molded plug assembly. This plug contains a full wave rectifier to supply direct current to the unloader coil.

SERVICING



UNLOADER SOLENOID
(Molded Plug)

Unloader Test Procedure

If it is suspected that the unloader is not working, the following methods may be used to verify operation.

1. Operate the system and measure compressor current. Cycle the unloader ON and OFF at 10 second intervals. The compressor amperage should go up or down at least 25 percent.
2. If step one does not give the expected results, shut unit off. Apply 18 to 28 volt ac to the unloader molded plug leads and listen for a click as the solenoid pulls in. Remove power and listen for another click as the unloader returns to its original position.
3. If clicks can't be heard, shut off power and remove the control circuit molded plug from the compressor and measure the unloader coil resistance. The resistance should be 32 to 60 ohms, depending on compressor temperature.
4. Next check the molded plug.
 - A. Voltage check: Apply control voltage to the plug wires (18 to 28 volt ac). The measured **dc** voltage at the female connectors in the plug should be around 15 to 27 vdc.
 - B. Resistance check: Measure the resistance from the end of one molded plug lead to either of the two female connectors in the plug. One of the connectors should read close to zero ohms while the other should read infinity. Repeat with other wire. The same female connector as before should read zero while the other connector again reads infinity. Reverse polarity on the ohmmeter leads and repeat. The female connector that read infinity previously should now read close to zero ohms.
 - C. Replace plug if either of these test methods doesn't show the desired results.

S-17D OPERATION TEST

If the voltage, capacitor, overload and motor winding test fail to show the cause for failure:



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Remove unit wiring from disconnect switch and wire a test cord to the disconnect switch.

NOTE: The wire size of the test cord must equal the line wire size and the fuse must be of the proper size and type.

2. With the protective terminal cover in place, use the three leads to the compressor terminals that were disconnected at the nearest point to the compressor and connect the common, start and run clips to the respective leads.
3. Connect good capacitors of the right MFD and voltage rating into the circuit as shown.
4. With power ON, close the switch.



WARNING

Line Voltage now present.

- A. If the compressor starts and continues to run, the cause for failure is somewhere else in the system.
- B. If the compressor fails to start - replace.

COPELAND COMPRESSOR

03	A	12345	L
YEAR	MONTH	SERIAL NUMBER	PLANT

S-17E CHECKING 3-PHASE SCROLL COMPRESSOR ROTATION

Verify the proper rotation of Copeland scroll compressors as follows:

NOTE: The compressor may run backwards (noisy operation) for 1 or 2 seconds at shutdown. This is normal and does not harm the compressor.

1. Install gauges and verify that the suction pressure drops while the discharge pressure increases.
2. Listen for normal compressor sound levels. Reverse rotation results in elevated or unusual sound levels.
3. Reverse rotation will result in substantially reduced amp draw from tabulated values.

To correct improper rotation, switch any two power supply leads at the outdoor unit contactor.

SERVICING

The 3-phase scroll compressors are direction of rotation sensitive. They will rotate in either direction depending on the phasing of the power. There is no negative impact on durability caused by operating 3-phase compressors in reversed rotation. The compressor's internal protector will trip, de-energizing the compressor. Continued operation of 3-phase scroll compressors with the rotation reversed will contribute to compressor failure. All 3-phase scroll compressors should be checked for correct phase rotation.

S-18 TESTING CRANKCASE HEATER (OPTIONAL ITEM)

The crankcase heater must be energized a minimum of four (4) hours before the condensing unit is operated.

Crankcase heaters are used to prevent migration or accumulation of refrigerant in the compressor crankcase during the off cycles and prevents liquid slugging or oil pumping on start up.

A crankcase heater will not prevent compressor damage due to a floodback or over charge condition.



WARNING

Disconnect ALL power before servicing.

1. Disconnect the heater lead in wires.
2. Using an ohmmeter, check heater continuity - should test continuous. If not, replace.

NOTE: The positive temperature coefficient crankcase heater is a 40 watt 265 voltage heater. The cool resistance of the heater will be approximately 1800 ohms. The resistance will become greater as the temperature of the compressor shell increases.

S-21 CHECKING REVERSING VALVE AND SOLENOID

Occasionally the reversing valve may stick in the heating or cooling position or in the mid-position.

When stuck in the mid-position, part of the discharge gas from the compressor is directed back to the suction side, resulting in excessively high suction pressure. An increase in the suction line temperature through the reversing valve can also be measured. Check operation of the valve by starting the system and switching the operation from COOLING to HEATING cycle.

If the valve fails to change its position, test the voltage (24V) at the valve coil terminals, while the system is on the COOLING cycle.

If no voltage is registered at the coil terminals, check the operation of the thermostat and the continuity of the connecting wiring from the "O" terminal of the thermostat to the unit.

S-24 TESTING DEFROST CONTROL

To check the defrost control for proper sequencing, proceed as follows: With power ON; unit not running.

1. Jumper defrost thermostat by placing a jumper wire across the terminals "DFT" and "R"/"R-DFT" at defrost control board.
2. Connect jumper across test pins on defrost control board.

3. Set thermostat to call for heating. System should go into defrost within 21 seconds.
4. Immediately remove jumper from test pins.
5. Using VOM check for voltage across terminals "C & O". Meter should read 24 volts.
6. Using VOM check for voltage across fan terminals DF1 and DF2 on the board. You should read line voltage (208-230 VAC) indicating the relay is open in the defrost mode.
7. Using VOM check for voltage across "W"/"W2" & "C" terminals on the board. You should read 24 volts.
8. If not as above, replace control board.
9. Set thermostat to off position and disconnect power before removing any jumpers or wires.

NOTE: Remove jumper across defrost thermostat before returning system to service.

S-25 TESTING DEFROST THERMOSTAT

1. Install a thermocouple type temperature test lead on the tube adjacent to the defrost control. Insulate the lead point of contact.
2. Check the temperature at which the control closes its contacts by lowering the temperature of the control. Part # 0130M00009P which is used on 2 and 2.5 ton units should close at $34^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$. Part # 0130M00001P or B1370803 which is used on 3 thru 5 ton units should close at $31^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 3^{\circ}\text{F}$.
3. Check the temperature at which the control closes its contacts by lowering the temperature of the control. Part # 0130M00085, which is used on units with 5 mm coils, should close at $30^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$.
4. Check the temperature at which the control opens its contacts by raising the temperature of the control. Part # 0130M00009P which is used on 2 and 2.5 ton units should open at $60^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$. Part # 0130M00001P or B1370803 which is used on 3 thru 5 ton units should open at $75^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 6^{\circ}\text{F}$.
5. Check the temperature at which the control opens its contacts by raising the temperature of the control. Part # 0130M00085, which is used on units with 5 mm coils, should open at $60^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{F}$.
6. If not as above, replace control.

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

Refer to the installation instructions and wiring diagrams provided with the MBR/AR*F for specific wiring connections and system configuration.

MBR/AR*F WITH SINGLE STAGE CONDENSERS

1.0 Cooling Operation

- 1.1 On a demand for cooling, the room thermostat energizes "G" and "Y" and 24Vac is supplied to "Y" at the condensing unit and the "G" terminal on the EBTDR board.
- 1.2 The compressor and condenser fan are turned on and after a 7 second on delay, the relay on the EBTDR board is energized and the blower motor starts.

SERVICING

1.3 When the cooling demand “Y” is satisfied, the room thermostat removes the 24Vac from “G” and “Y”.

1.4 The compressor and condenser fan are turned off and after a 65 second delay off, the relay on the EBTDR board is de-energized and the blower is turned off.

2.0 Heating Operation

2.1 On a demand for heat, the room thermostat energizes “W1” and 24Vac is supplied to heat sequencer, HR1, on the heater assembly.

2.2 The contacts M1 and M2 will close within 10 to 20 seconds and turn on heater element #1. The normally closed contacts on the EBTDR are also connected to terminal M1. When M1 and M2 close, the blower motor will be energized thru the normally closed contacts on the EBTDR board. At the same time, if the heater assembly contains a second heater element, HR1 will contain a second set of contacts, M3 and M4, which will close to turn on heater element #2.

NOTE: If more than two heater elements are on the heater assembly, it will contain a second heat sequencer, HR2, which will control the 3rd and 4th heater elements if available. If the first stage heat demand, “W1” cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize “W2” and 24Vac will be supplied to HR2 on the heater assembly. When the “W2” demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from HR2. The contacts on HR2 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and heater elements #3 and #4 will be turned off. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, “W2” will remain energized until the first stage demand “W1” is satisfied and then the “W1” and “W2” demands will be removed.**

2.3 When the “W1” heat demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from HR1. Both set of contacts on the relay opens within 30 to 70 seconds and turn off the heater element(s) and the blower motor.

MBR/AR*FWITHSINGLESTAGEHEATPUMPS

3.0 Cooling Operation

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat set to the cooling mode, 24Vac is supplied to “O” which energizes the reversing valve. As long as the thermostat is set for cooling, the reversing valve will be in the energized position for cooling.

3.1 On a demand for cooling, the room thermostat energizes “G” and “Y” and 24Vac is supplied to “Y” at the heat pump and the “G” terminal on the EBTDR board.

3.2 The heat pump turned on in the cooling mode and after a 7 second on delay, the relay on the EBTDR board is energized and the blower motor starts.

3.3 When the cooling demand is satisfied, the room thermostat removes the 24Vac from “G” and “Y”.

3.4 The heat pump is turned off and after a 65 second delay off, the relay on the EBTDR board is de-energized and the blower motor is turned off.

4.0 Heating Operation

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat set to the heating mode, the reversing valve is not energized. As long as the thermostat is set for heating, the reversing valve will be in the de-energized position for heating except during a defrost cycle. Some installations may use one or more outdoor thermostats to restrict the amount of electric heat that is available above a preset ambient temperature. Use of optional controls such as these can change the operation of the electric heaters during the heating mode. This sequence of operation does not cover those applications.

4.1 On a demand for first stage heat with heat pump units, the room thermostat energizes “G” and “Y” and 24Vac is supplied to “Y” at the heat pump unit and the “G” terminal on the EBTDR board. The heat pump is turned on in the heating mode and the blower motor starts after a 7 second on delay.

4.2 If the first stage heat demand cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize terminal “W2” for second stage heat and 24Vac will be supplied to heat sequencer HR1 on the heater assembly.

4.3 HR1 contacts M1 and M2 will close will close within 10 to 20 seconds and turn on heater element #1. At the same time, if the heater assembly contains a second heater element, HR1 will contain a second set of contacts, M3 and M4, which will close and turn on heater element #2. The blower motor is already on as a result of terminal “G” on the EBTDR board being energized for the first stage heat demand.

NOTE: If more than two heater elements are on the heater assembly, it will contain a second heat sequencer, HR2, which will control the 3rd and 4th heater elements if available. If the second stage heat demand, “W2” cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize “W3” and 24Vac will be supplied to HR2 on the heater assembly. When the “W3” demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from HR2. The contacts on HR2 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and heater elements #3 and #4 will be turned off. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, “W3” will remain energized until the first stage heat demand “Y” is satisfied and then the “G”, “Y”, “W2” and “W3” demands will be removed.**

4.4 As the temperature indoors increase, it will reach a point where the second stage heat demand, “W2”, is satisfied. When this happens, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from the coil of HR1. The contacts on HR1 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and turn off both heater element(s). The heat pump remains on along with the blower motor because the “Y” demand for first stage heat will still be present.

4.5 When the first stage heat demand “Y” is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from “G” and “Y”. The heat pump is turned off and the blower motor turns off after a 65 second off delay.

SERVICING

5.0 Defrost Operation

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the heating mode, the reversing valve is not energized. As long as the thermostat is set for heating, the reversing valve will be in the de-energized position for heating except during a defrost cycle.

5.1 The heat pump will be on and operating in the heating mode as described the Heating Operation in section 4.

5.2 The defrost control in the heat pump unit checks to see if a defrost is needed every 30, 60 or 90 minutes of heat pump operation depending on the selectable setting by monitoring the state of the defrost thermostat attached to the outdoor coil.

5.3 If the temperature of the outdoor coil is low enough to cause the defrost thermostat to be closed when the defrost board checks it, the board will initiate a defrost cycle.

5.4 When a defrost cycle is initiated, the contacts of the HVDR relay on the defrost board open and turns off the outdoor fan. The contacts of the LVDR relay on the defrost board closes and supplies 24Vac to "O" and "W2". The reversing valve is energized and the contact on HR1 close and turns on the electric heater(s). The unit will continue to run in this mode until the defrost cycle is completed.

a. For models with defrost control PCBDM133 or PCBDM160, a 30 second compressor delay at defrost initiation/termination is optional. As shipped from the factory, the control is set for the delay ("DLY"), which will turn the compressor off for 30 seconds while the reversing valve shifts to/from the cooling mode position. To bypass the delay, which typically reduces sound levels during defrost mode, change the pin settings from "DLY" to "NORM".

5.5 When the temperature of the outdoor coil rises high enough to causes the defrost thermostat to open, the defrost cycle will be terminated. If at the end of the programmed 10 minute override time the defrost thermostat is still closed, the defrost board will automatically terminate the defrost cycle.

5.6 When the defrost cycle is terminated, the contacts of the HVDR relay will close to start the outdoor fan and the contacts of the LVDR relay will open and turn off the reversing valve and electric heater(s). The unit will now be back in a normal heating mode with a heat pump demand for heating as described in the Heating Operation in section 4. See section 5.4a.

MBE/AEPF WITH GSX, SSX, ASX, DSX, VSX

MBE ELECTRONIC BLOWER TIME DELAY RELAY AEPF AIR HANDLER

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

This document covers the basic sequence of operation for a typical application with a mercury bulb thermostat. When a digital/electronic thermostat is used, the on/off staging of the auxiliary heat will vary. **Refer to the installation instructions and wiring diagrams provided with the MBE/AEPF for specific wiring connections, dip switch settings and system configuration.**

MBE/AEPF WITH SINGLE STAGE GSX, ASX, SSX, and VSX CONDENSERS

When used with a single stage GSX, SSX, ASX, and VSX condensers, dip switch #4 must be set to the on position on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF. The "Y" output from the indoor thermostat must

be connected to the yellow wire labeled "Y/Y2" inside the wire bundle marked "Thermostat" and the yellow wire labeled "Y/Y2" inside the wire bundle marked "Outdoor Unit" must be connected to "Y" at the condenser. **The orange jumper wire from terminal "Y1" to terminal "O" on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must remain connected.**

1.0 Cooling Operation

1.1 On a demand for cooling, the room thermostat energizes "G" and "Y" and 24Vac is supplied to "G" and "Y/Y2" of the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings for dip switch 5 and 6. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Y" at the condenser and the compressor and condenser are turned on.

1.2 When the cooling demand is satisfied, the room thermostat removes the 24Vac from "G" and "Y". The MBE/AEPF removes the 24Vac from "Y" at the condenser and the compressor and condenser fan are turned off. The blower motor will ramp down to a complete stop based on the time and rate programmed in the motor.

2.0 Heating Operation

2.1 On a demand for heat, the room thermostat energizes "W1" and 24Vac is supplied to terminal "E/W1" of the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings for dip switch 1 and 2. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to heat sequencer HR1 on the electric heater assembly.

2.2 HR1 contacts M1 and M2 will close within 10 to 20 seconds and turn on heater element #1. At the same time, if the heater assembly contains a second heater element, HR1 will contain a second set of contacts, M3 and M4, which will close and turn on heater element #2.

NOTE: If more than two heater elements are on the heater assembly, it will contain a second heat sequencer, HR2, which will control the 3rd and 4th heater elements if available. **For the 3rd and 4th heater elements to operate on a second stage heat demand, the PJ4 jumper on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must be cut.** With the PJ4 jumper cut, the VSTB will run the blower motor on low speed on a "W1" only demand. If the first stage heat demand, "W1" cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize "W2" and 24Vac will be supplied to HR2 on the heater assembly and the blower motor will change to high speed. When the "W2" demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "W2" and the VSTB will remove the 24Vac from HR2. The contacts on HR2 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and heater elements #3 and #4 will be turned off and the blower motor will change to low speed. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, "W2" will remain energized until the first stage demand "W1" is satisfied and then the "W1" and "W2" demands will be removed.**

SERVICING

2.3 When the “W1” heat demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from “E/W1” and the VSTB removes the 24Vac from HR1. The contacts on HR1 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and turn off the heater element(s) and the blower motor ramps down to a complete stop.

MBE/AEPF WITH SINGLE STAGE

GSZ, SSZ, ASZ, and VSZ HEAT PUMPS

When used with a single stage GSZ, SSZ, ASZ, or VSZ heat pumps, dip switch #4 must be set to the ON position on the VSTB inside the MBE. The “Y” output from the indoor thermostat must be connected to the yellow wire labeled “Y/Y2” inside the wire bundle marked “Thermostat” and the yellow wire labeled “Y/Y2” inside the wire bundle marked “Outdoor Unit” must be connected to “Y” at the heat pump. **The orange jumper wire from terminal “Y1” to terminal “O” on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must be removed.**

3.0 COOLING OPERATION

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the cooling mode, 24Vac is supplied to terminal “O” of the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to “O” at the heat pump to energize the reversing valve. As long as the thermostat is set for cooling, the reversing valve will be in the energized position for cooling.

3.1 On a demand for cooling, the room thermostat energizes “G” and “Y” and 24Vac is supplied to terminals “G” and “Y/Y2” of the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings of dip switch 5 and 6. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to “Y” at the heat pump.

3.2 The heat pump is turned on in the cooling mode.

3.3 When the cooling demand is satisfied, the room thermostat removes the 24Vac from “G” and “Y/Y2” of the MBE/AEPF and the VSTB removes the 24Vac from “Y” at the heat pump. The heat pump is turned off and the blower motor will ramp down to a complete stop based on the time and rate programmed in the motor.

4.0 Heating Operation

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the heating mode, the reversing valve is not energized. As long as the thermostat is set for heating, the reversing valve will be in the de-energized position for heating except during a defrost cycle. Some installations may use one or more outdoor thermostats to restrict the amount of electric heat that is available above a preset ambient temperature. Use of optional controls such as these can change the operation of the electric heaters during the heating mode. This sequence of operation does not cover those applications.

4.1 On a demand for first stage heat with heat pump units, the room thermostat energizes “Y” and “G” and 24Vac is supplied to “G” and “Y/Y2” of the MBE/AEPF. The VSTB will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings of dip switch 1 and 2. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to “Y” at the heat pump and the heat pump is turned on in the heating mode.

4.2 If the first stage heat demand cannot be satisfied by the heat

pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize terminal “W2” for second stage heat and 24Vac will be supplied to “E/W1” of the MBE/AEPF. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to heat sequencer, HR1, on the electric heater assembly.

4.3 HR1 contacts M1 and M2 will close within 10 to 20 seconds and turn on heater element #1. At the same time, if the heater assembly contains a second heater element, HR1 will contain a second set of contacts, M3 and M4, which will close to turn on heater element #2.

Note: If more than two heater elements are on the heater assembly, it will contain a second heat sequencer, HR2, which will control the 3rd and 4th heater elements if available. **For the 3rd and 4th heater elements to operate on a third stage heat demand, the PJ4 jumper on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must be cut.** If the second stage heat demand, “W2”, cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize “W3” and 24Vac will be supplied to “W/W2” of the MBE/AEPF. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to HR2 on the electric heater assembly. When the “W3” demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from “W/W2” of the MBE/AEPF. The contacts on HR2 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and heater elements #3 and #4 will be turned off. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, “W3” will remain energized until the first stage demand “Y” is satisfied and then the “G”, “Y”, “W2” and “W3” demands will be removed.**

4.4 As the temperature indoors increase, it will reach a point where the second stage heat demand, “W2”, is satisfied. When this happens, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from “E/W1” of the MBE/AEPF. The contacts on HR1 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and turn off both heater element(s). The heat pump remains on along with the blower motor because the “Y” demand for first stage heat will still be present.

4.5 When the first stage heat demand “Y” is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from “G” and “Y/Y2” of the MBE/AEPF. The VSTB removes the 24Vac from “Y” at the heat pump and the heat pump is turned off. The blower motor will ramp down to a complete stop based on the time and rate programmed in the motor control.

5.0 DEFROST OPERATION

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the heating mode, the reversing valve is not energized. As long as the thermostat is set for heating, the reversing valve will be in the de-energized position for heating except during a defrost cycle.

5.1 The heat pump will be on and operating in the heating mode as described the Heating Operation in section 4.

5.2 The defrost control in the heat pump unit checks to see if a defrost is needed every 30, 60 or 90 minutes of heat pump operation depending on the selectable setting by monitoring the state of the defrost thermostat attached to the outdoor coil.

5.3 If the temperature of the outdoor coil is low enough to cause the defrost thermostat to be closed when the defrost board checks it, the board will initiate a defrost cycle.

SERVICING

5.4 When a defrost cycle is initiated, the contacts of the HVDR relay on the defrost board open and turns off the outdoor fan. The contacts of the LVDR relay on the defrost board closes and supplies 24Vac to "O" and "W2". The reversing valve is energized and the contacts on HR1 close and turns on the electric heater(s). The unit will continue to run in this mode until the defrost cycle is completed.

- a. For models with defrost control PCBDM133 or PCBDM160, a 30 second compressor delay at defrost initiation/termination is optional. As shipped from the factory, the control is set for the delay ("DLY"), which will turn the compressor off for 30 seconds while the reversing valve shifts to/from the cooling mode position. To bypass the delay, which typically reduces sound levels during defrost mode, change the pin settings from "DLY" to "NORM".

5.5 When the temperature of the outdoor coil rises high enough to causes the defrost thermostat to open, the defrost cycle will be terminated. If at the end of the programmed 10 minute override time the defrost thermostat is still closed, the defrost board will automatically terminate the defrost cycle.

5.6 When the defrost cycle is terminated, the contacts of the HVDR relay on the defrost board will close to start the outdoor fan and the contacts of the LVDR relay will open and turn off the reversing valve and electric heater(s). The unit will now be back in a normal heating mode with a heat pump demand for heating as described in the Heating Operation in section 4. See section 5.4a.

MBE/AEPF WITH TWO STAGE ASX & DSX CONDENSERS

1.0 COOLING OPERATION

When used with the ASX & DSX two stage condensers, dip switch #4 must be set to the OFF position on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF. The "Y1" output from the indoor thermostat must be connected to the purple wire labeled "Ylow/Y1" inside the wire bundle marked "Thermostat" and the purple wire labeled "Ylow/Y1" inside the wire bundle marked "Outdoor Unit" must be connected to "Ylow/Y1" at the condenser. The "Y2" output from the indoor thermostat must be connected to the yellow wire labeled "Y/Y2" inside the wire bundle marked "Thermostat" and the yellow wire labeled "Y/Y2" inside the wire bundle marked "Outdoor Unit" must be connected to "Y/Y2" at the condenser. **The orange jumper wire from terminal "Y1" to terminal "O" on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must remain connected.**

1.1 On a demand for cooling, the room thermostat energizes "G" and "Y1" and 24Vac is supplied to "G" and "Ylow/Y1" of the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to 60% of the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings for dip switch 5 and 6. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Ylow/Y1" at the condenser and the compressor and condenser fan starts in low speed operation.

1.2 If first stage cooling cannot satisfy the demand, the room thermostat will energize "Y2" and supply 24Vac to the MBE/AEPF unit. The blower motor will change to the cfm for high speed operation and the VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Y/Y2" at the condenser and the compressor and condenser fan will change to high speed operation. When the "Y2" demand is

satisfied, the thermostat will remove the "Y2" demand and the VSTB will remove the 24Vac from "Y/Y2" at the condenser. The blower will drop to 60% of the programmed cfm and the compressor and condenser fan will change to low speed. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, "Y2" will remain energized until the first stage cooling demand "Y1" is satisfied and then the "G", "Y1" and "Y2" demands will be removed.**

1.3 When the first stage cooling demand, "Y1", is satisfied, the room thermostat removes the 24Vac from "G" and "Y1". The MBE/AEPF removes the 24Vac from "Ylow/Y1" at the condenser and the compressor and condenser fan are turned off. The blower motor will ramp down to a complete stop based on the time and rate programmed in the motor.

2.0 Heating Operation

2.1 On a demand for heat, the room thermostat energizes "W1" and 24Vac is supplied to terminal "E/W1" of the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings for dip switch 1 and 2. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to heat sequencer HR1 on the electric heater assembly.

2.2 HR1 contacts M1 and M2 will close within 10 to 20 seconds and turn on heater element #1. At the same time, if the heater assembly contains a second heater element, HR1 will contain a second set of contacts, M3 and M4, which will close and turn on heater element #2.

Note: If more than two heater elements are on the heater assembly, it will contain a second heat sequencer, HR2, which will control the 3rd and 4th heater elements if available. **For the 3rd and 4th heater elements to operate on a second stage heat demand, the PJ4 jumper on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must be cut.** With the PJ4 jumper cut, the VSTB will run the blower motor on low speed on a "W1" only demand. If the first stage heat demand, "W1" cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize "W2" and 24Vac will be supplied to HR2 on the heater assembly and the blower motor will change to high speed. When the "W2" demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "W2" and the VSTB will remove the 24Vac from HR2. The contacts on HR2 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and heater elements #3 and #4 will be turned off and the blower motor will change to low speed. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, "W2" will remain energized until the first stage demand "W1" is satisfied and then the "W1" and "W2" demands will be removed.**

2.3 When the "W1" heat demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "E/W1" and the VSTB removes the 24Vac from HR1. The contacts on HR1 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and turn off the heater element(s) and the blower motor ramps down to a complete stop.

SERVICING

MBE/AEPF WITH TWO STAGE ASZ & DSZ HEAT PUMP UNITS

3.0 Cooling Operation

When used with the ASZ & DSZ two stage heat pumps, dip switch #4 must be set to the OFF position on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF. The "Y1" output from the indoor thermostat must be connected to the purple wire labeled "Ylow/Y1" inside the wire bundle marked "Thermostat" and the purple wire labeled "Ylow/Y1" inside the wire bundle marked "Outdoor Unit" must be connected to "Y" at the heat pump. The "Y2" output from the indoor thermostat must be connected to the yellow wire labeled "Y/Y2" inside the wire bundle marked "Thermostat" and the yellow wire labeled "Y/Y2" inside the wire bundle marked "Outdoor Unit" must be connected to "Y/Y2" at the heat pump. **The orange jumper wire from terminal "Y1" to terminal "O" on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must be removed.**

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the cooling mode, 24Vac is supplied to terminal "O" of the VSTB inside the MBE unit. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to "O" at the heat pump to energize the reversing valve. As long as the thermostat is set for cooling, the reversing valve will be in the energized position for cooling.

- 3.1 On a demand for cooling, the room thermostat energizes "G" and "Y1" and 24Vac is supplied to "G" and "Ylow/Y1" of the MBE unit. The VSTB inside the MBE will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to 60% of the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings for dip switch 5 and 6. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Y" at the heat pump and the compressor and outdoor fan starts in low speed operation.
- 3.2 If first stage cooling cannot satisfy the demand, the room thermostat will energize "Y2" and supply 24Vac to "Y/Y2" of the MBE unit. The blower motor will change to the cfm for high speed operation and the VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Y2" at the heat pump. The compressor and outdoor fan will change to high speed operation. When the "Y2" demand is satisfied, the thermostat will remove the "Y2" demand and the VSTB will remove the 24Vac from "Y2" at the heat pump. The blower will drop to 60% of the programmed cfm and the compressor and outdoor fan will change to low speed operation. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, "Y2" will remain energized until the first stage cooling demand "Y1" is satisfied and then the "G", "Y1" and "Y2" demands will be removed.**
- 3.3 When the first stage cooling demand, "Y1", is satisfied, the room thermostat removes the 24Vac from "G" and "Y1". The VSTB removes the 24Vac from "Y" at the heat pump and the compressor and outdoor fan are turned off. The blower motor will ramp down to a complete stop based on the time and rate programmed in the motor.

4.0 Heating Operation

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the heating mode, the reversing valve is not energized. As long as the thermostat is set for heating, the reversing valve will be in the de-energized position for heating except during a defrost cycle. Some installations may use one or more outdoor thermostats to restrict the amount of electric heat

that is available above a preset ambient temperature. Use of optional controls such as these can change the operation of the electric heaters during the heating mode. This sequence of operation does not cover those applications.

- 4.1 On a demand for first stage heat with heat pump units, the room thermostat energizes "G" and "Y1" and 24Vac is supplied to "G" and "Ylow/Y1" of the MBE/AEPF. The VSTB will turn on the blower motor and the motor will ramp up to 60% of the speed programmed in the motor based on the settings of dip switch 1 and 2. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Y" at the heat pump. **The compressor will start on low stage and outdoor fan will start on low speed on a "Y1" heating demand but the blower motor will deliver only 60% of the programmed cfm for high speed heating operation.**
- 4.2 If a thermostat that provides a "Y2" demand in heating is used and first stage heating cannot satisfy the demand, the room thermostat will energize "Y2" and supply 24Vac to "Y/Y2" of the MBE unit. The blower motor will change to the cfm for high speed heating operation and the VSTB will supply 24Vac to "Y/Y2" at the heat pump. The outdoor fan will change to high speed operation and compressor will shift to high stage. If the "Y2" demand is present and becomes satisfied, the thermostat will remove the "Y2" demand and the VSTB will remove the 24Vac from "Y/Y2" at the heat pump. The blower will drop to 60% of the programmed cfm and the outdoor fan will change to low speed. On most digital/electronic thermostats, "Y2" will remain energized until the first stage heating demand "Y1" is satisfied and then the "G", "Y1" and "Y2" demands will be removed.
- 4.3 If the heat pump operation cannot satisfy the demand, the room thermostat energizes "W2/W3" and 24Vac is supplied to terminal "E/W1" of the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF unit. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to heat sequencer HR1 on the electric heater assembly.
- 4.4 HR1 contacts M1 and M2 will close within 10 to 20 seconds and turn on heater element #1. At the same time, if the heater assembly contains a second heater element, HR1 will contain a second set of contacts, M3 and M4, which will close and turn on heater element #2.

Note: If more than two heater elements are on the heater assembly, it will contain a second heat sequencer, HR2, which will control the 3rd and 4th heater elements if available. **For the 3rd and 4th heater elements to operate on a second stage auxiliary heat demand, the PJ4 jumper on the VSTB inside the MBE/AEPF must be cut.** If the "W2/W3" demand cannot be satisfied by the heat pump, the temperature indoors will continue to drop. The room thermostat will then energize "W3/W4" and 24Vac will be supplied to "W/W2" of the MBE. The VSTB will supply 24Vac to HR2 on the electric heater assembly. When the "W3/W4" demand is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "W/W2" of the MBE/AEPF. The contacts on HR2 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and heater elements #3 and #4 will be turned off. **On most digital/electronic thermostats, "W3/W4" will remain energized until the first stage demand "Y1" is satisfied and then the "G", "Y1", "Y2", "W2/W3" and "W3/W4" demands will be removed.**

SERVICING

4.5 As the temperature indoors increase, it will reach a point where the "W2/W3" demand is satisfied. When this happens, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "E/W1" of the MBE/AEPF. The contacts on HR1 will open between 30 to 70 seconds and turn off the 1st and 2nd heater elements. If the "Y2" demand is present and becomes satisfied the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "Y/Y2" of the MBE and the blower motor will change to 60% of the programmed cfm. The VSTB will remove the 24Vac from "Y/Y2" at the heat pump and the outdoor fan will change to low speed operation. The heat pump remains on along with the blower motor because the "Y1" demand for first stage heat will still be present.

4.6 When the first stage heat demand "Y1" is satisfied, the room thermostat will remove the 24Vac from "G" and "Ylo/Y1" of the MBE/AEPF. The VSTB removes the 24Vac from "Ylo/Y1" at the heat pump and the compressor and outdoor fan are turned off. The blower motor will ramp down to a complete stop based on the time and rate programmed in the motor control.

5.0 Defrost Operation

On heat pump units, when the room thermostat is set to the heating mode, the reversing valve is not energized. As long as the thermostat is set for heating, the reversing valve will be in the de-energized position for heating except during a defrost cycle.

5.1 The heat pump will be on and operating in the heating mode as described the Heating Operation in section 4.

5.2 The defrost control in the heat pump unit checks to see if a defrost is needed every 30, 60 or 90 minutes of heat pump operation depending on the selectable setting by monitoring the state of the defrost thermostat attached to the outdoor coil.

5.3 If the temperature of the outdoor coil is low enough to cause the defrost thermostat to be closed when the defrost board checks it, the board will initiate a defrost cycle.

5.4 When a defrost cycle is initiated, the contacts of the HVDR relay on the defrost board open and turns off the outdoor fan. The contacts of the LVDR relay on the defrost board closes and supplies 24Vac to "O" and "W2". The reversing valve is energized and the contacts on HR1 close and turns on the electric heater(s). The unit will continue to run in this mode until the defrost cycle is completed.

- a. For models with defrost control PCBDM133 or PCBDM160, a 30 second compressor delay at defrost initiation/termination is optional. As shipped from the factory, the control is set for the delay ("DLY"), which will turn the compressor off for 30 seconds while the reversing valve shifts to/from the cooling mode position. To bypass the delay, which typically reduces sound levels during defrost mode, change the pin settings from "DLY" to "NORM".

5.5 When the temperature of the outdoor coil rises high enough to causes the defrost thermostat to open, the defrost cycle will be terminated. If at the end of the programmed 10 minute override time the defrost thermostat is still closed, the defrost board will automatically terminate the defrost cycle.

S-50 CHECKING HEATER LIMIT CONTROL(S)

(OPTIONAL ELECTRIC HEATERS)

Each individual heater element is protected with an automatic reset limit control connected in series with each element to prevent overheating of components in case of low airflow. This limit control will open its circuit at approximately 150°F. to 160°F and close at approximately 110°F.



WARNING

Disconnect ALL power before servicing.

1. Remove the wiring from the control terminals.
2. Using an ohmmeter test for continuity across the normally closed contacts. No reading indicates the control is open - replace if necessary. Make sure the limits are cool before testing.

IF FOUND OPEN - REPLACE - DO NOT WIRE AROUND.

S-52 CHECKING HEATER ELEMENTS

Optional electric heaters may be added, in the quantities shown in the spec sheet for each model unit, to provide electric resistance heating. Under no condition shall more heaters than the quantity shown be installed.



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Disassemble and remove the heating element(s).
2. Visually inspect the heater assembly for any breaks in the wire or broken insulators.
3. Using an ohmmeter, test the element for continuity - no reading indicates the element is open. Replace as necessary.

S-60 ELECTRIC HEATER (OPTIONAL ITEM)

Optional electric heaters may be added, in the quantities shown in the specifications section, to provide electric resistance heating. Under no condition shall more heaters than the quantity shown be installed.

The low voltage circuit in the air handler is factory wired and terminates at the location provided for the electric heater(s). A minimum of field wiring is required to complete the installation.

Other components such as a Heating/Cooling Thermostat and Outdoor Thermostats are available to complete the installation.

The system CFM can be determined by measuring the static pressure external to the unit. The installation manual supplied with the blower coil, or the blower performance table in the service manual, shows the CFM for the static measured.

SERVICING

Alternately, the system CFM can be determined by operating the electric heaters and indoor blower **WITHOUT** having the compressor in operation. Measure the temperature rise as close to the blower inlet and outlet as possible.

If other than a 240V power supply is used, refer to the **BTUH CAPACITY CORRECTION FACTOR** chart below.

BTUH CAPACITY CORRECTION FACTOR				
SUPPLY VOLTAGE	250	230	220	208
MULTIPLICATION FACTOR	1.08	.92	.84	.75

EXAMPLE: Five (5) heaters provide 24.0KW at the rated 240V. Our actual measured voltage is 220V, and our measured temperature rise is 42°F. Find the actual CFM:

Answer: 24.0KW, 42°F Rise, 240V = 1800CFM from the **TEMPERATURE RISE** chart on the right.

Heating output at 220 V = 24.0KW x 3.413 x .84 = 68.8 MBH.

Actual CFM = 1800 x .84 Corr. Factor = 1400 CFM.

NOTE: The temperature rise table is for sea level installations. The temperature rise at a particular KW and CFM will be greater at high altitudes, while the external static pressure at a particular CFM will be less.

TEMPERATURE RISE (°F) @ 240V								
CFM	3.0 kW	4.8 kW	7.2 kW	9.6 kW	14.4 kW	19.2 kW	24.0 kW	28.8 kW
600	16	25	38	51	-	-	-	-
700	14	22	33	43	-	-	-	-
800	12	19	29	38	57	-	-	-
900	11	17	26	34	51	-	-	-
1000	10	15	23	30	46	-	-	-
1100	9	14	21	27	41	55	-	-
1200	8	13	19	25	38	50	-	-
1300	7	12	18	23	35	46	-	-
1400	7	11	16	22	32	43	54	65
1500	6	10	15	20	30	40	50	60
1600	6	9	14	19	28	38	47	57
1700	6	9	14	18	27	36	44	53
1800	5	8	13	17	25	34	42	50
1900	5	8	12	16	24	32	40	48
2000	5	8	12	15	23	30	38	45
2100	5	7	11	14	22	29	36	43
2200	4	7	11	14	21	27	34	41
2300	4	7	10	13	20	26	33	39

ELECTRIC HEATER CAPACITY BTUH								
HTR KW	3.0 KW	4.7 KW	6.0 KW	7.0 KW	9.5 KW	14.2 KW	19.5 KW	21.0 KW
BTUH	10200	16200	20400	23800	32400	48600	66500	71600

FORMULAS:

Heating Output = KW x 3413 x Corr. Factor

Actual CFM = CFM (from table) x Corr. Factor

BTUH = KW x 3413

BTUH = CFM x 1.08 x Temperature Rise (T)

CFM = $\frac{KW \times 3413}{1.08 \times T}$

T = $\frac{BTUH}{CFM \times 1.08}$

S-61A CHECKING HEATER LIMIT CONTROL(S)

Each individual heater element is protected with a limit control device connected in series with each element to prevent overheating of components in case of low airflow. This limit control will open its circuit at approximately 150°F.



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Remove the wiring from the control terminals.
2. Using an ohmmeter, test for continuity across the normally closed contacts. No reading indicates the control is open - replace if necessary.

IF FOUND OPEN - REPLACE - DO NOT WIRE AROUND.

S-61B CHECKING HEATER FUSE LINK

(OPTIONAL ELECTRIC HEATERS)

Each individual heater element is protected with a one time fuse link which is connected in series with the element. The fuse link will open at approximately 333°.



WARNING

Disconnect ALL power before servicing.

1. Remove heater element assembly so as to expose fuse link.
2. Using an ohmmeter, test across the fuse link for continuity - no reading indicates the link is open. Replace as necessary.

NOTE: The link is designed to open at approximately 333°F. DO NOT WIRE AROUND - determine reason for failure.

SERVICING

S-62 CHECKING HEATER ELEMENTS



WARNING

Disconnect ALL power before servicing.

1. Disassemble and remove the heating element.
2. Visually inspect the heater assembly for any breaks in the wire or broken insulators.
3. Using an ohmmeter, test the element for continuity - no reading indicates the element is open. Replace as necessary.

S-100 REFRIGERATION REPAIR PRACTICE



DANGER

Always remove the refrigerant charge in a proper manner before applying heat to the system.

When repairing the refrigeration system:



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

Disconnect ALL power before servicing or installing. Multiple power sources may be present. Failure to do so may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



1. Never open a system that is under vacuum. Air and moisture will be drawn in.
2. Plug or cap all openings.
3. Remove all burrs and clean the brazing surfaces of the tubing with sand cloth or paper. Brazing materials do not flow well on oxidized or oily surfaces.
4. Clean the inside of all new tubing to remove oils and pipe chips.
5. When brazing, sweep the tubing with dry nitrogen to prevent the formation of oxides on the inside surfaces.
6. Complete any repair by replacing the liquid line drier in the system, evacuate and charge.

BRAZING MATERIALS

IMPORTANT NOTE: Torch heat required to braze tubes of various sizes is proportional to the size of the tube. Tubes of smaller size require less heat to bring the tube to brazing temperature before adding brazing alloy. Applying too much heat to any tube can melt the tube. Service personnel must use the appropriate heat level for the size of the tube being brazed.

NOTE: The use of a heat shield when brazing is recommended to avoid burning the serial plate or the finish on the unit. Heat trap or wet rags should be used to protect heat sensitive components such as service valves and TXV valves.

Copper to Copper Joints - Sil-Fos used without flux (alloy of 15% silver, 80% copper, and 5% phosphorous). Recommended heat 1400°F.

Copper to Steel Joints - Silver Solder used without a flux (alloy of 30% silver, 38% copper, 32% zinc). Recommended heat - 1200°F.

S-101 LEAK TESTING (NITROGEN OR NITROGEN-TRACED)



WARNING

To avoid the risk of fire or explosion, never use oxygen, high pressure air or flammable gases for leak testing of a refrigeration system.



WARNING

To avoid possible explosion, the line from the nitrogen cylinder must include a pressure regulator and a pressure relief valve. The pressure relief valve must be set to open at no more than 150 psig.

Pressure test the system using dry nitrogen and soapy water to locate leaks. If you wish to use a leak detector, charge the system to 10 psi using the appropriate refrigerant then use nitrogen to finish charging the system to working pressure, then apply the detector to suspect areas. If leaks are found, repair them. After repair, repeat the pressure test. If no leaks exist, proceed to system evacuation.

S-102 EVACUATION



WARNING

REFRIGERANT UNDER PRESSURE!

Failure to follow proper procedures may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



WARNING

Do not front seat the service valve(s) with the compressor open, with the suction line of the compressor closed or severely restricted.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Because of the potential damage to compressors, do not allow suction pressure at service valve to drop below 20 PSIG when pumping unit system down for repair. Outdoor section, depending on line set length and amount of charge in system, may not be able to hold the entire system charge.

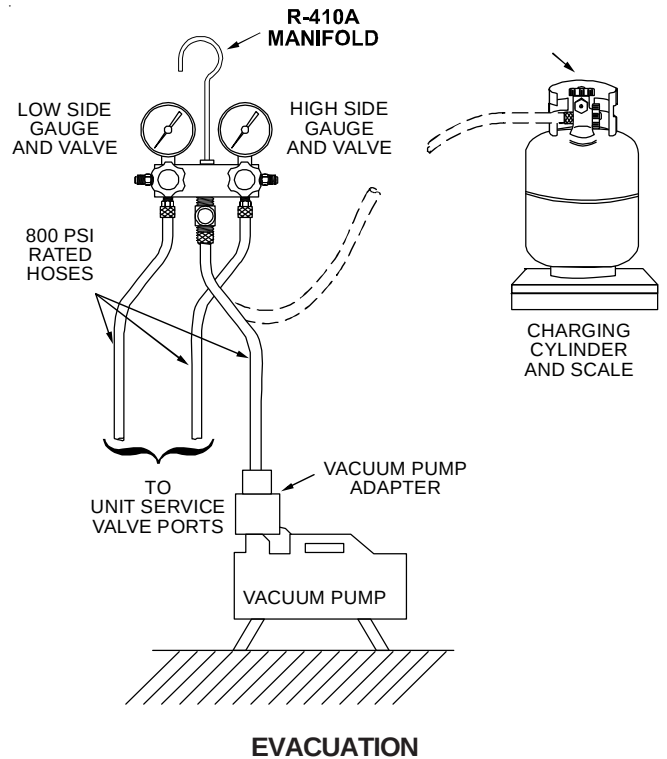
SERVICING

This is the most important part of the entire service procedure. The life and efficiency of the equipment is dependent upon the thoroughness exercised by the serviceman when evacuating air (non-condensables) and moisture from the system. Air in a system causes high condensing temperature and pressure, resulting in increased power input and reduced performance. Moisture chemically reacts with the refrigerant oil to form corrosive acids. These acids attack motor windings and parts, causing breakdown. The equipment required to thoroughly evacuate the system is a high vacuum pump, capable of producing a vacuum equivalent to 250 microns or less and a vacuum gauge to give a true reading of the vacuum in the system.

NOTE: *Never use the Scroll compressor as a vacuum pump or run when under a high vacuum. Motor damage could occur.*

Condensing unit liquid and suction valves are closed to contain the charge within the unit. The unit is shipped with the valve stems closed and caps installed. **Do not open valves until the system is evacuated.**

1. Connect the vacuum pump with 250 micron capability to the service valves.
2. Evacuate the system to 250 microns or less using suction **and** liquid service valves. Using both valves is necessary as some compressors create a mechanical seal separating the sides of the system.
3. Close pump valve and hold vacuum for 10 minutes. Typically pressure will rise during this period.
4. If the pressure rises to 1000 microns or less and remains steady the system is considered leak free; proceed to startup.
5. If pressure rises above 1000 microns but holds steady below 2000 microns, moisture and/or non-condensibles may be present or the system may have a small leak.
6. Return to step 2: If the same result is encountered check for leaks as previously indicated and repair as necessary then repeat evacuation.
7. If pressure rises above 2000 microns, a leak is present. Check for leaks as previously indicated and repair as necessary then repeat evacuation.



S-103 CHARGING



WARNING

REFRIGERANT UNDER PRESSURE!

- * Do not overcharge system with refrigerant.
 - * Do not operate unit in a vacuum or at negative pressure.
- Failure to follow proper procedures may cause property damage, personal injury or death.



CAUTION

Use refrigerant certified to AHRI standards. Used refrigerant may cause compressor damage and is not covered under the warranty. Most portable machines cannot clean used refrigerant to meet AHRI standards.



CAUTION

Damage to the unit caused by operating the compressor with the suction valve closed is not covered under the warranty and may cause serious compressor damage.

SERVICING

Charge the system with the exact amount of refrigerant. Refer to the specification section or check the unit nameplates for the correct refrigerant charge. An inaccurately charged system will cause future problems.

NOTE: R410A should be drawn out of the storage container or drum in liquid form due to its fractionation properties, but should be “Flashed” to its gas state before entering the system. There is commercially available restriction devices that fit into the system charging hose set to accomplish this. **DO NOT charge liquid R410A into the compressor.**

NOTE: Power must be supplied to the 18 SEER outdoor units containing ECM motors before the power is applied to the indoor unit. Sending a low voltage signal without high voltage power present at the outdoor unit can cause malfunction of the control module on the ECM motor.

Adequate refrigerant charge for the matching evaporator coil or air handler and 15 feet of line set is supplied with the condensing unit. If using evaporator coils or air handlers other than HSVTC coil it may be necessary to add or remove refrigerant to attain proper charge. If line set exceeds 15 feet in length, refrigerant should be added at .6 ounces per foot of liquid line.

NOTE: The outdoor temperature should be 60°F or higher when charging the unit. Charge should always be checked using subcooling when using TXV equipped indoor coil to verify proper charge. **Open the suction service valve first!** If the liquid service valve is opened first, oil from the compressor may be drawn into the indoor coil TXV, restricting refrigerant flow and affecting operation of the system.

When opening valves with retainers, open each valve only until the top of the stem is 1/8" from the retainer. To avoid loss of refrigerant, DO NOT apply pressure to the retainer. When opening valves without a retainer remove service valve cap and insert a hex wrench into the valve stem and back out the stem by turning the hex wrench counterclockwise. Open the valve until it contacts the rolled lip of the valve body.

NOTE: These are not back-seating valves. It is not necessary to force the stem tightly against the rolled lip.

After the refrigerant charge has bled into the system, open the liquid service valve. The service valve cap is the secondary seal for the valve and must be properly tightened to prevent leaks. Make sure cap is clean and apply refrigerant oil to threads and sealing surface on inside of cap. Tighten cap finger-tight and then tighten additional 1/6 of a turn (1 wrench flat) to properly seat the sealing surfaces.

EXPANSION VALVE SYSTEM

NOTE: Units matched with indoor coils equipped with non-adjustable TXV should be charged by subcooling only.

NOTE: The TXV should NOT be adjusted at light load conditions 55° to 60°F. Use the following guidelines and methods to check unit operation and ensure that the refrigerant charge is within limits. Charge the unit on low stage.

Units Equipped with Adjustable Expansion Valves should be charged by Subcooling and Superheat adjusted only if necessary.

1. Purge gauge lines. Connect service gauge manifold to base-valve service ports. Run the system in low stage at least 10 minutes to allow pressure to stabilize.
2. Temporarily install a thermometer on the liquid line at the liquid line service valve and 4-6" from the compressor on the suction line. Ensure the thermometer makes adequate contact and is insulated for best possible readings. Use liquid line temperature to determine subcooling and vapor temperature to determine superheat.
3. Check subcooling and superheat. Systems with TXV application should have a subcooling of 5 to 7°F and superheat of 7 to 9 °F.
 - a. If subcooling and superheat are low, adjust TXV to 7 to 9 °F superheat, and then check subcooling.

NOTE: To adjust superheat, turn the valve stem clockwise to increase and counter clockwise to decrease.

- b. If subcooling is low and superheat is high, add charge to raise subcooling to 5 to 7 °F then check superheat.
- c. If subcooling and superheat are high, adjust TXV valve to 7 to 9 °F superheat, then check subcooling.
- d. If subcooling is high and superheat is low, adjust TXV valve to 7 to 9 °F superheat and remove charge to lower the subcooling to 5 to 7 °F.

NOTE: Do NOT adjust the charge based on suction pressure unless there is a gross undercharge.

4. Disconnect manifold set, installation is complete.

SUBCOOLING FORMULA = SATURATED LIQUID TEMP. - LIQUID LINE TEMP.

NOTE: Check the Schrader ports for leaks and tighten valve cores if necessary. Install caps finger-tight.

HEAT PUMP - HEATING CYCLE

The proper method of charging a heat pump in the heat mode is by weight with the additional charge adjustments for line size, line length, and other system components. For best results on outdoor units with TXVs, superheat should be 2-5°F at 4-6" from the compressor. Make final charge adjustments in the cooling cycle.

S-104 CHECKING COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY

The reason for compressor inefficiency is broken or damaged scroll flanks on Scroll compressors, reducing the ability of the compressor to pump refrigerant vapor.

The condition of the scroll flanks is checked in the following manner.

SERVICING

1. Attach gauges to the high and low side of the system.
2. Start the system and run a "Cooling Performance Test."

If the test shows:

- a. Below normal high side pressure.
- b. Above normal low side pressure.
- c. Low temperature difference across coil.
- d. Low amp draw at compressor.

And the charge is correct. The compressor is faulty - replace the compressor.

S-106 OVERFEEDING

Overfeeding by the expansion valve results in high suction pressure, cold suction line, and possible liquid slugging of the compressor.

If these symptoms are observed:

1. Check for an overcharged unit by referring to the cooling performance charts in the servicing section.
2. Check the operation of the power element in the valve as explained in S-110 Checking Expansion Valve Operation.
3. Check for restricted or plugged equalizer tube.

S-107 UNDERFEEDING

Underfeeding by the expansion valve results in low system capacity and low suction pressures.

If these symptoms are observed:

1. Check for a restricted liquid line or drier. A restriction will be indicated by a temperature drop across the drier.
2. Check the operation of the power element of the valve as described in S-110 Checking Expansion Valve Operation.

S-108 SUPERHEAT

The expansion valves are factory adjusted to maintain 7 to 9 degrees superheat of the suction gas. Before checking the superheat or replacing the valve, perform all the procedures outlined under Air Flow, Refrigerant Charge, Expansion Valve - Overfeeding, Underfeeding. These are the most common causes for evaporator malfunction.

CHECKING SUPERHEAT

Refrigerant gas is considered superheated when its temperature is higher than the saturation temperature corresponding to its pressure. The degree of superheat equals the degrees of tempera-

ture increase above the saturation temperature at existing pressure. See Temperature - Pressure Chart on following pages.



CAUTION

To prevent personal injury, carefully connect and disconnect manifold gauge hoses. Escaping liquid refrigerant can cause burns. Do not vent refrigerant to atmosphere. Recover during system repair or final unit disposal.

1. Run system at least 10 minutes to allow pressure to stabilize.
2. For best results, temporarily install a thermometer on the liquid line at the liquid line service valve and 4-6" from the compressor on the suction line. Ensure the thermometer makes adequate contact and is insulated for best possible readings. Use liquid line temperature to determine sub-cooling and vapor temperature to determine superheat.

NOTE: An optional method is to locate the thermometer at the suction line service valve. Ensure the thermometer makes adequate contact and is insulated for best possible readings.

3. Refer to the superheat table provided for proper system superheat. Add charge to lower superheat or recover charge to raise superheat.

Superheat Formula = Suct. Line Temp. - Sat. Suct. Temp.

EXAMPLE:

- a. Suction Pressure = 143
- b. Corresponding Temp. °F. = 50
- c. Thermometer on Suction Line = 61°F.

To obtain the degrees temperature of superheat, subtract 50.0 from 61.0°F.

The difference is 11° Superheat. The 11° Superheat would fall in the ± range of allowable superheat.

SERVICING

Pressure vs. Temperature Chart													
R-410A													
PSIG	°F	PSIG	°F	PSIG	°F	PSIG	°F	PSIG	°F	PSIG	°F	PSIG	°F
12	-37.7	114.0	37.8	216.0	74.3	318.0	100.2	420.0	120.7	522.0	137.6		
14	-34.7	116.0	38.7	218.0	74.9	320.0	100.7	422.0	121.0	524.0	137.9		
16	-32.0	118.0	39.5	220.0	75.5	322.0	101.1	424.0	121.4	526.0	138.3		
18	-29.4	120.0	40.5	222.0	76.1	324.0	101.6	426.0	121.7	528.0	138.6		
20	-36.9	122.0	41.3	224.0	76.7	326.0	102.0	428.0	122.1	530.0	138.9		
22	-24.5	124.0	42.2	226.0	77.2	328.0	102.4	430.0	122.5	532.0	139.2		
24	-22.2	126.0	43.0	228.0	77.8	330.0	102.9	432.0	122.8	534.0	139.5		
26	-20.0	128.0	43.8	230.0	78.4	332.0	103.3	434.0	123.2	536.0	139.8		
28	-17.9	130.0	44.7	232.0	78.9	334.0	103.7	436.0	123.5	538.0	140.1		
30	-15.8	132.0	45.5	234.0	79.5	336.0	104.2	438.0	123.9	540.0	140.4		
32	-13.8	134.0	46.3	236.0	80.0	338.0	104.6	440.0	124.2	544.0	141.0		
34	-11.9	136.0	47.1	238.0	80.6	340.0	105.1	442.0	124.6	548.0	141.6		
36	-10.1	138.0	47.9	240.0	81.1	342.0	105.4	444.0	124.9	552.0	142.1		
38	-8.3	140.0	48.7	242.0	81.6	344.0	105.8	446.0	125.3	556.0	142.7		
40	-6.5	142.0	49.5	244.0	82.2	346.0	106.3	448.0	125.6	560.0	143.3		
42	-4.5	144.0	50.3	246.0	82.7	348.0	106.6	450.0	126.0	564.0	143.9		
44	-3.2	146.0	51.1	248.0	83.3	350.0	107.1	452.0	126.3	568.0	144.5		
46	-1.6	148.0	51.8	250.0	83.8	352.0	107.5	454.0	126.6	572.0	145.0		
48	0.0	150.0	52.5	252.0	84.3	354.0	107.9	456.0	127.0	576.0	145.6		
50	1.5	152.0	53.3	254.0	84.8	356.0	108.3	458.0	127.3	580.0	146.2		
52	3.0	154.0	54.0	256.0	85.4	358.0	108.8	460.0	127.7	584.0	146.7		
54	4.5	156.0	54.8	258.0	85.9	360.0	109.2	462.0	128.0	588.0	147.3		
56	5.9	158.0	55.5	260.0	86.4	362.0	109.6	464.0	128.3	592.0	147.9		
58	7.3	160.0	56.2	262.0	86.9	364.0	110.0	466.0	128.7	596.0	148.4		
60	8.6	162.0	57.0	264.0	87.4	366.0	110.4	468.0	129.0	600.0	149.0		
62	10.0	164.0	57.7	266.0	87.9	368.0	110.8	470.0	129.3	604.0	149.5		
64	11.3	166.0	58.4	268.0	88.4	370.0	111.2	472.0	129.7	608.0	150.1		
66	12.6	168.0	59.0	270.0	88.9	372.0	111.6	474.0	130.0	612.0	150.6		
68	13.8	170.0	59.8	272.0	89.4	374.0	112.0	476.0	130.3	616.0	151.2		
70	15.1	172.0	60.5	274.0	89.9	376.0	112.4	478.0	130.7	620.0	151.7		
72	16.3	174.0	61.1	276.0	90.4	378.0	112.6	480.0	131.0	624.0	152.3		
74	17.5	176.0	61.8	278.0	90.9	380.0	113.1	482.0	131.3	628.0	152.8		
76	18.7	178.0	62.5	280.0	91.4	382.0	113.5	484.0	131.6	632.0	153.4		
78	19.8	180.0	63.1	282.0	91.9	384.0	113.9	486.0	132.0	636.0	153.9		
80	21.0	182.0	63.8	284.0	92.4	386.0	114.3	488.0	132.3	640.0	154.5		
82	22.1	184.0	64.5	286.0	92.8	388.0	114.7	490.0	132.6	644.0	155.0		
84	23.2	186.0	65.1	288.0	93.3	390.0	115.0	492.0	132.9	648.0	155.5		
86	24.3	188.0	65.8	290.0	93.8	392.0	115.5	494.0	133.3	652.0	156.1		
88	25.4	190.0	66.4	292.0	94.3	394.0	115.8	496.0	133.6	656.0	156.6		
90	26.4	192.0	67.0	294.0	94.8	396.0	116.2	498.0	133.9	660.0	157.1		
92	27.4	194.0	67.7	296.0	95.2	398.0	116.6	500.0	134.0	664.0	157.7		
94	28.5	196.0	68.3	298.0	95.7	400.0	117.0	502.0	134.5	668.0	158.2		
96	29.5	198.0	68.9	300.0	96.2	402.0	117.3	504.0	134.8	672.0	158.7		
98	30.5	200.0	69.5	302.0	96.6	404.0	117.7	506.0	135.2	676.0	159.2		
100	31.2	202.0	70.1	304.0	97.1	406.0	118.1	508.0	135.5	680.0	159.8		
102	32.2	204.0	70.7	306.0	97.5	408.0	118.5	510.0	135.8	684.0	160.3		
104	33.2	206.0	71.4	308.0	98.0	410.0	118.8	512.0	136.1	688.0	160.8		
106	34.1	208.0	72.0	310.0	98.4	412.0	119.2	514.0	136.4	692.0	161.3		
108	35.1	210.0	72.6	312.0	98.9	414.0	119.6	516.0	136.7	696.0	161.8		
110	35.5	212.0	73.2	314.0	99.3	416.0	119.9	518.0	137.0				
112	36.9	214.0	73.8	316.0	99.7	418.0	120.3	520.0	137.3				

*Based on ALLIED SIGNAL Data

SERVICING

REQUIRED LIQUID LINE TEMPERATURE						
LIQUID PRESSURE AT SERVICE VALVE (PSIG)	REQUIRED SUBCOOLING TEMPERATURE (°F)					
	8	10	12	14	16	18
189	58	56	54	52	50	48
195	60	58	56	54	52	50
202	62	60	58	56	54	52
208	64	62	60	58	56	54
215	66	64	62	60	58	56
222	68	66	64	62	60	58
229	70	68	66	64	62	60
236	72	70	68	66	64	62
243	74	72	70	68	66	64
251	76	74	72	70	68	66
259	78	76	74	72	70	68
266	80	78	76	74	72	70
274	82	80	78	76	74	72
283	84	82	80	78	76	74
291	86	84	82	80	78	76
299	88	86	84	82	80	78
308	90	88	86	84	82	80
317	92	90	88	86	84	82
326	94	92	90	88	86	84
335	96	94	92	90	88	86
345	98	96	94	92	90	88
354	100	98	96	94	92	90
364	102	100	98	96	94	92
374	104	102	100	98	96	94
384	106	104	102	100	98	96
395	108	106	104	102	100	98
406	110	108	106	104	102	100
416	112	110	108	106	104	102
427	114	112	110	108	106	104
439	116	114	112	110	108	106
450	118	116	114	112	110	108
462	120	118	116	114	112	110
474	122	120	118	116	114	112
486	124	122	120	118	116	114
499	126	124	122	120	118	116
511	128	126	124	122	120	118

SERVICING

S-109 CHECKING SUBCOOLING

Refrigerant liquid is considered subcooled when its temperature is lower than the saturation temperature corresponding to its pressure. The degree of subcooling equals the degrees of temperature decrease below the saturation temperature at the existing pressure.

1. Attach an accurate thermometer or preferably a thermocouple type temperature tester to the liquid line as it leaves the condensing unit.
2. Install a high side pressure gauge on the high side (liquid) service valve at the front of the unit.
3. Record the gauge pressure and the temperature of the line.
4. Review the technical information manual or specification sheet for the model being serviced to obtain the design subcooling.
5. Compare the hi-pressure reading to the "Required Liquid Line Temperature" chart (page 108). Find the hi-pressure value on the left column. Follow that line right to the column under the design subcooling value. Where the two intersect is the required liquid line temperature.

Alternately you can convert the liquid line pressure gauge reading to temperature by finding the gauge reading in Temperature - Pressure Chart and reading to the left, find the temperature in the °F. Column.

6. The difference between the thermometer reading and pressure to temperature conversion is the amount of subcooling.

Add charge to raise subcooling. Recover charge to lower subcooling.

Subcooling Formula = Sat. Liquid Temp. - Liquid Line Temp.

EXAMPLE:

- a. Liquid Line Pressure = 417
- b. Corresponding Temp. °F. = 120°
- c. Thermometer on Liquid line = 109°F.

To obtain the amount of subcooling subtract 109°F from 120°F.

The difference is 11° subcooling. See the specification sheet or technical information manual for the design subcooling range for your unit.

S-110 CHECKING EXPANSION VALVE OPERATION

1. Remove the remote bulb of the expansion valve from the suction line.
2. Start the system and cool the bulb in a container of ice water, closing the valve. As you cool the bulb, the suction pressure should fall and the suction temperature will rise.
3. Next warm the bulb in your hand. As you warm the bulb, the suction pressure should rise and the suction temperature will fall.
4. If a temperature or pressure change is noticed, the expansion valve is operating. If no change is noticed, the valve is

restricted, the power element is faulty, or the equalizer tube is plugged.

5. Capture the charge, replace the valve and drier, evacuate and recharge.

S-112 CHECKING RESTRICTED LIQUID LINE

When the system is operating, the liquid line is warm to the touch. If the liquid line is restricted, a definite temperature drop will be noticed at the point of restriction. In severe cases, frost will form at the restriction and extend down the line in the direction of the flow.

Discharge and suction pressures will be low, giving the appearance of an undercharged unit. However, the unit will have normal to high subcooling.

Locate the restriction, replace the restricted part, replace drier, evacuate and recharge.

S-113 OVERCHARGE OF REFRIGERANT

An overcharge of refrigerant is normally indicated by an excessively high head pressure.

An evaporator coil, using an expansion valve metering device, will basically modulate and control a flooded evaporator and prevent liquid return to the compressor.

An evaporator coil, using a capillary tube metering device, could allow refrigerant to return to the compressor under extreme overcharge conditions. Also with a capillary tube metering device, extreme cases of insufficient indoor air can cause icing of the indoor coil and liquid return to the compressor, but the head pressure would be lower.

There are other causes for high head pressure which may be found in the "Service Problem Analysis Guide."

If other causes check out normal, an overcharge or a system containing non-condensables would be indicated.

If this system is observed:

1. Start the system.
2. Remove and capture small quantities of gas from the suction line dill valve until the head pressure is reduced to normal.
3. Observe the system while running a cooling performance test. If a shortage of refrigerant is indicated, then the system contains non-condensables.

SERVICING

S-114 NON-CONDENSABLES

If non-condensables are suspected, shut down the system and allow the pressures to equalize. Wait at least 15 minutes. Compare the pressure to the temperature of the coldest coil since this is where most of the refrigerant will be. If the pressure indicates a higher temperature than that of the coil temperature, non-condensables are present.

Non-condensables are removed from the system by first removing the refrigerant charge, replacing and/or installing liquid line drier, evacuating and recharging.

CHECKING COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY

The reason for compressor inefficiency is broken or damaged scroll flanks on Scroll compressors, reducing the ability of the compressor to pump refrigerant vapor. The condition of the scroll flanks is checked in the following manner.

1. Attach gauges to the high and low side of the system.
2. Start the system and run a "Cooling Performance Test. If the test shows:
 - a. Below normal high side pressure.
 - b. Above normal low side pressure.
 - c. Low temperature difference across coil.
 - d. Low amp draw at compressor.

And the charge is correct. The compressor is faulty – replace the compressor.

S-115 COMPRESSOR BURNOUT

When a compressor burns out, high temperature develops causing the refrigerant, oil and motor insulation to decompose forming acids and sludge.

If a compressor is suspected of being burned-out, attach a refrigerant hose to the liquid line dill valve and properly remove and dispose of the refrigerant.



NOTICE

Violation of EPA regulations may result in fines or other penalties.

Now determine if a burn out has actually occurred. Confirm by analyzing an oil sample using a Sporlan Acid Test Kit, AK-3 or its equivalent.

Remove the compressor and obtain an oil sample from the suction stub. If the oil is not acidic, either a burnout has not occurred or the burnout is so mild that a complete clean-up is not necessary.

If acid level is unacceptable, the system must be cleaned by using the clean-up drier method.



CAUTION

Do not allow the sludge or oil to contact the skin. Severe burns may result.

NOTE: The Flushing Method using R-11 refrigerant is no longer approved by Amana® Brand Heating-Cooling.

Suction Line Drier Clean-Up Method

The POE oils used with R410A refrigerant is an excellent solvent. In the case of a burnout, the POE oils will remove any burnout residue left in the system. If not captured by the refrigerant filter, they will collect in the compressor or other system components, causing a failure of the replacement compressor and/or spread contaminants throughout the system, damaging additional components.

Install a field supplied suction line drier. This drier should be installed as close to the compressor suction fitting as possible. The filter must be accessible and be rechecked for pressure drop after the system has operated for a time. It may be necessary to use new tubing and form as required.

NOTE: At least twelve (12) inches of the suction line immediately out of the compressor stub must be discarded due to burned residue and contaminants.

1. Remove compressor discharge line strainer.
2. Remove the liquid line drier and expansion valve.
3. Purge all remaining components with dry nitrogen or carbon dioxide until clean.
4. Install new components **including** liquid line drier.
5. Braze all joints, leak test, evacuate, and recharge system.
6. Start up the unit and record the pressure drop across the drier.
7. Continue to run the system for a minimum of twelve (12) hours and recheck the pressure drop across the drier. Pressure drop should not exceed 6 PSIG.
8. Continue to run the system for several days, repeatedly checking pressure drop across the suction line drier. If the pressure drop never exceeds the 6 PSIG, the drier has trapped the contaminants. Remove the suction line drier from the system.
9. If the pressure drop becomes greater, then it must be replaced and steps 5 through 9 repeated until it does not exceed 6 PSIG.

NOTICE: Regardless, the cause for burnout must be determined and corrected before the new compressor is started.

SERVICING

S-120 REFRIGERANT PIPING

The piping of a refrigeration system is very important in relation to system capacity, proper oil return to compressor, pumping rate of compressor and cooling performance of the evaporator.

POE oils maintain a consistent viscosity over a large temperature range which aids in the oil return to the compressor; however, there will be some installations which require oil return traps. These installations should be avoided whenever possible, as adding oil traps to the refrigerant lines also increases the opportunity for debris and moisture to be introduced into the system. Avoid long running traps in horizontal suction line.

S-201 CLEANING ALUMINUM COILS

This unit is equipped with an aluminum tube evaporator coil. The safest way to clean the evaporator coil is to simply flush the coil with water. This cleaning practice remains as the recommended cleaning method for both copper tube and aluminum tube residential cooling coils.

An alternate cleaning method is to use one of the products listed in the technical publication **TP-109 (shipped in the literature bag with the unit)** to clean the coils. The cleaners listed are the only agents deemed safe and approved for use to clean round tube aluminum coils. TP-109 is available on the web site in Partner Link > Service Toolkit.

NOTE: Ensure coils are rinsed well after use of any chemical cleaners.

S-202 DUCT STATIC PRESSURES AND/OR STATIC PRESSURE DROP ACROSS COILS

This minimum and maximum allowable duct static pressure for the indoor sections are found in the specifications section.

Tables are also provided for each coil, listing quantity of air (CFM) versus static pressure drop across the coil.

Too great an external static pressure will result in insufficient air that can cause icing of the coil. Too much air can cause poor humidity control and condensate to be pulled off the evaporator coil causing condensate leakage. Too much air can also cause motor overloading and in many cases this constitutes a poorly designed system.

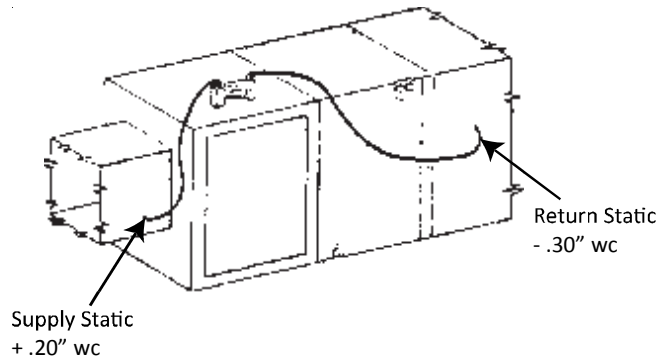
S-203 SINGLE PIECE AIR HANDLER EXTERNAL STATIC

To determine proper airflow, proceed as follows:

1. Using a Inclined Manometer or Magnehelic gauge , measure the static pressure of the return duct at the inlet of the air handler, this will be a negative pressure (for example $-.30''\text{wc}$)
2. Measure the static pressure of the supply duct at the outlet of the air handler, this should be a positive pressure (for example $.20''\text{wc}$).
3. Add the two readings together (for example $-.30''\text{wc} + .20''\text{wc} = .50''\text{wc}$ total external static pressure).

NOTE: Both readings may be taken simultaneously and read directly on the manometer if so desired.

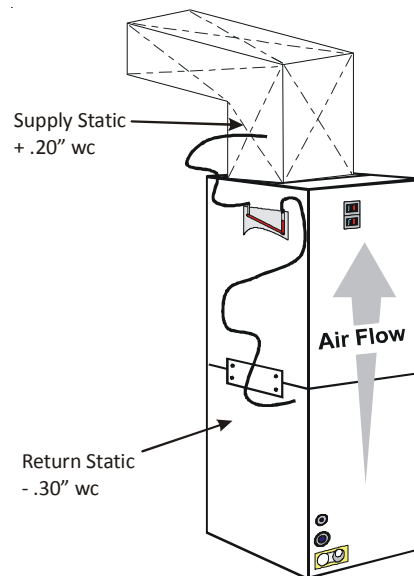
4. Consult proper air handler airflow chart for quantity of air (CFM) at the measured external static pressure.



S-203A TWO PIECE AIR HANDLER EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE

To determine proper airflow, proceed as follows:

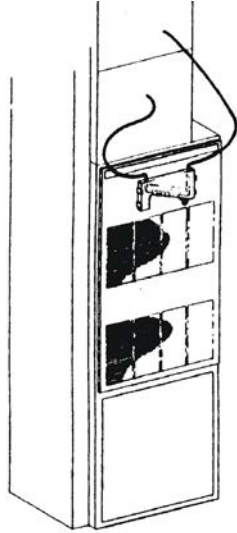
1. Using a Inclined Manometer or Magnehelic gauge, measure the static pressure between the outlet of the evaporator coil and the inlet of the air handler, this will be a negative pressure (for example $-.30''\text{wc}$)
 2. Measure the static pressure of the supply duct at the outlet of the unit, this should be a positive pressure (for example $.20''\text{wc}$).
 3. Add the two readings together (for example $-.30''\text{wc} + .20''\text{wc} = .50''\text{wc}$ total static pressure).
- NOTE:** Both readings may be taken simultaneously and read directly on the manometer if so desired.
4. Consult proper air handler airflow chart for quantity of air (CFM) at the measured external static pressure.



SERVICING

S-204 COIL STATIC PRESSURE DROP

1. Using a draft gauge (inclined manometer), connect the positive probe underneath the coil and the negative probe above the coil.
2. A direct reading can be taken of the static pressure drop across the coil.
3. Consult proper table for quantity of air.



STATIC PRESSURE DROP

If the total external static pressure and/or static pressure drop exceeds the maximum or minimum allowable statics, check for closed dampers, dirty filters, undersized or poorly laid out duct work.

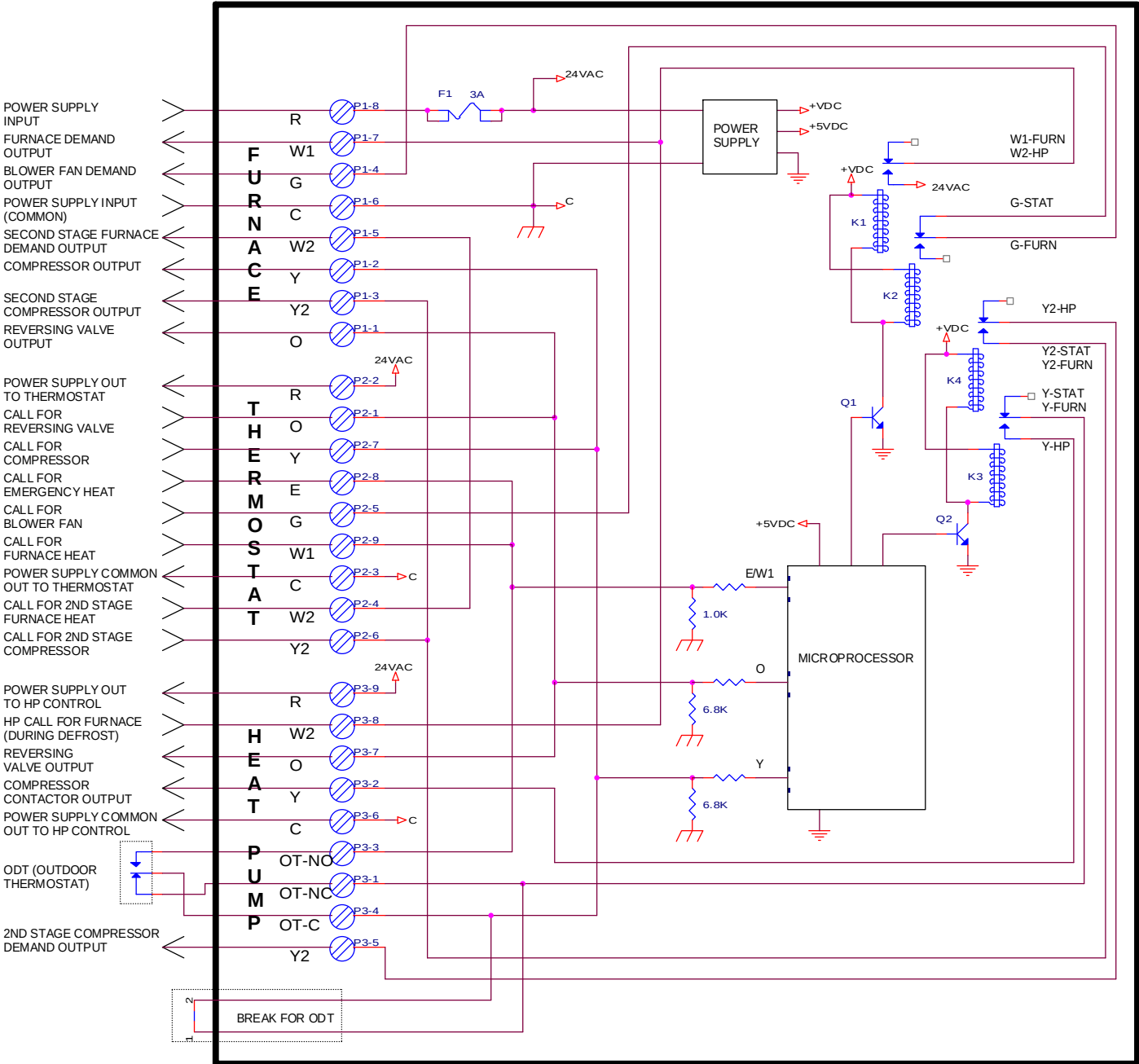
ACCESSORIES WIRING DIAGRAMS

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



ALL FUEL SYSTEM AFE18-60A CONTROL BOARD



ALL FUEL CONTROL BOARD - AFE18-60A

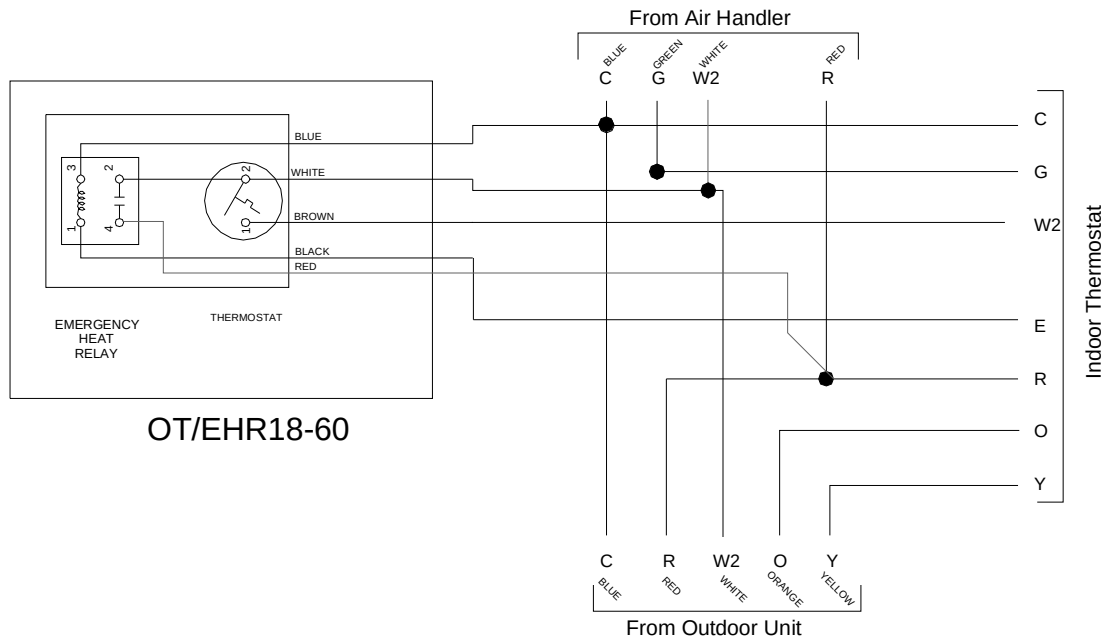
This wiring diagram is for reference only. Not all wiring is as shown above.
Refer to the appropriate wiring diagram for the unit being serviced.
(For use with Heat Pumps in conjunction with 80% or 90% Single-Stage or Two-Stage Furnaces)

ACCESSORIES WIRING DIAGRAMS

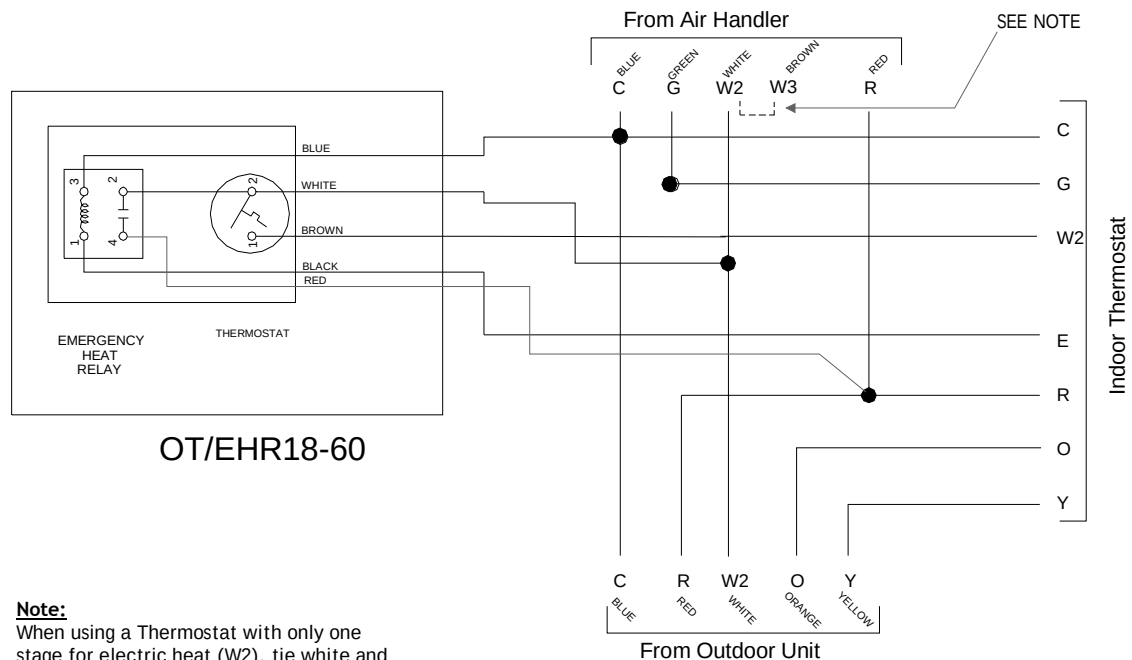
WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

10kw and Below, One Stage Electric Heat



15kw and Above, Two Stage Electric Heat



Note:
 When using a Thermostat with only one stage for electric heat (W2), tie white and brown wires from air handler together.

Typical Wiring Schematics for OT/EHR18-60 (Outdoor Thermostat & Emergency Heat Relay).
 This wiring diagram is for reference only. Not all wiring is as shown above.
 Refer to the appropriate wiring diagram for the unit being serviced.

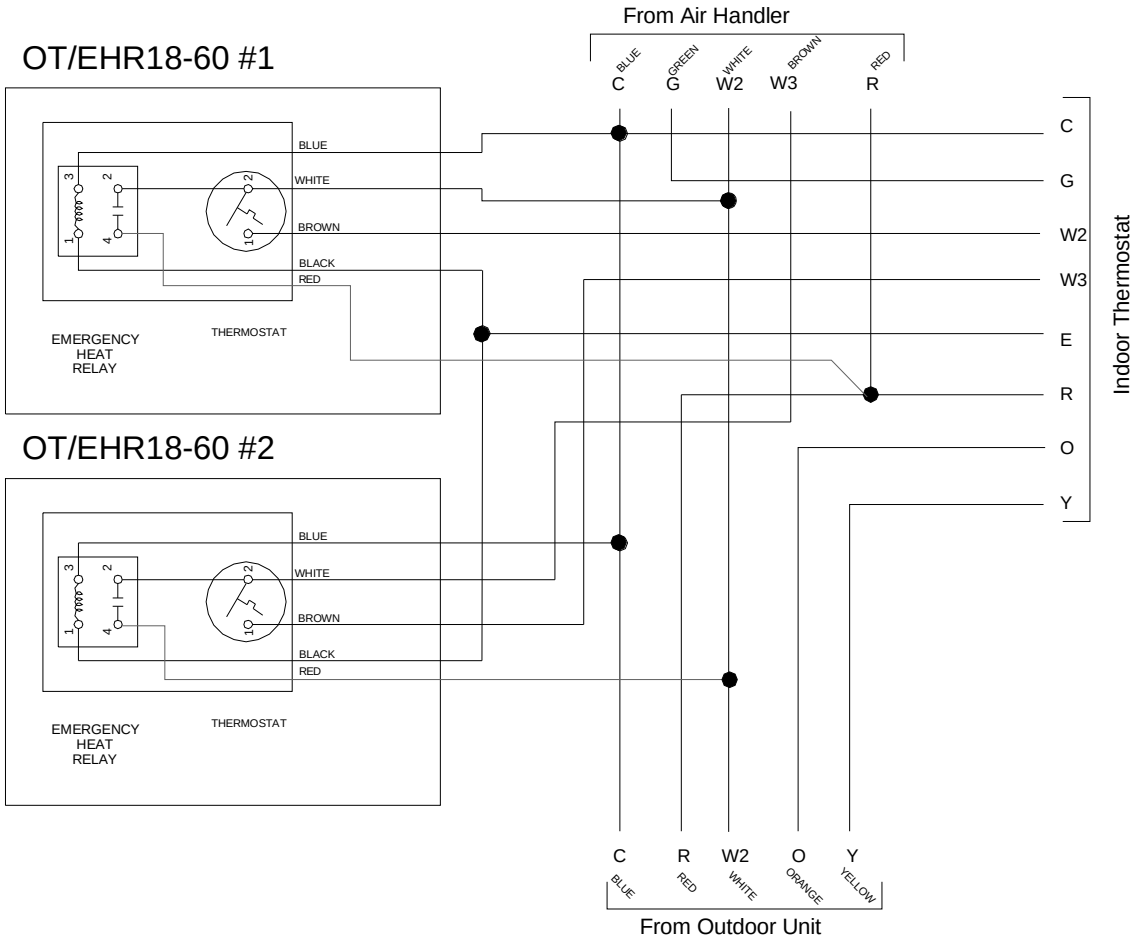
ACCESSORIES WIRING DIAGRAMS

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



15kw and Above with Two OT/EHR18-60's, Two Stage Electric Heat and Two Stage Thermostat



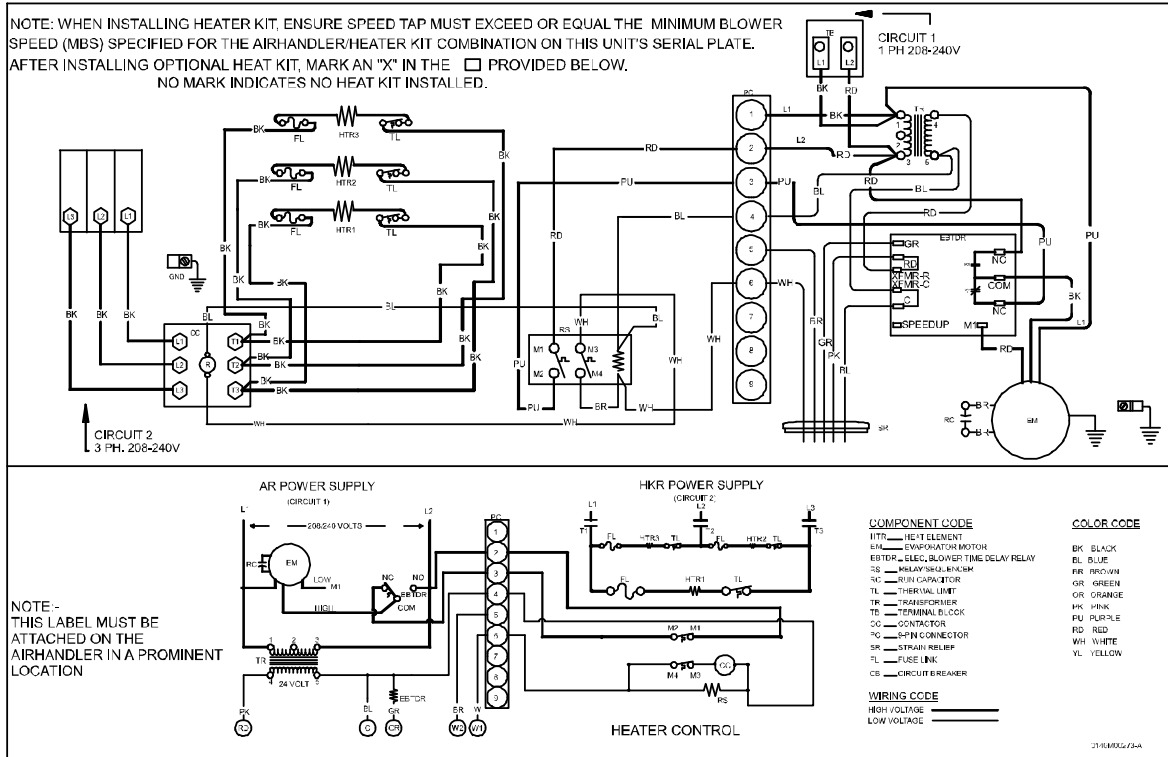
Typical Wiring Schematics for OT/EHR18-60 (Outdoor Thermostat & Emergency Heat Relay).
This wiring diagram is for reference only. Not all wiring is as shown above.
Refer to the appropriate wiring diagram for the unit being serviced.

ACCESSORIES WIRING DIAGRAMS

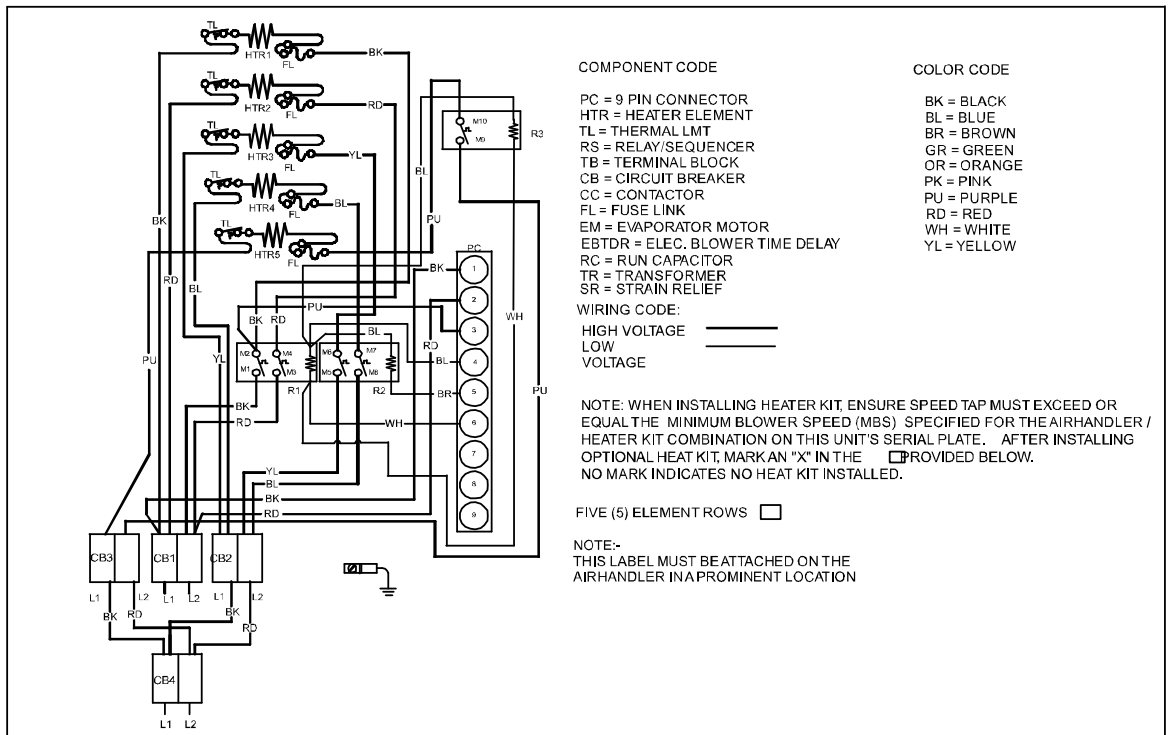
WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

3-Phase Heat Kit



25kW Heat Kit



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

AIRHANDLERS

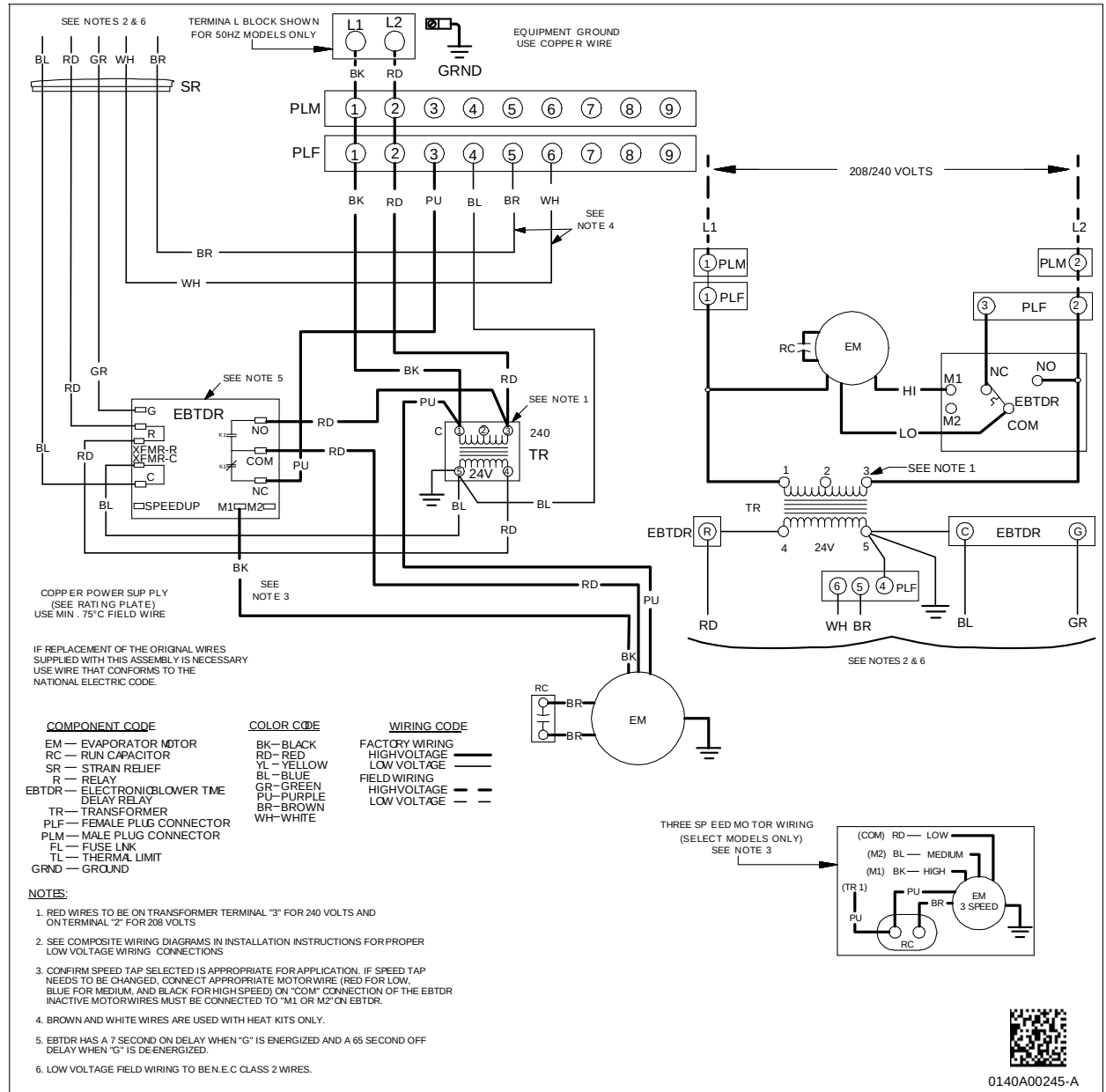
WIRING DIAGRAMS

EFFECTIVE 12/24/14

ADPF, ARPF, ARUF, ATUF

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL
UNIT. MULTIPLE
DO SO MAY CAUSE

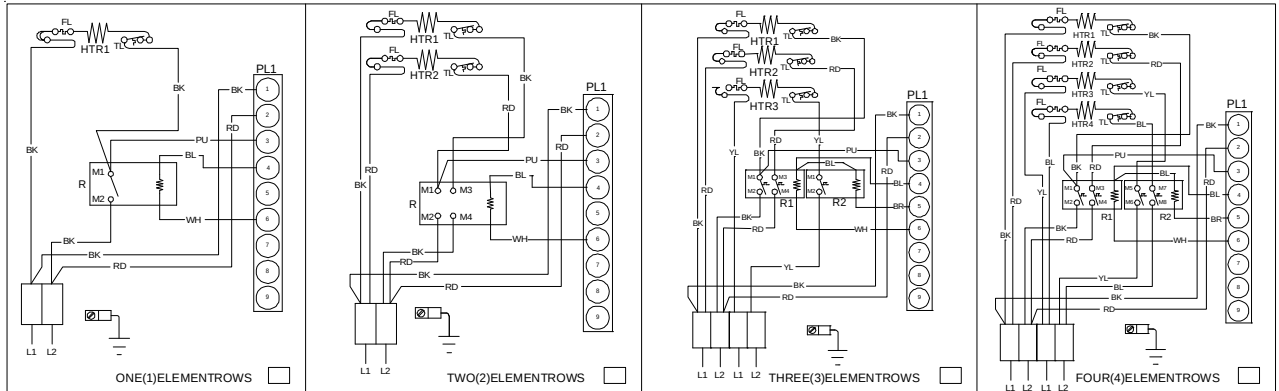


WIRING DIAGRAMS

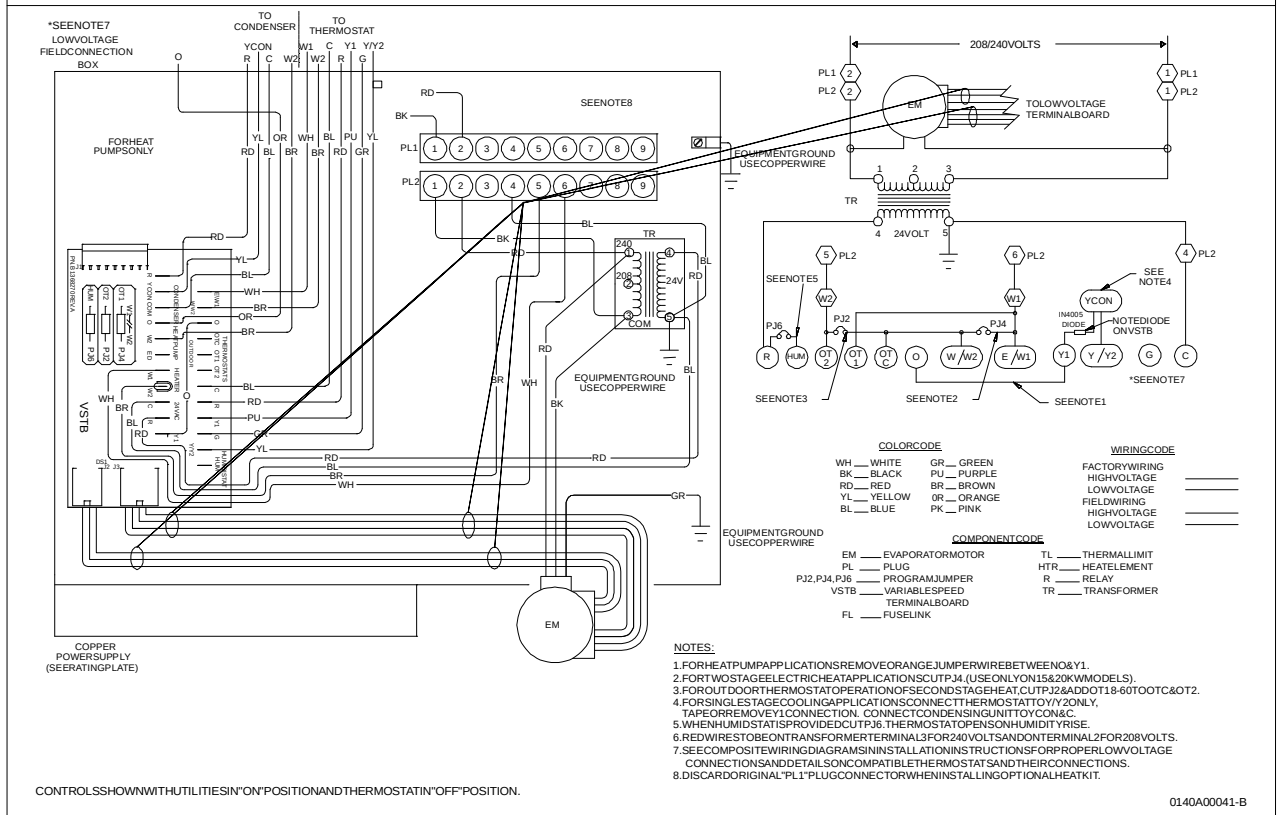
AEPF*****CA



HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



AFTER INSTALLING OPTIONAL HEAT KIT, MARK "X" IN THE PROVIDED ABOVE.
MARK ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF HEATER ELEMENT ROWS INSTALLED
NOMARK INDICATES NO HEAT KIT INSTALLED

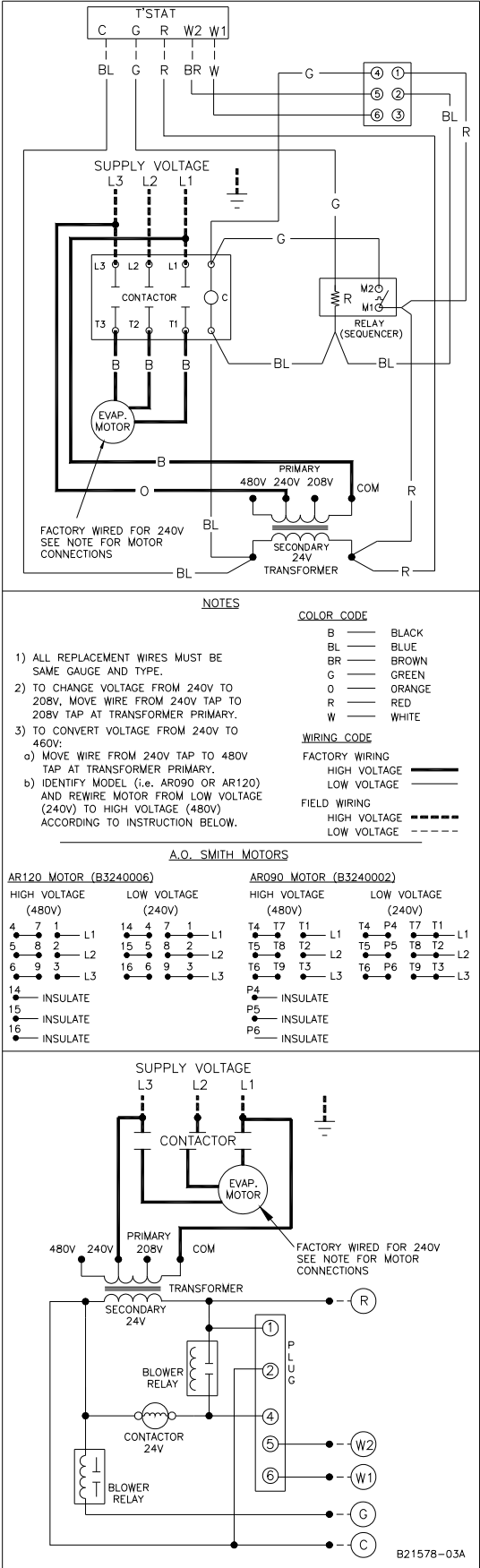




HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

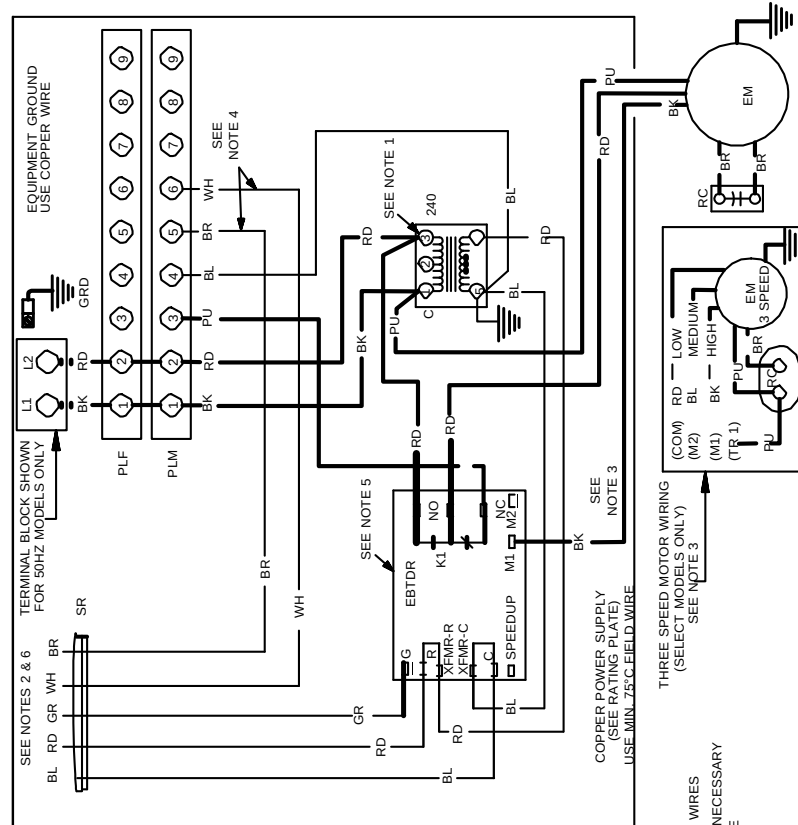


WARNING



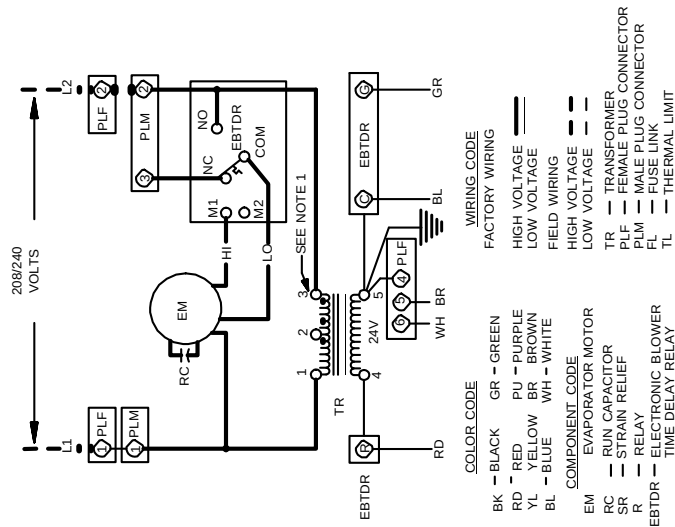
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS
UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO
DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**



IF REPLACEMENT OF THE ORIGINAL WIRES
SUPPLIED WITH THIS ASSEMBLY IS NECESSARY
USE WIRE THAT CONFORMS TO THE
NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.

RED WIRES TO BE ON TRANSFORMER TERMINAL "3" FOR 240 VOLTS
TO BE ON TERMINAL "1" FOR 208 VOLTS. SEE COMPOSITE WIRING DIAGRAMS IN INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
FOR PROPER LOW VOLTAGE WIRING CONNECTIONS.
(3) MINIMUM SPEED PAT SELECTED IS APPROPRIATE FOR APPLICATION.
(4) WIRING NEEDS TO BE BLUE FOR RED AND BLACK AND WHITE
FOR GREEN. (5) WIRING NEEDS TO BE BLUE FOR RED AND BLACK FOR
HIGH SPEED ON "COM" CONNECTION OF THE EDITOR.
INACTIVE MOTOR WIRES MUST BE CONNECTED TO "M1 OR M2"
ON EDITOR.
BLACK AND WHITE WIRES ARE USED WITH KITS ONLY.
EDITOR HAS A 7 SECOND DELAY WHEN "G" IS ENERGIZED,
AND A 65 SECOND OFF DELAY WHEN "G" IS DE-ENERGIZED,
(6) LOW VOLTAGE FIELD WIRING TO BE NE C CLASS 2 WIRES.



COLOR CODE

BK	— BLACK	GR	— GREEN
RD	— RED	PU	— PURPLE
YL	— YELLOW	BR	— BROWN
BL	— BLUE	WH	— WHITE
COMPONENT CODE			
EM	EVAPORATOR MOTOR		
RC	— RUN CAPACITOR		
SR	— STRAIN RELIEF		
R	— RELAY		
EBTDR	— ELECTRONIC BLOWER TIME DELAY RELAY		

WIRING CODE

FACTORY WIRING

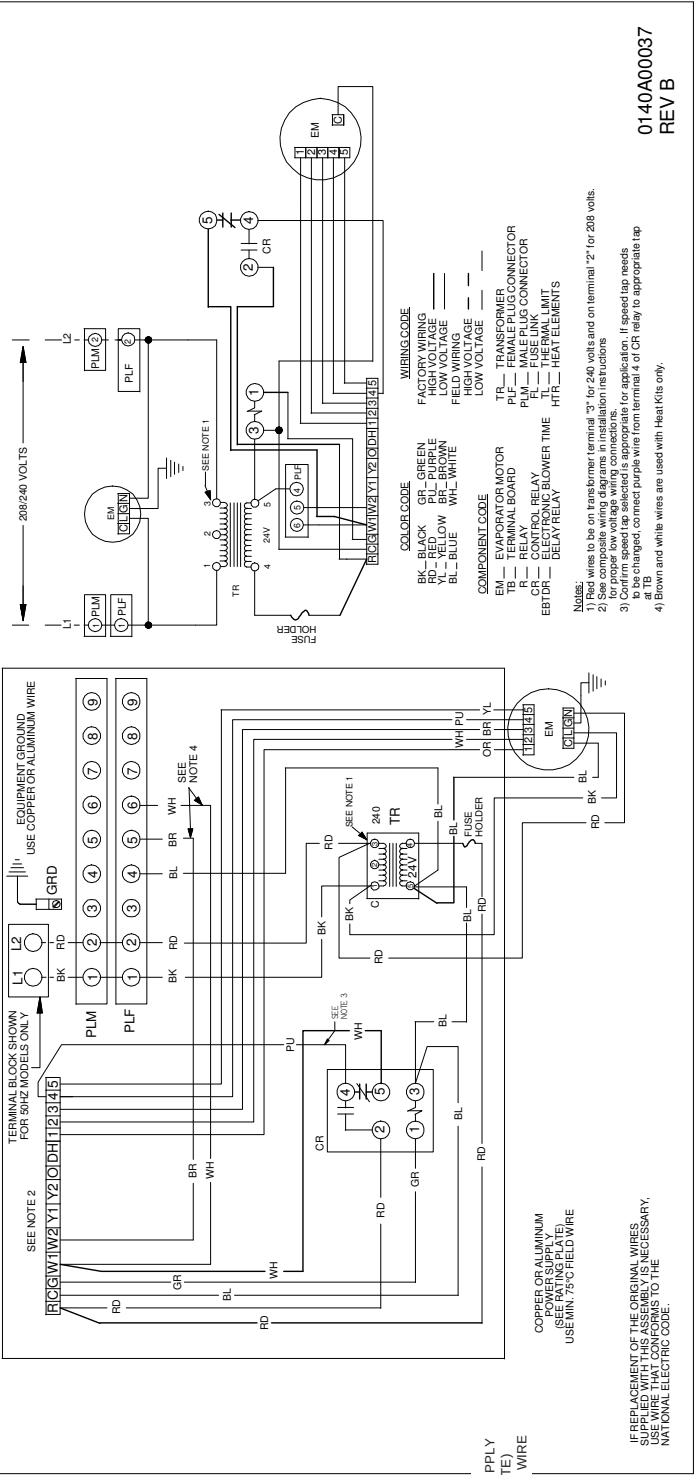
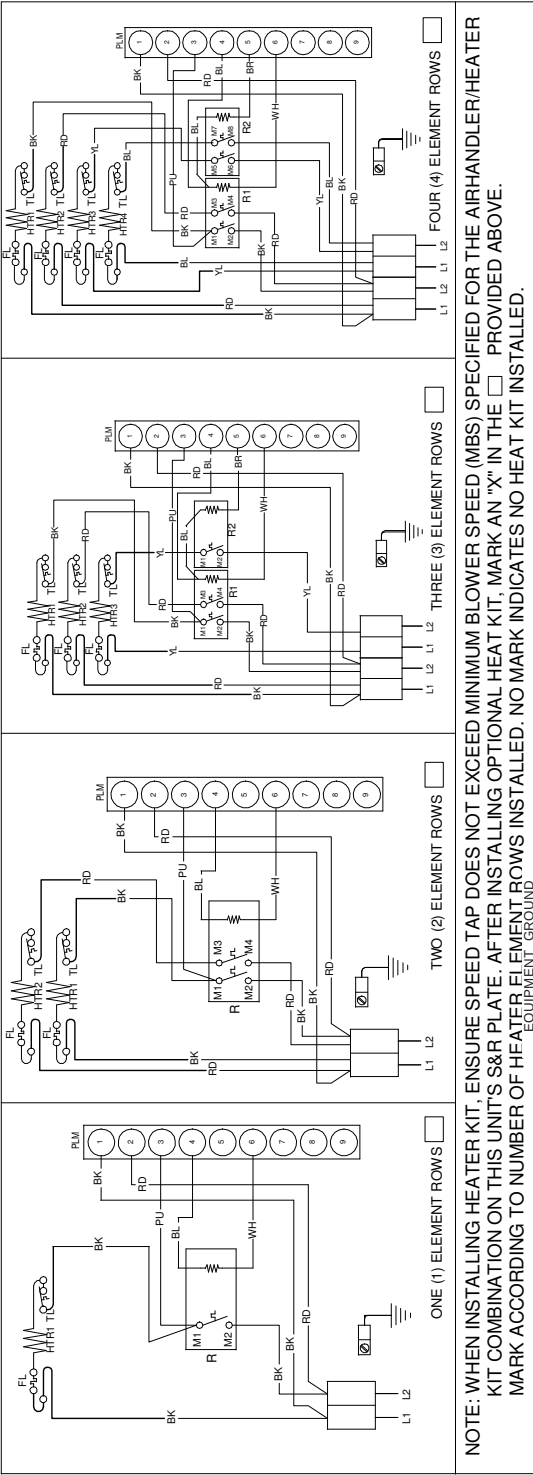
	HIGH VOLTAGE
	LOW VOLTAGE
FIELD WIRING	
	HIGH VOLTAGE
	LOW VOLTAGE
TR — TRANSFORMER	
	PF — FEMALE PLUG CONNECTOR
	PLM — MALE PLUG CONNECTOR
	FL — FUSE LINK
	TL — THERMAL LIMIT



0140A00242-A

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

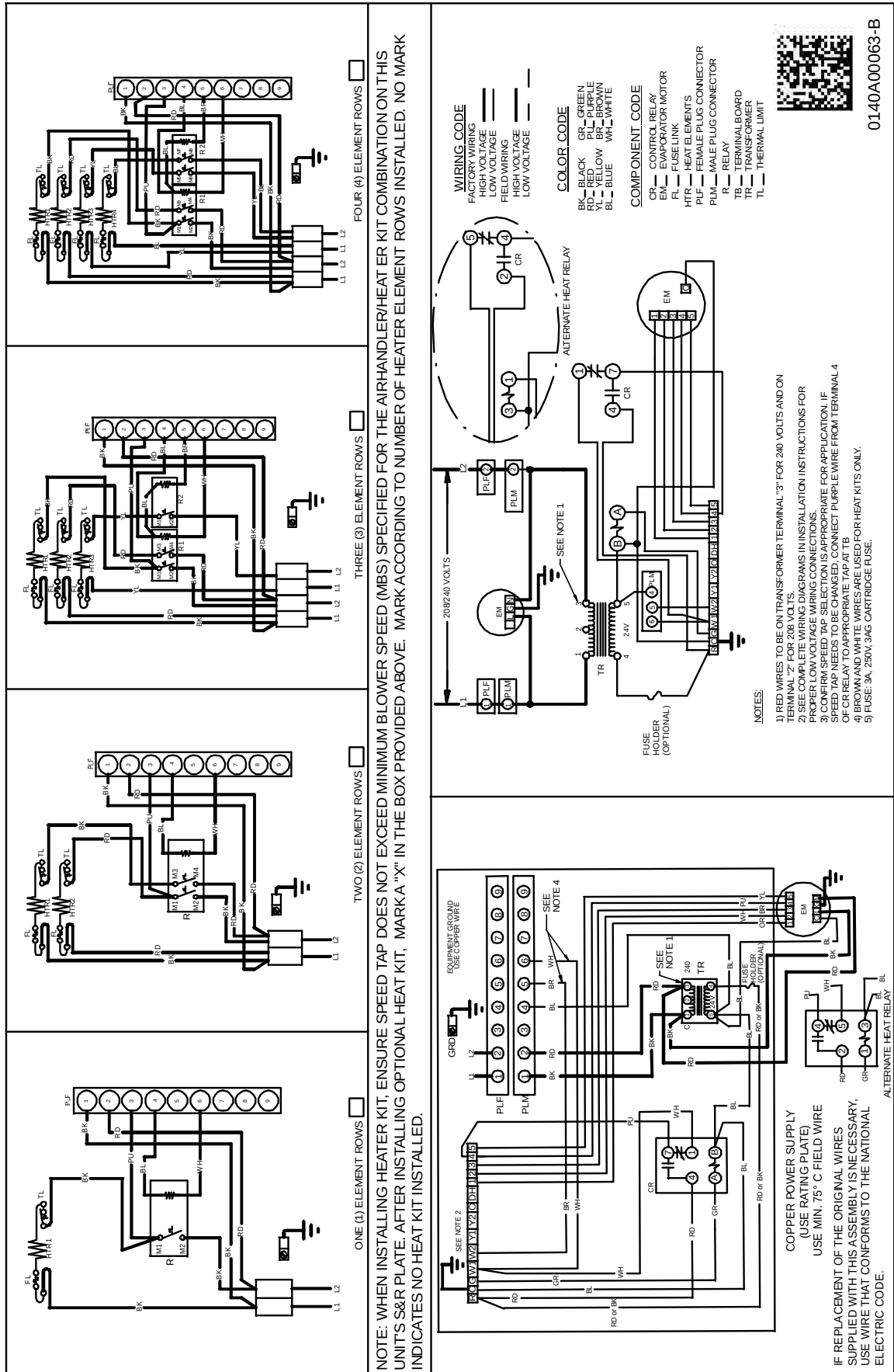


0140A00037
REV B

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

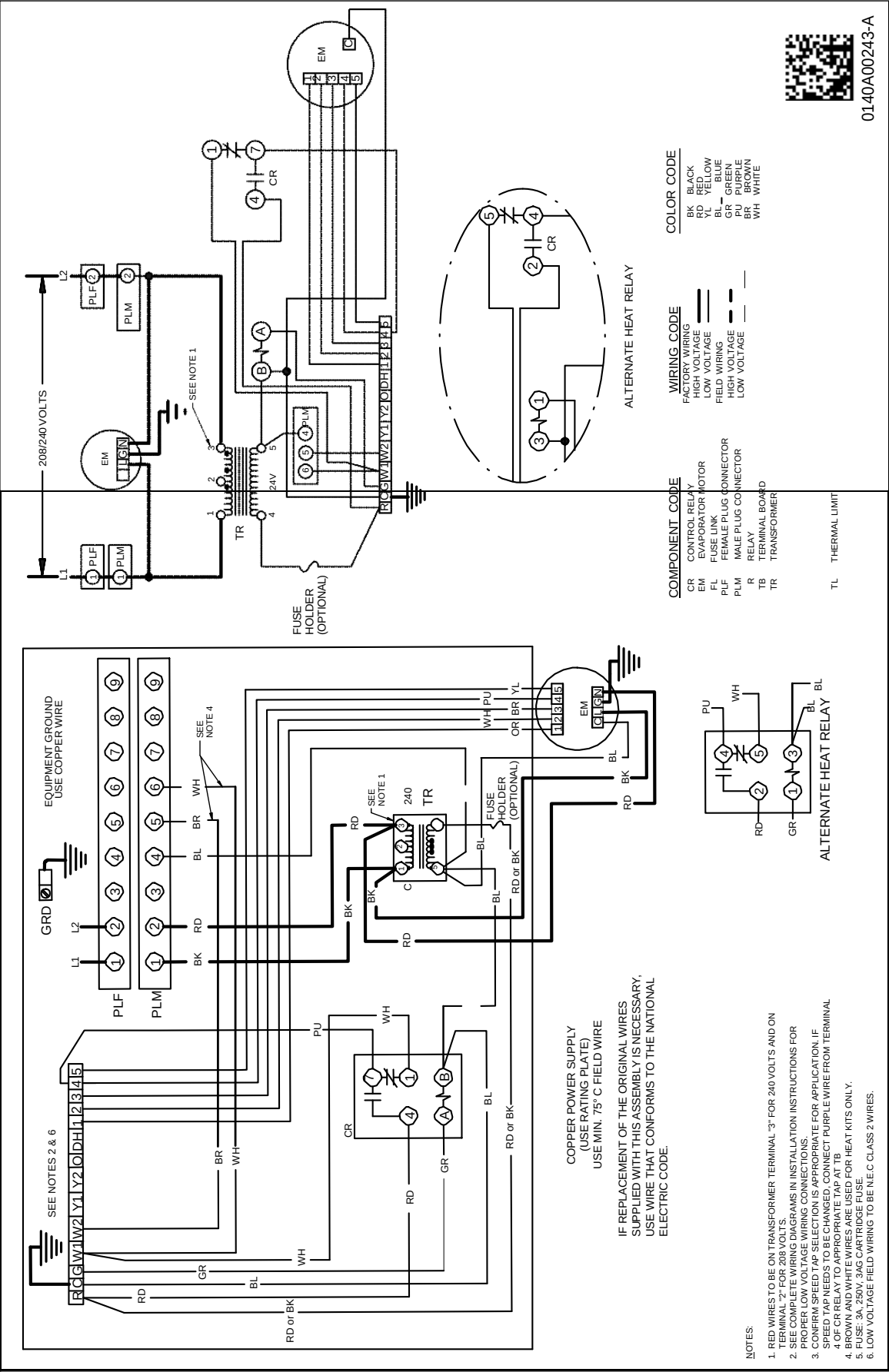
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



0140A00063-B

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

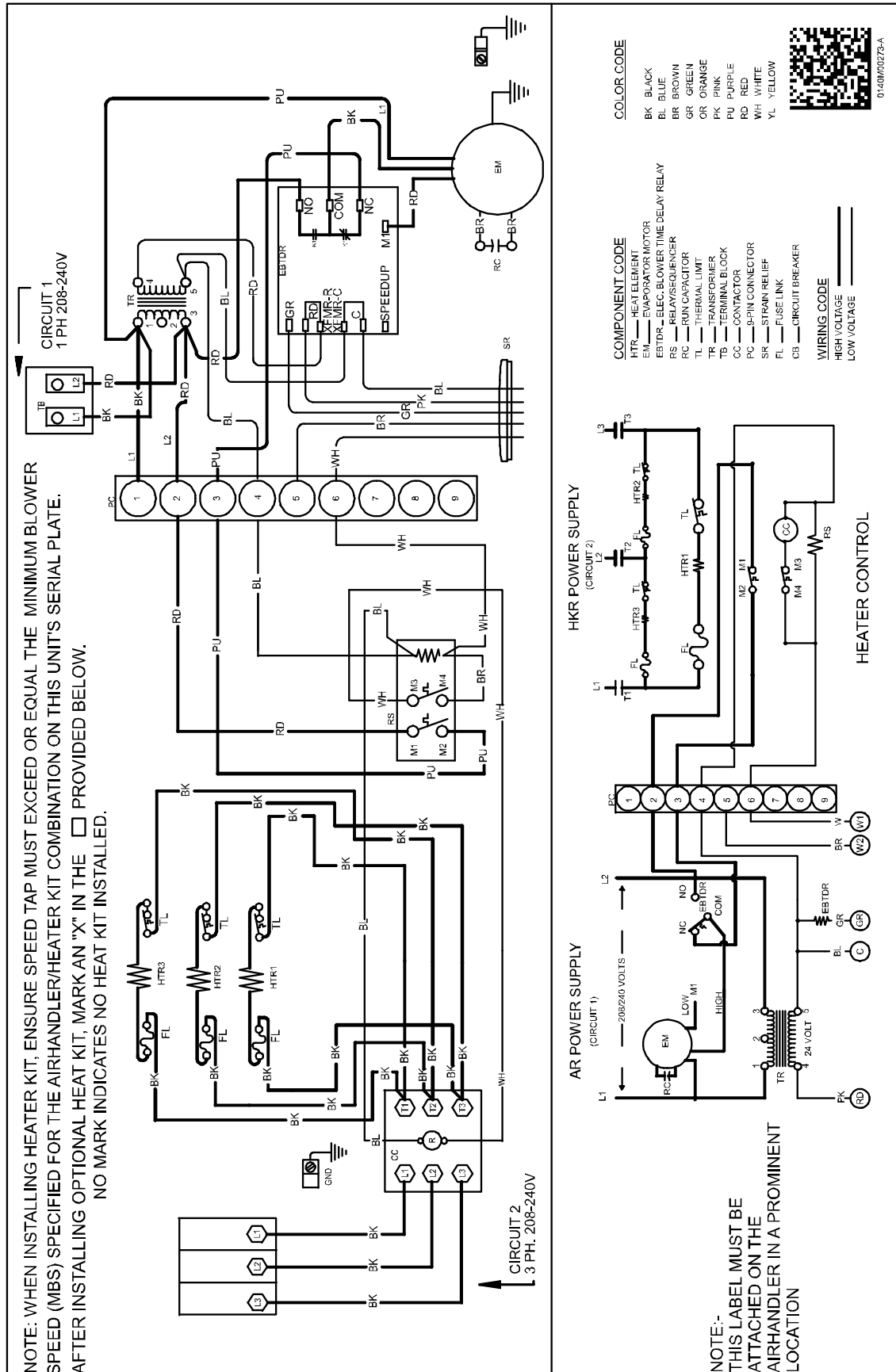
3-Phase Heat Kit

ASPT**14**/ASUF**14**



WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

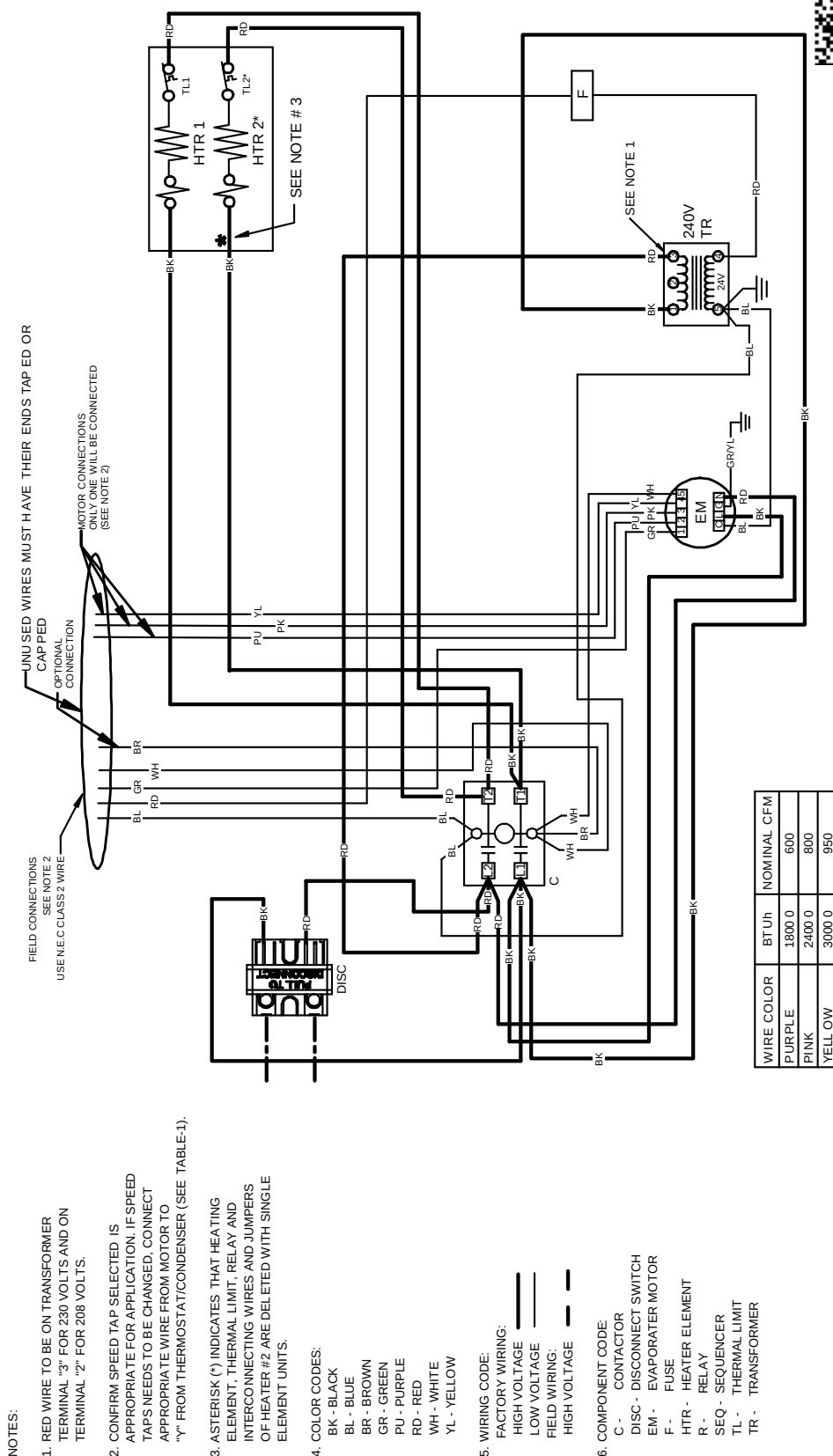


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



WARNING



WIRE COLOR	BTUh	NOMINAL CFM
PURPLE	1800 0	600
PINK	2400 0	800
YELLOW	3000 0	950

TABLE- 1

0140A00 276-A

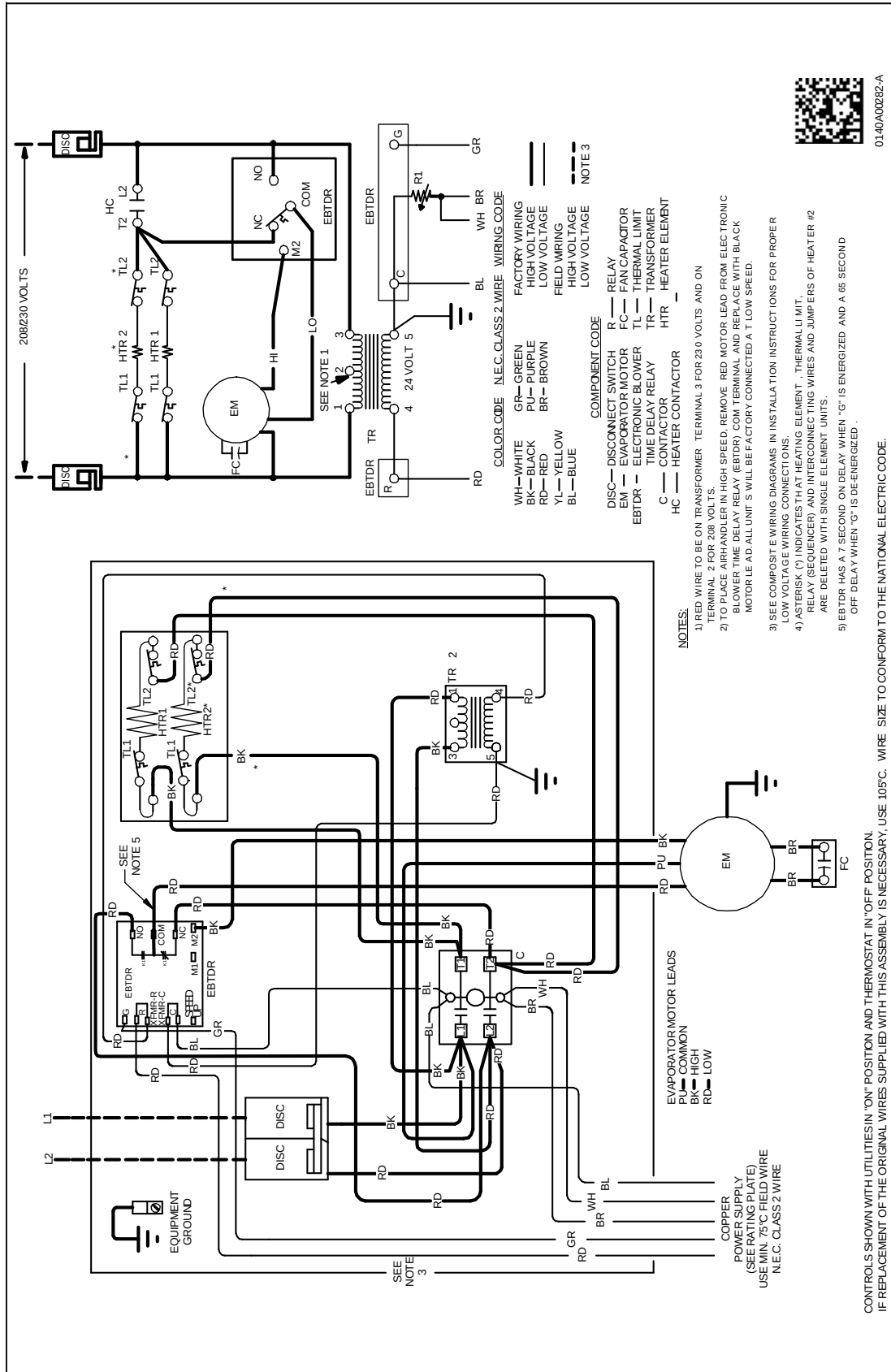
WIRING DIAGRAMS

AWUF18[03/05/08]16BB

AWUF24[03/05/08/10]16BB

AWUF30[05/08/10]16BC

AWUF36[05/08/10]16BC

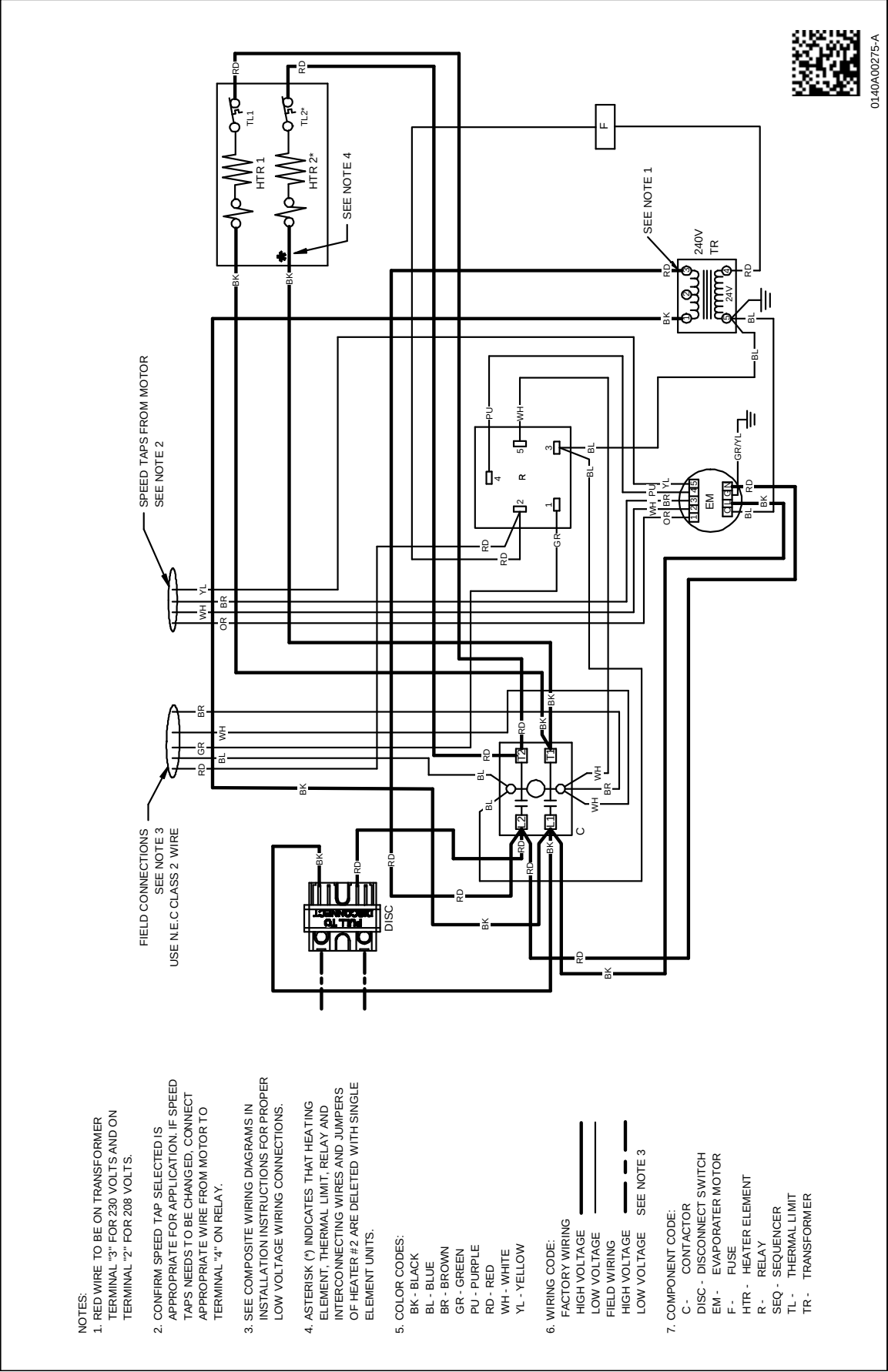


0140A00282-A

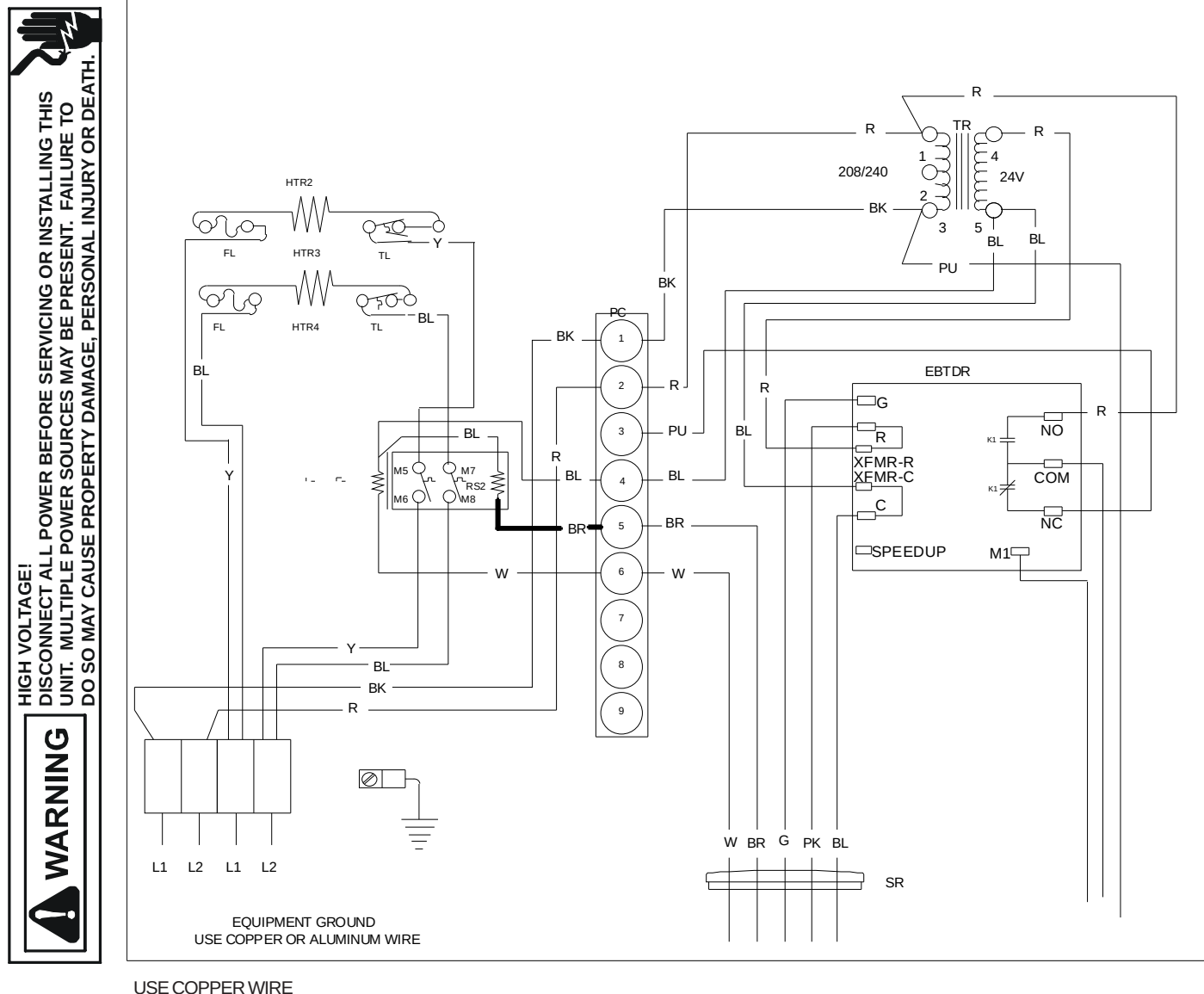
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



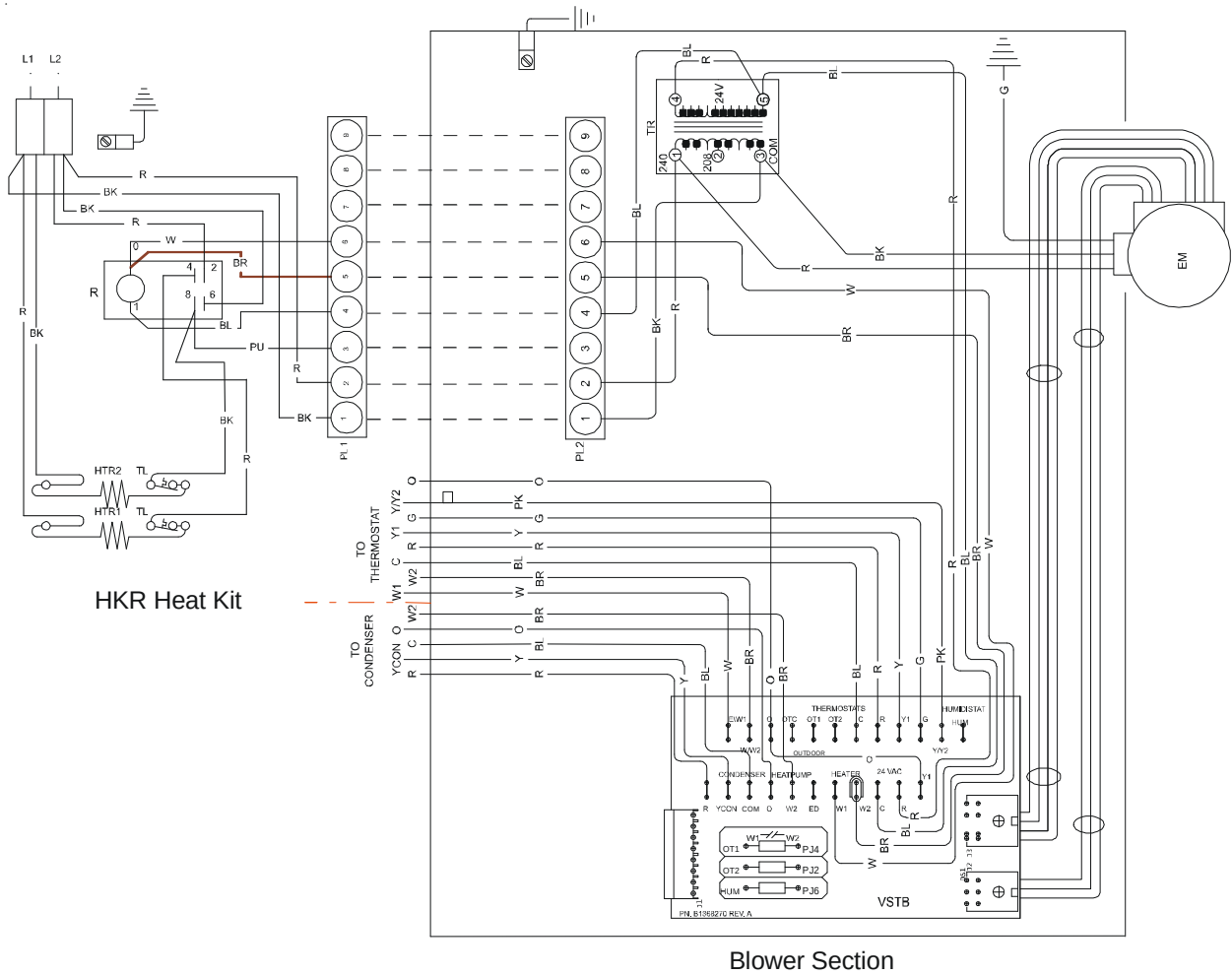
Typical Wiring Schematic MBR Blower with Electric Heat.
This wiring diagram is for reference only. Not all wiring is as shown above.
Refer to the appropriate wiring diagram for the unit being serviced.



HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



WARNING



Typical Wiring Schematic MBE Blower with Electric Heat.
This wiring diagram is for reference only.
Not all wiring is as shown above.

Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

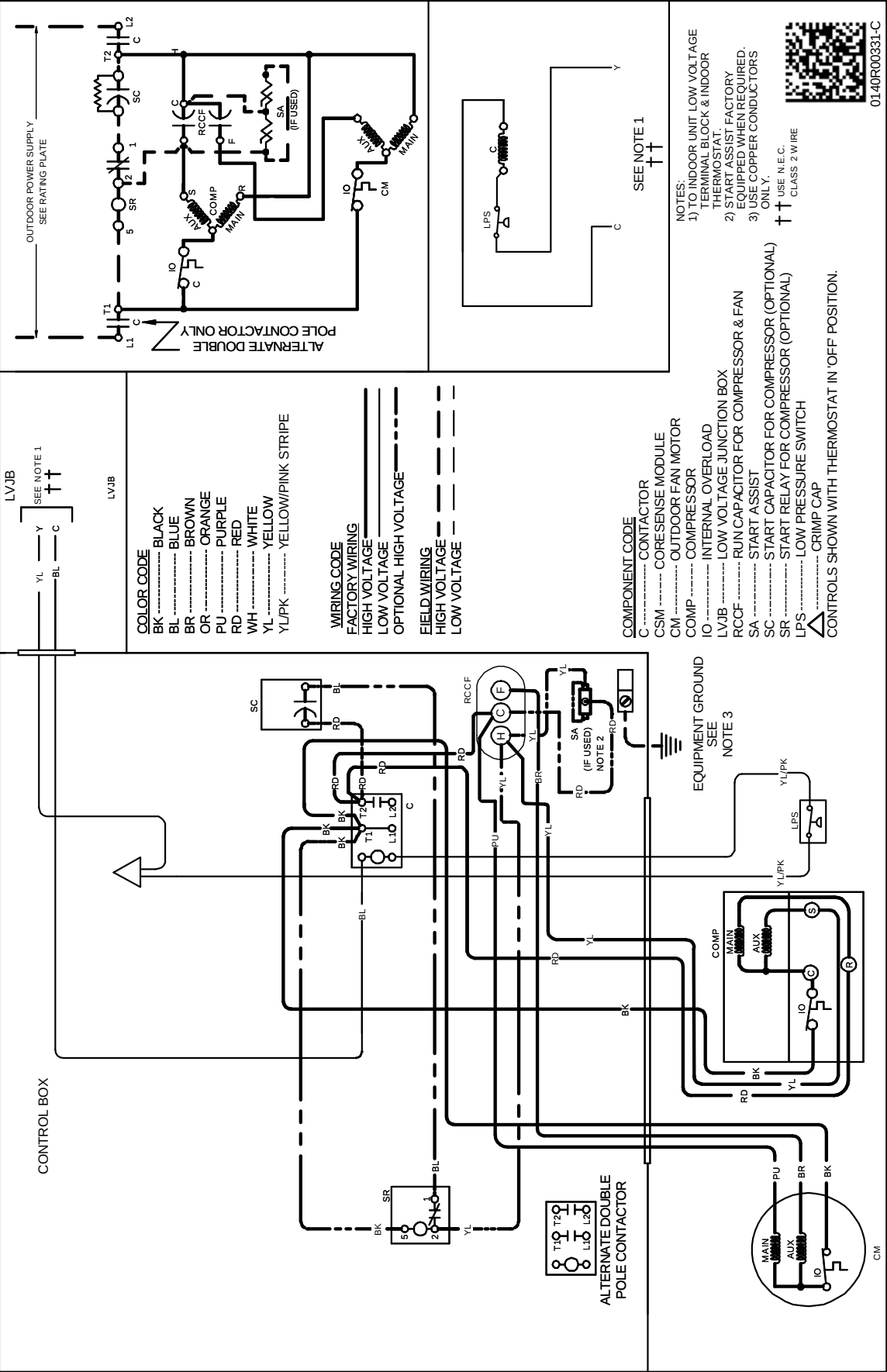


REMOTE - SPLITS A/C

Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

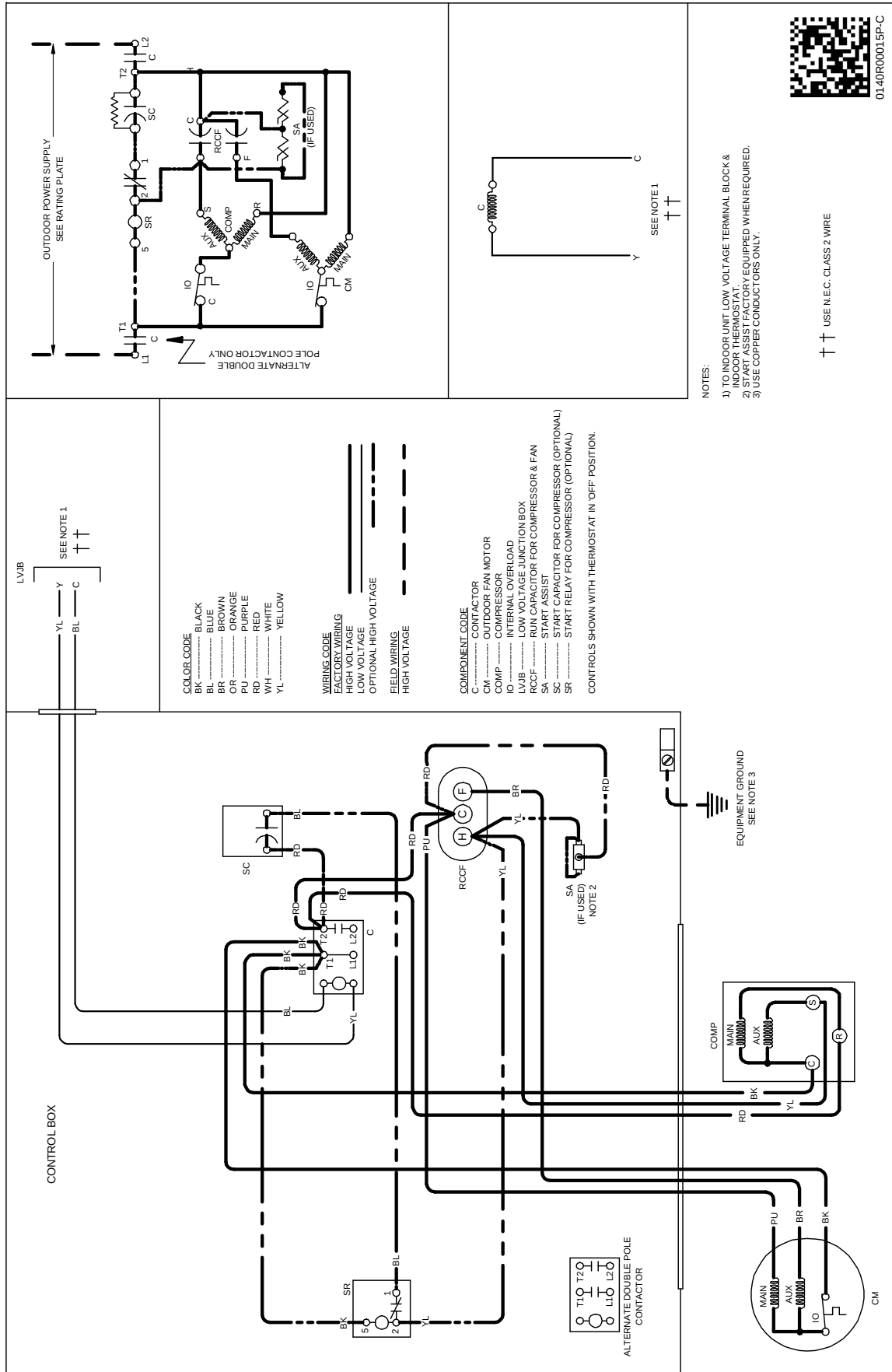
WIRING DIAGRAMS

ANX130[30-61]1A*

ANX140[18-60]1A*



WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

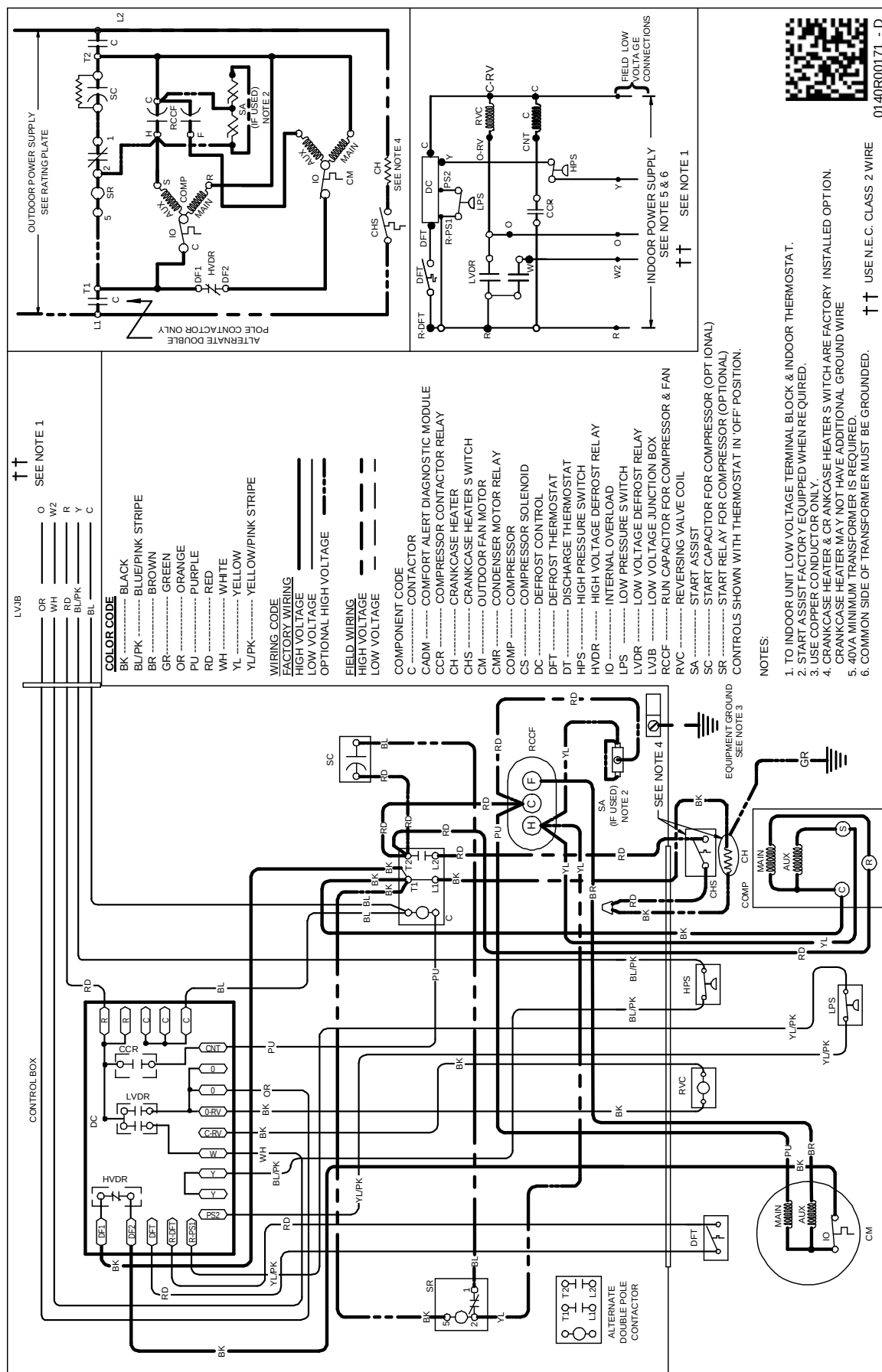


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

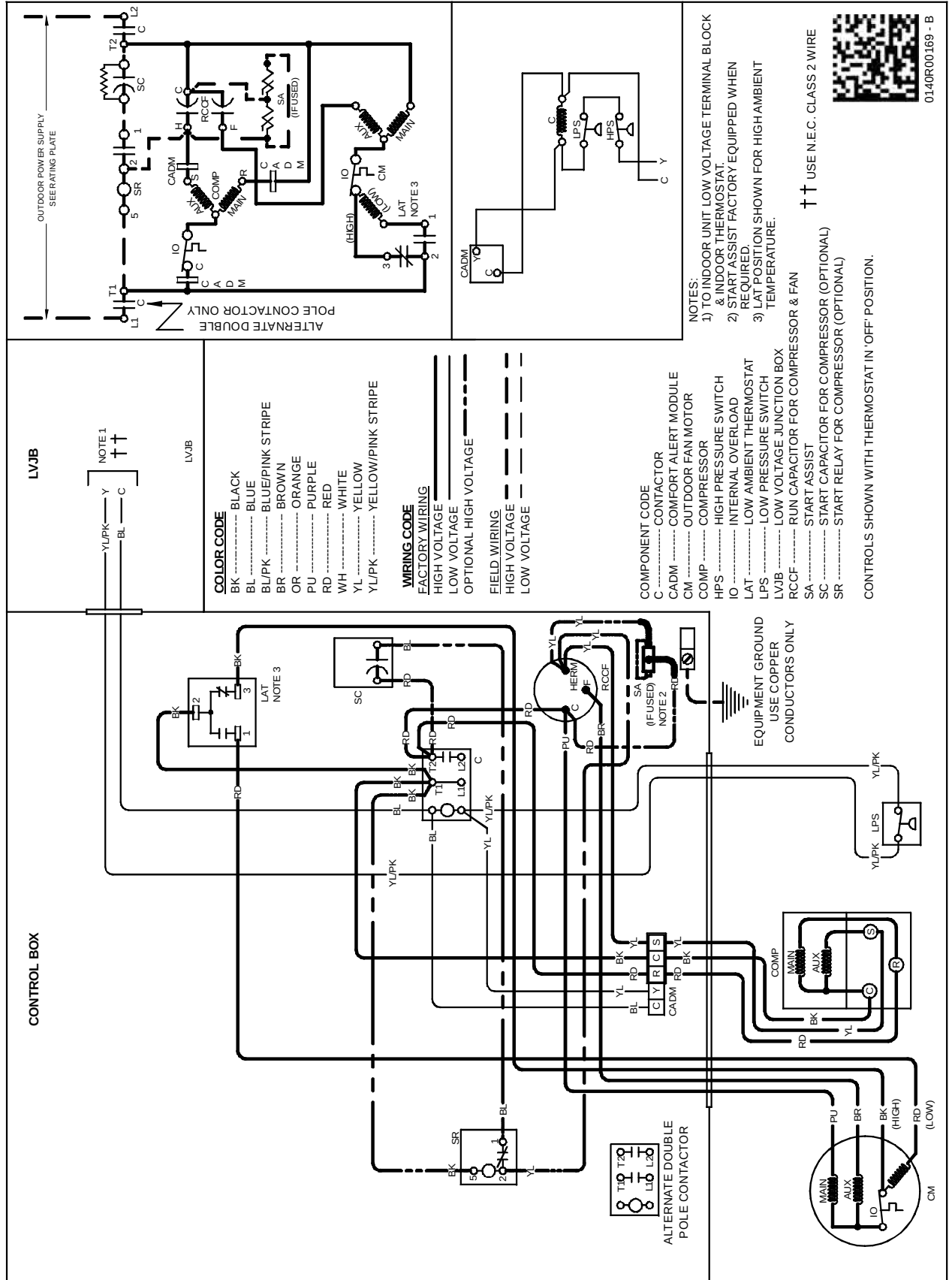
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



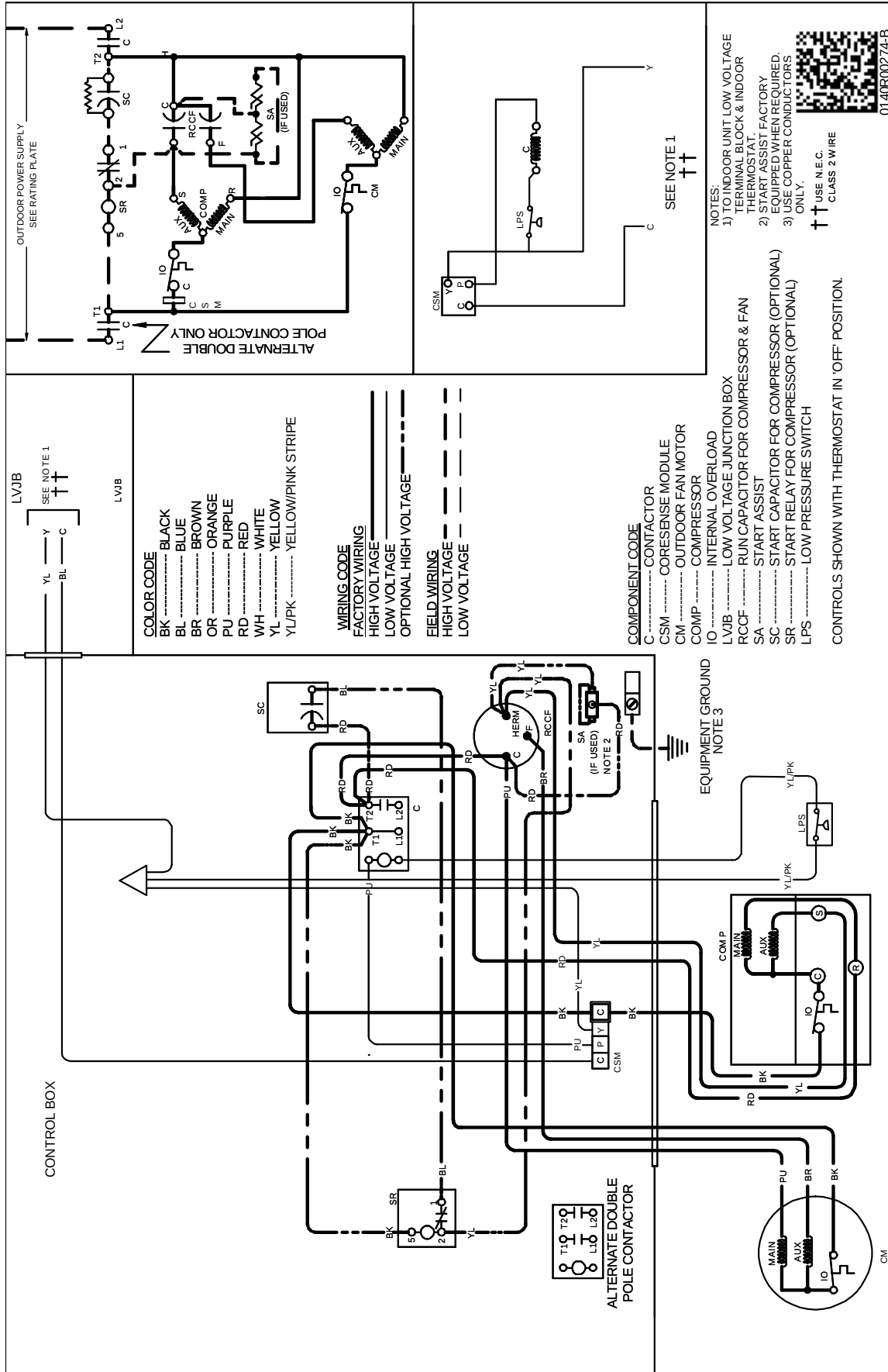
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

ASX130181D* / ASX130[24, 30, 48]1CC-CE ASX130361[CC,CD]/D*

WIRING DIAGRAMS



WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



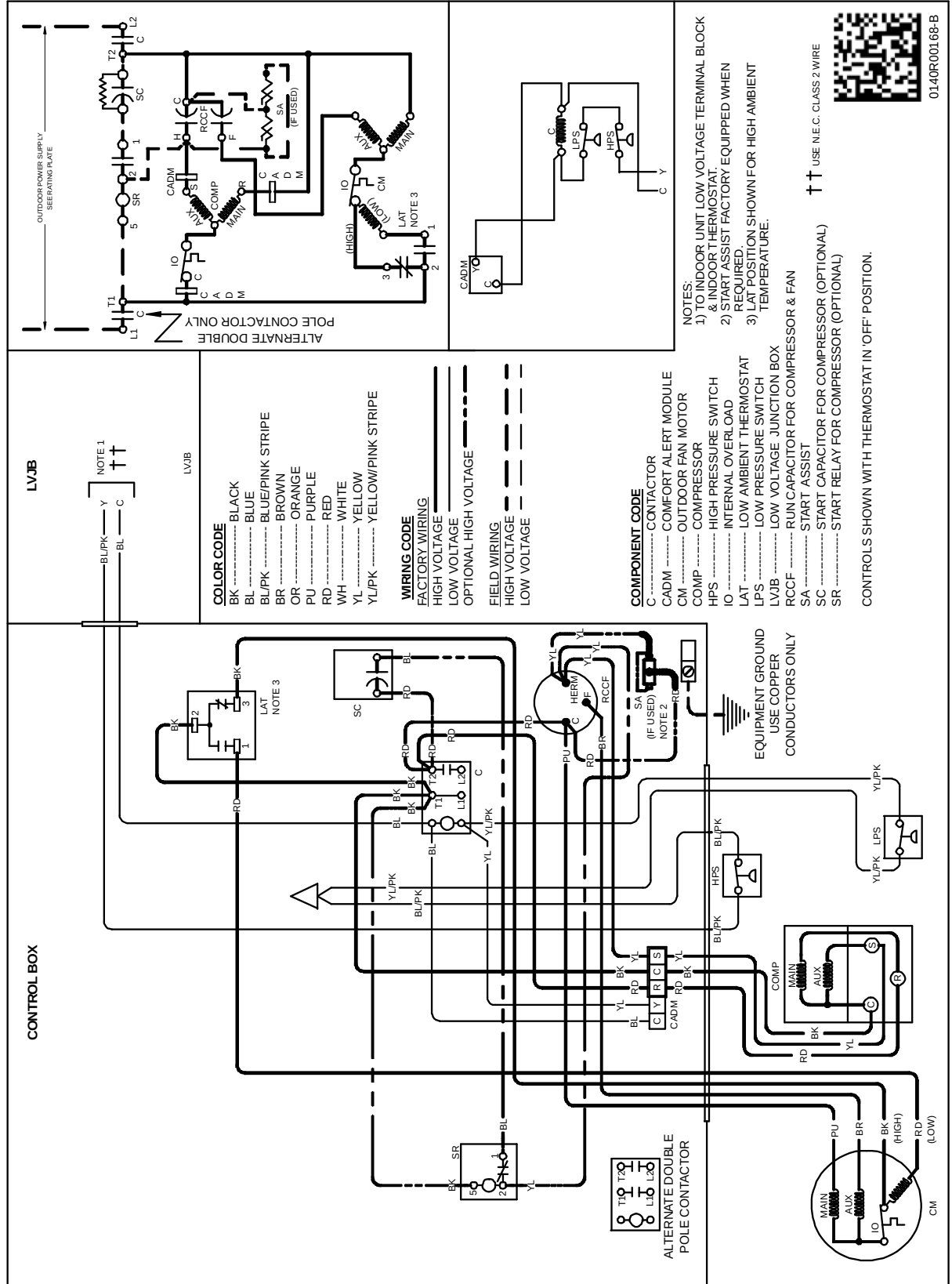
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

ASX140[18-36/48]1C[A/B]
ASX140421D[A/B] / ASX140[48-60]1[BA/B]

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

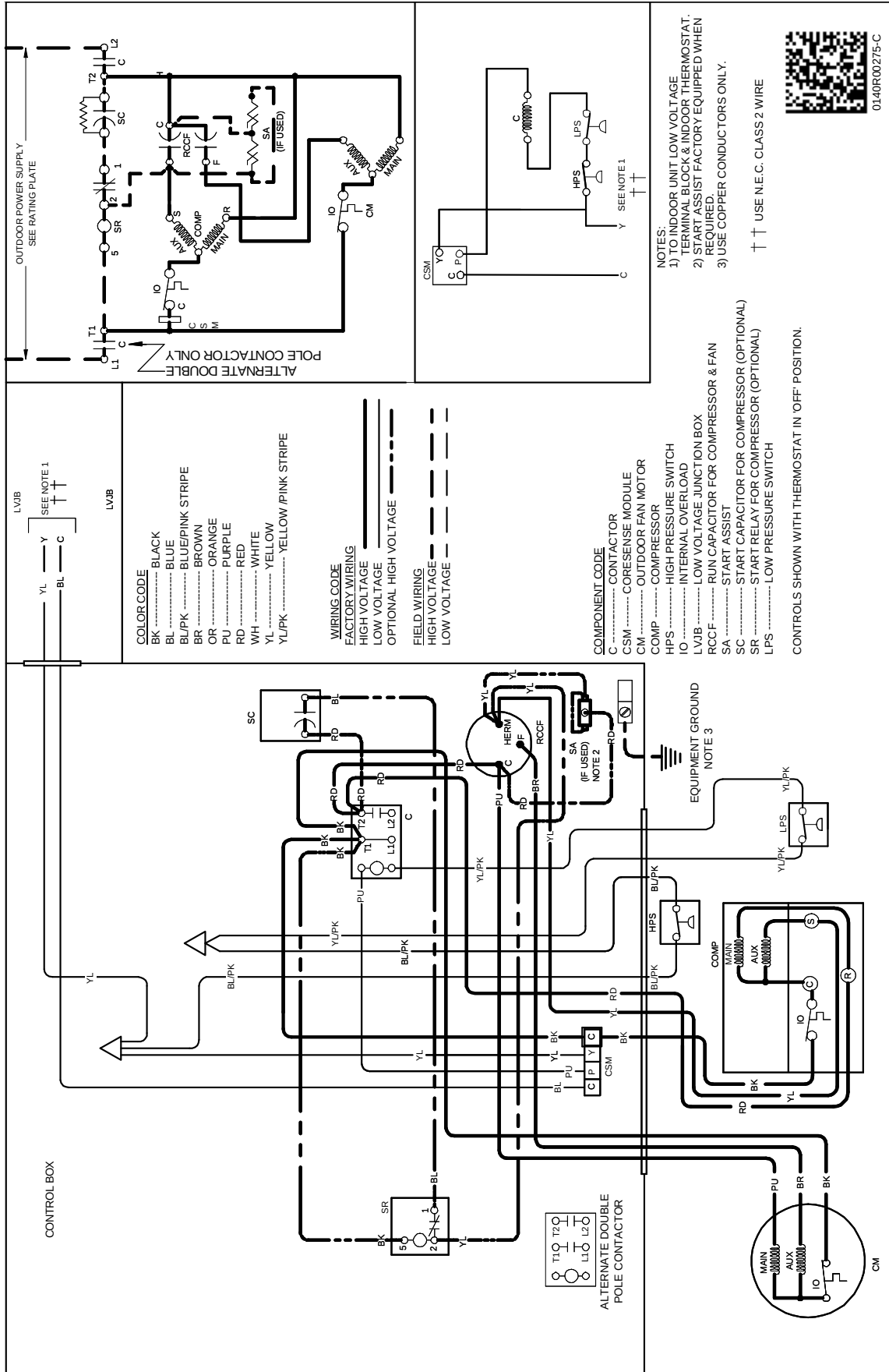


0140R00168-B

WIRING DIAGRAMS

WARNING

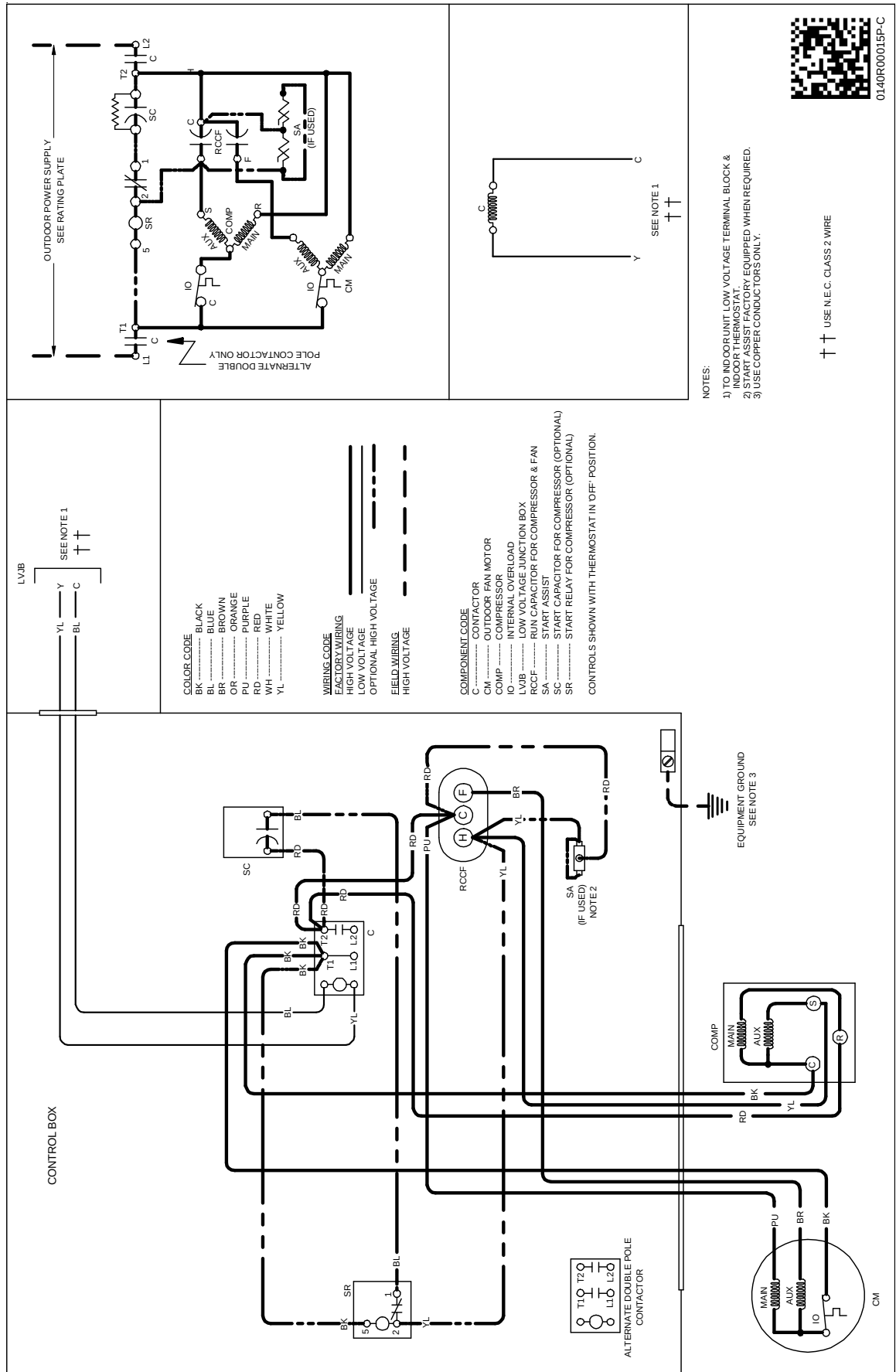
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



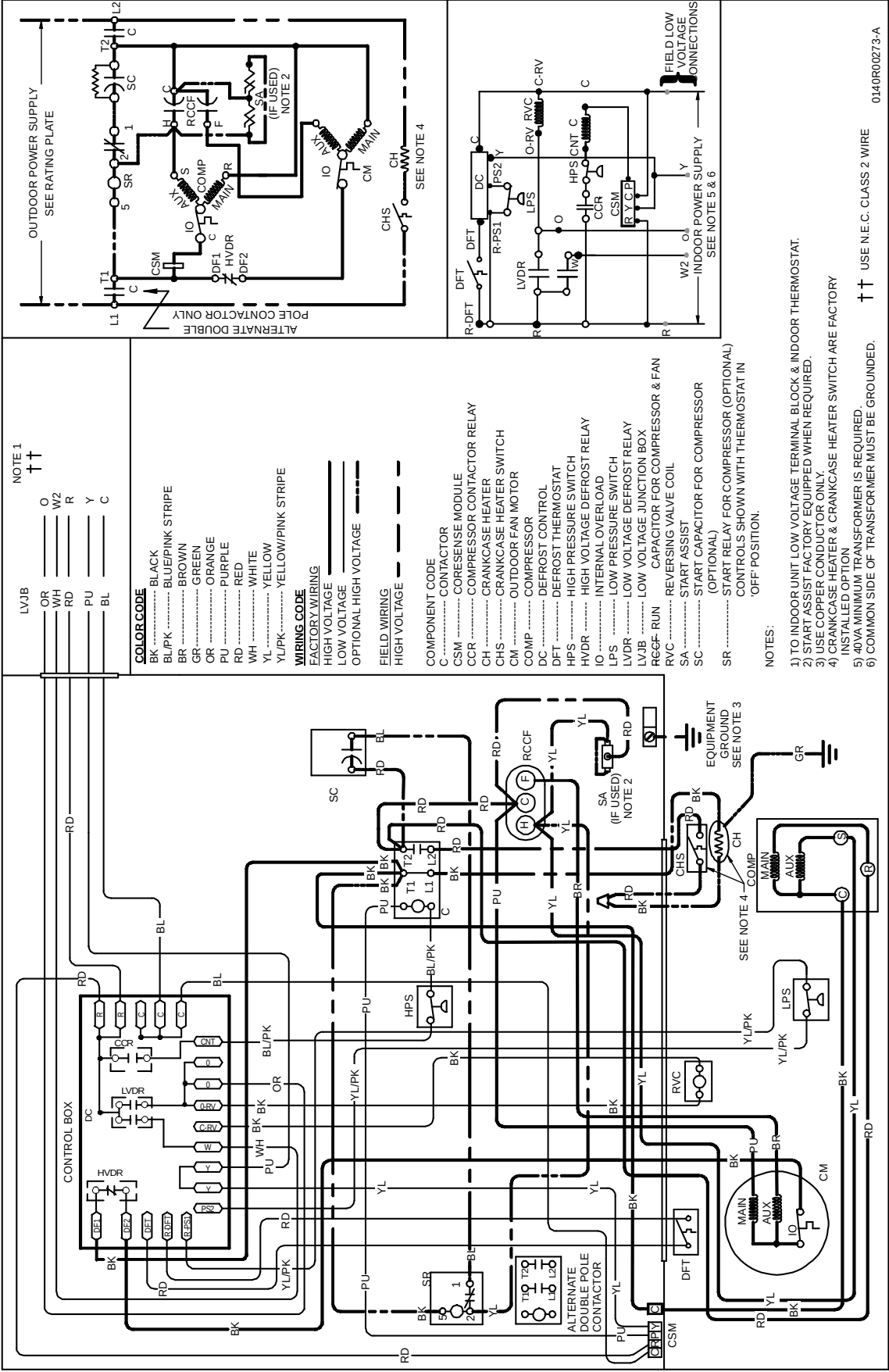
WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



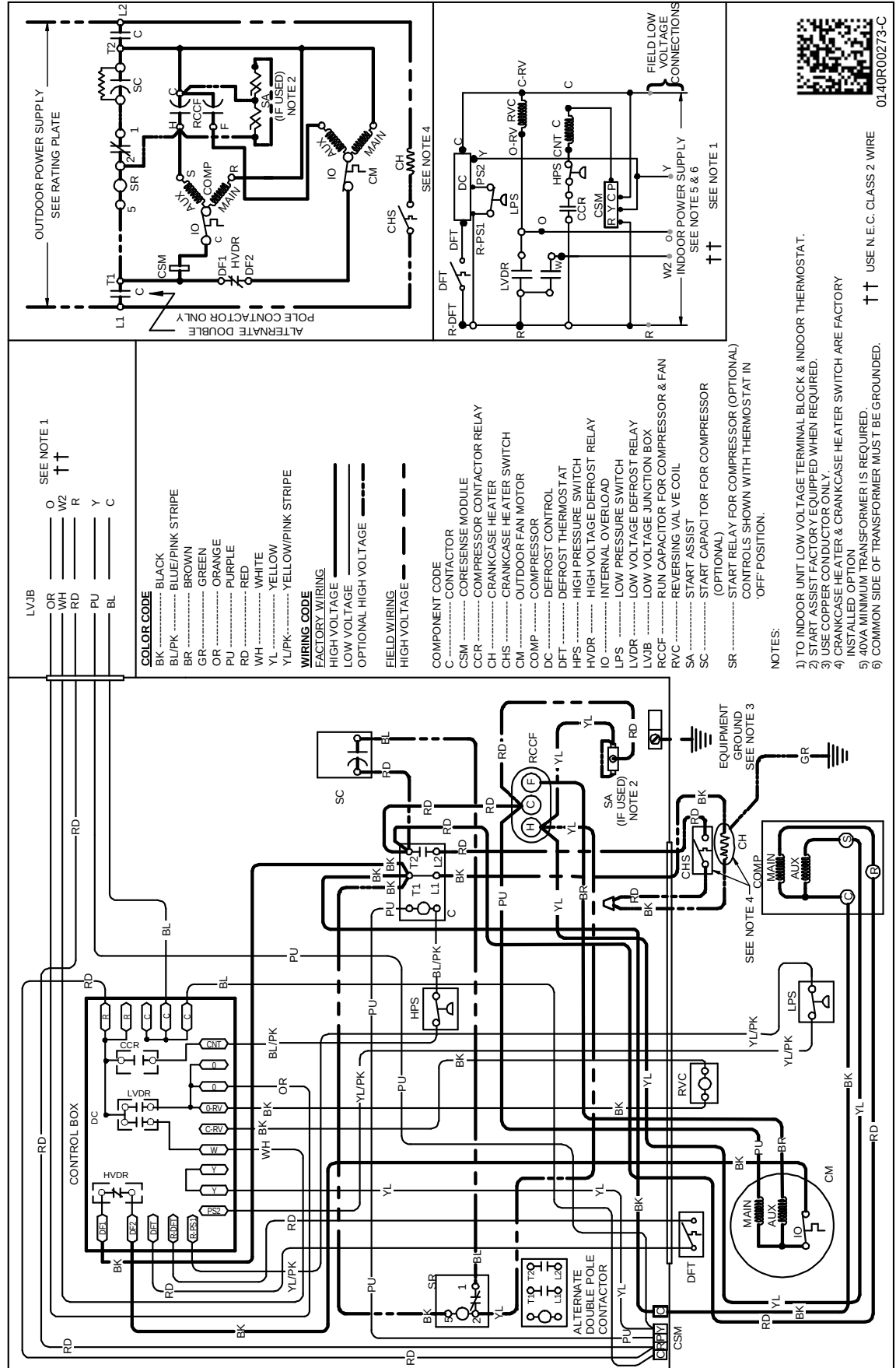
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

WARNING

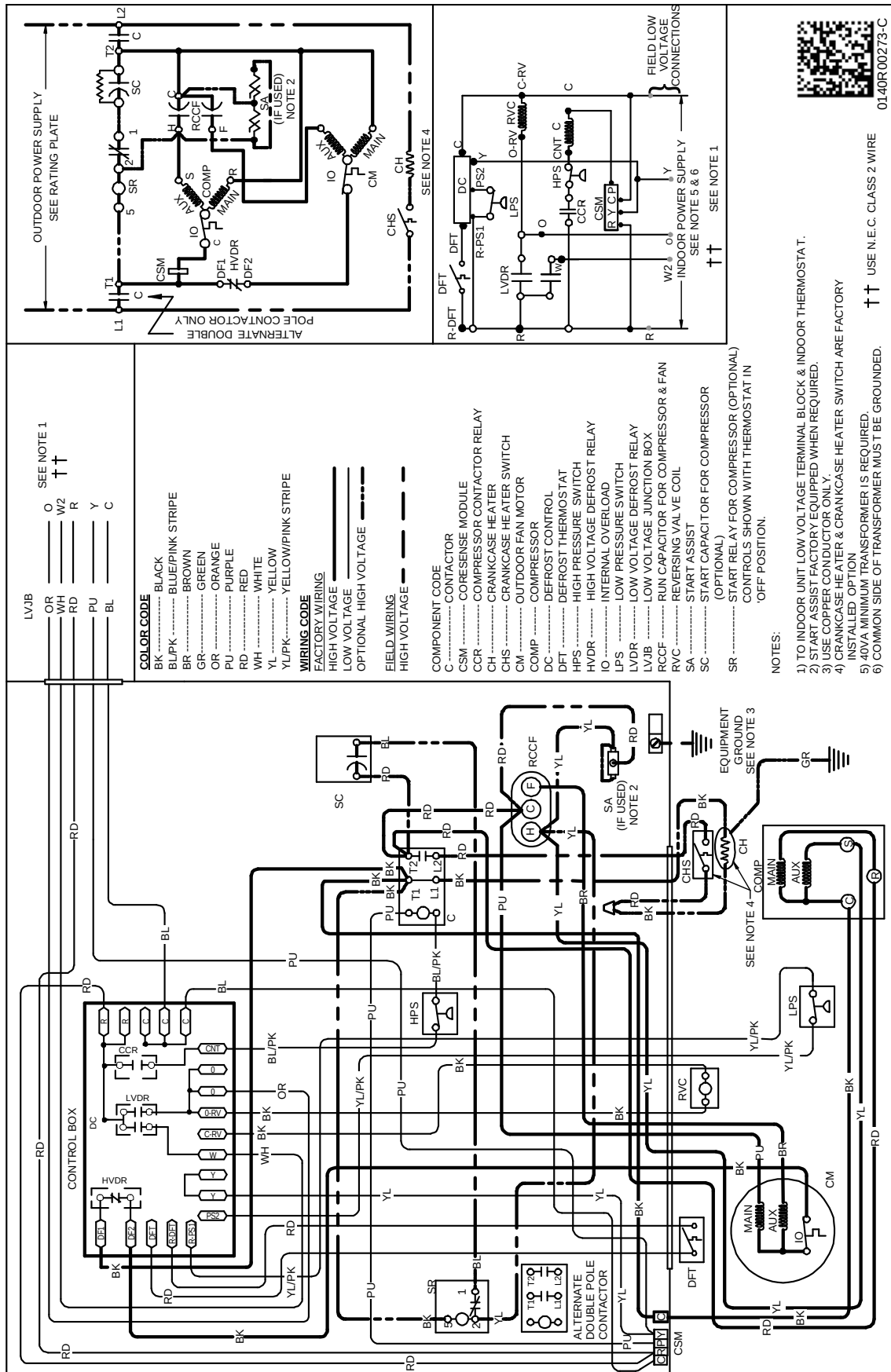
HIGH VOLTAGE!

DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

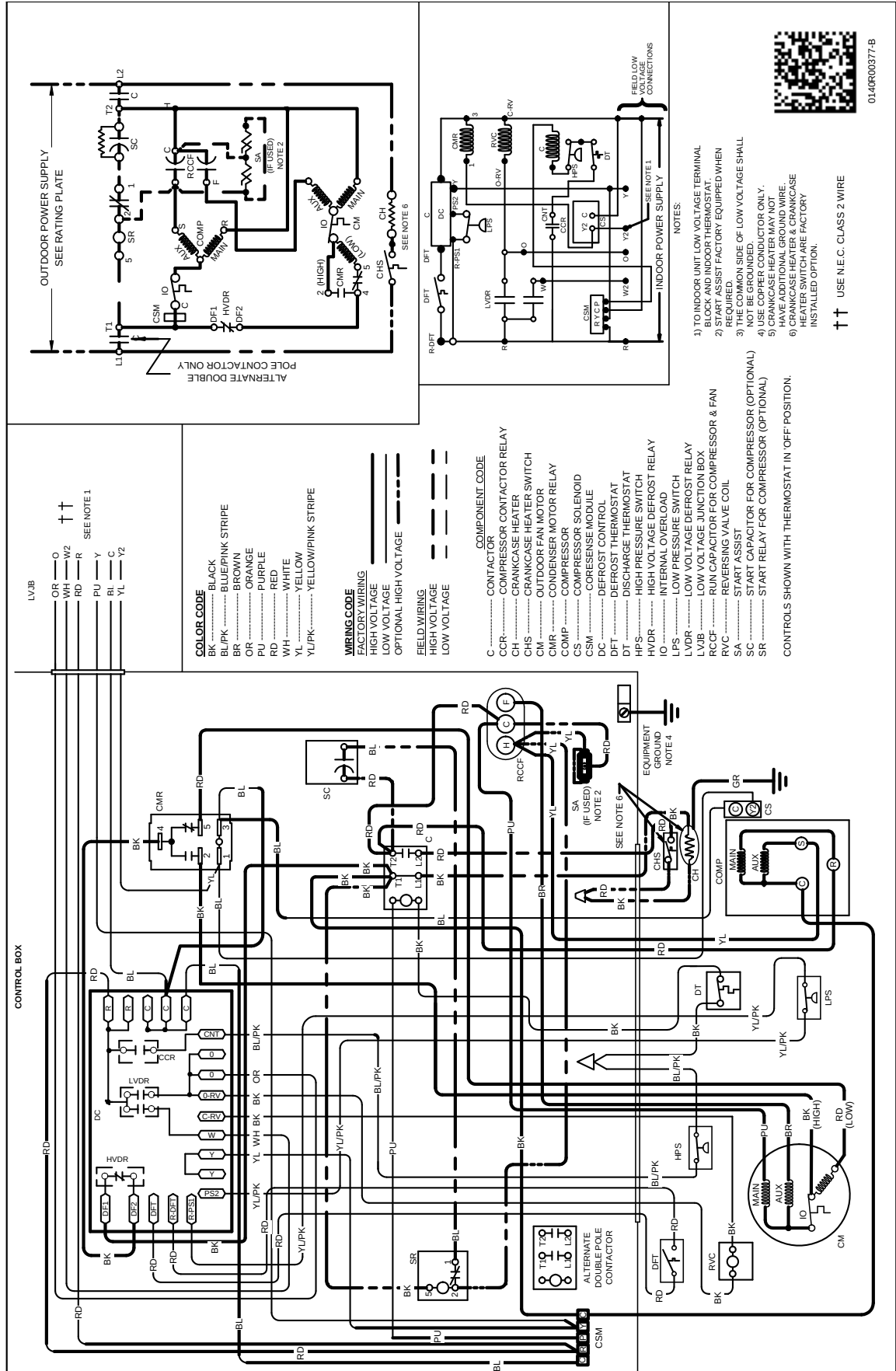
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

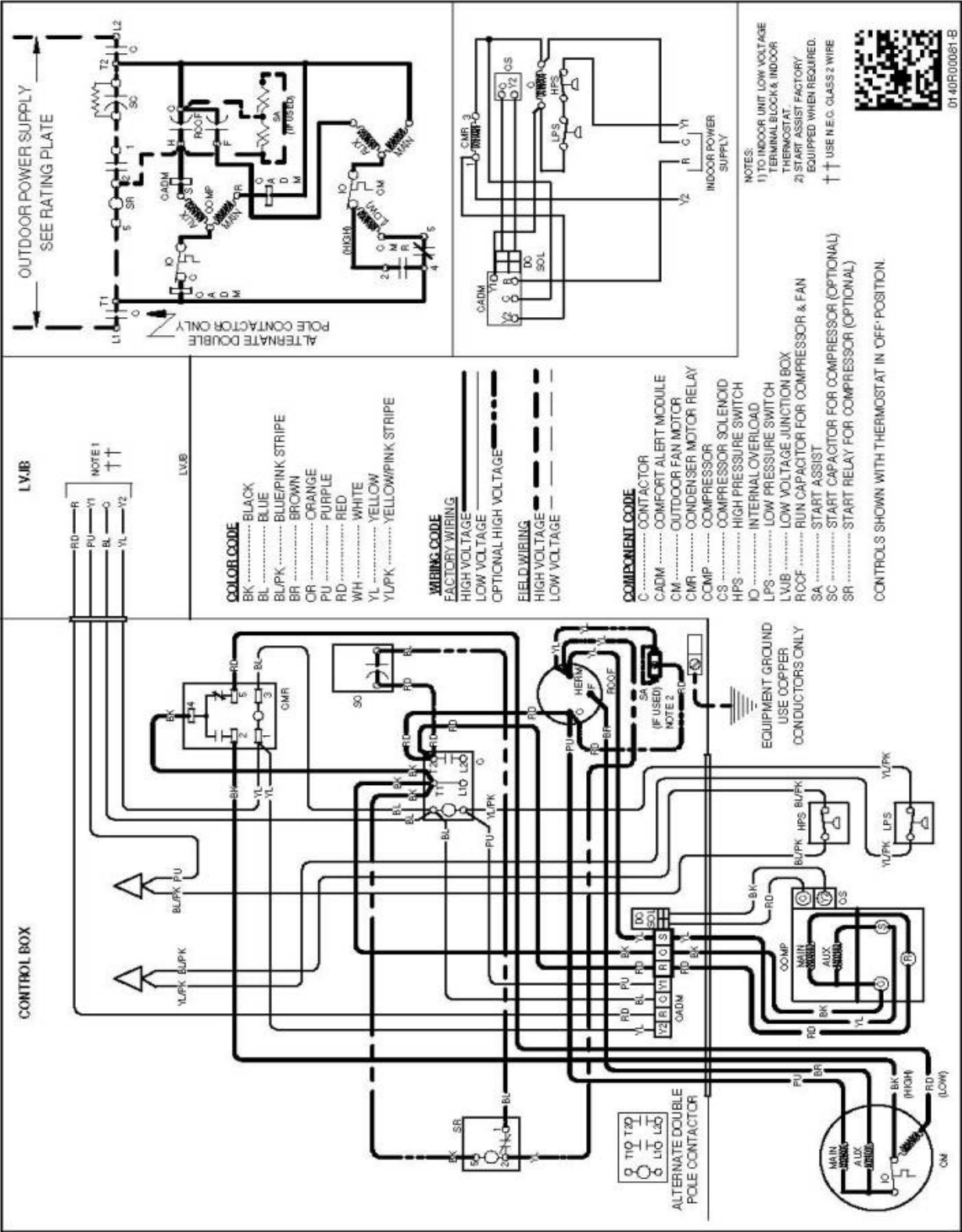


0140R00377-B

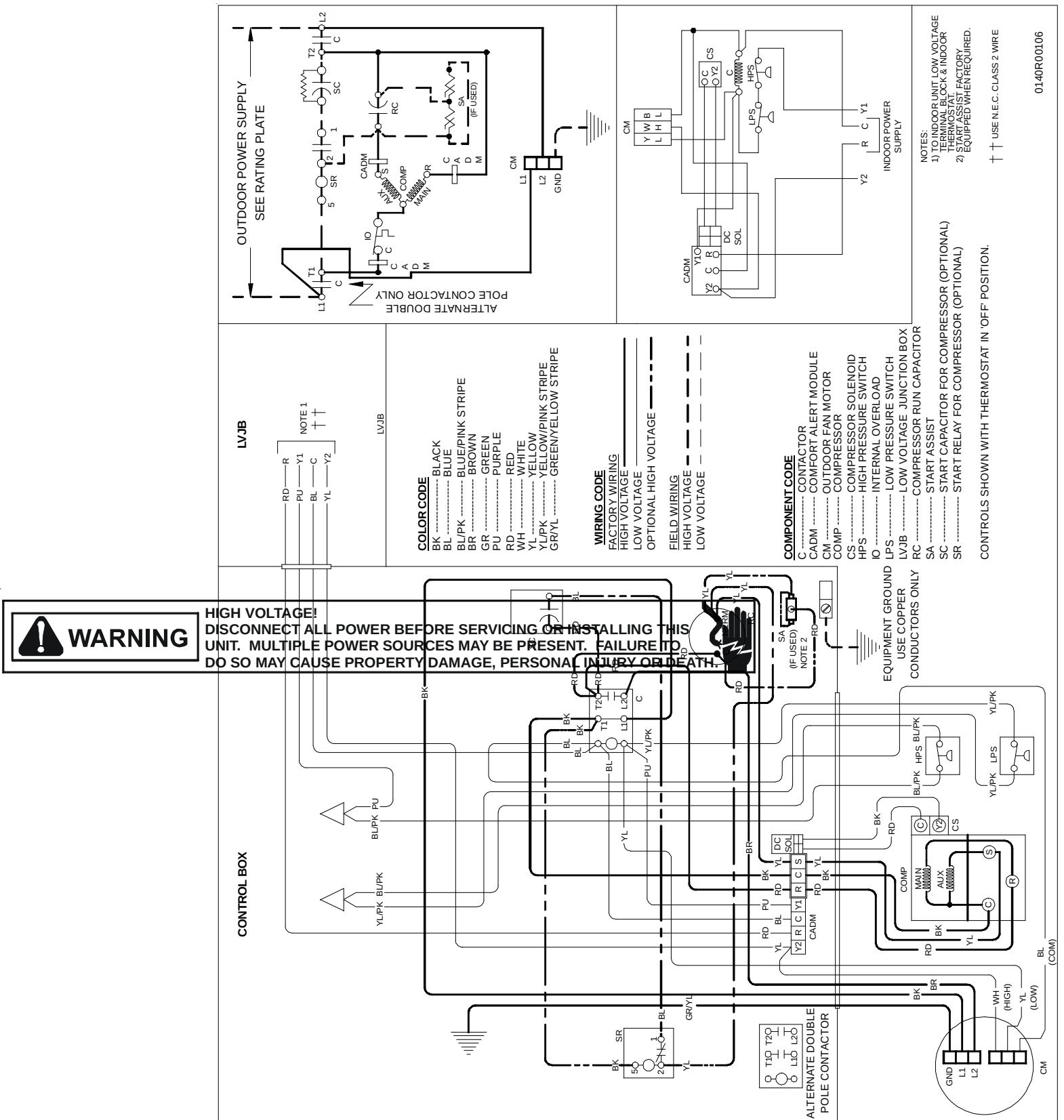
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



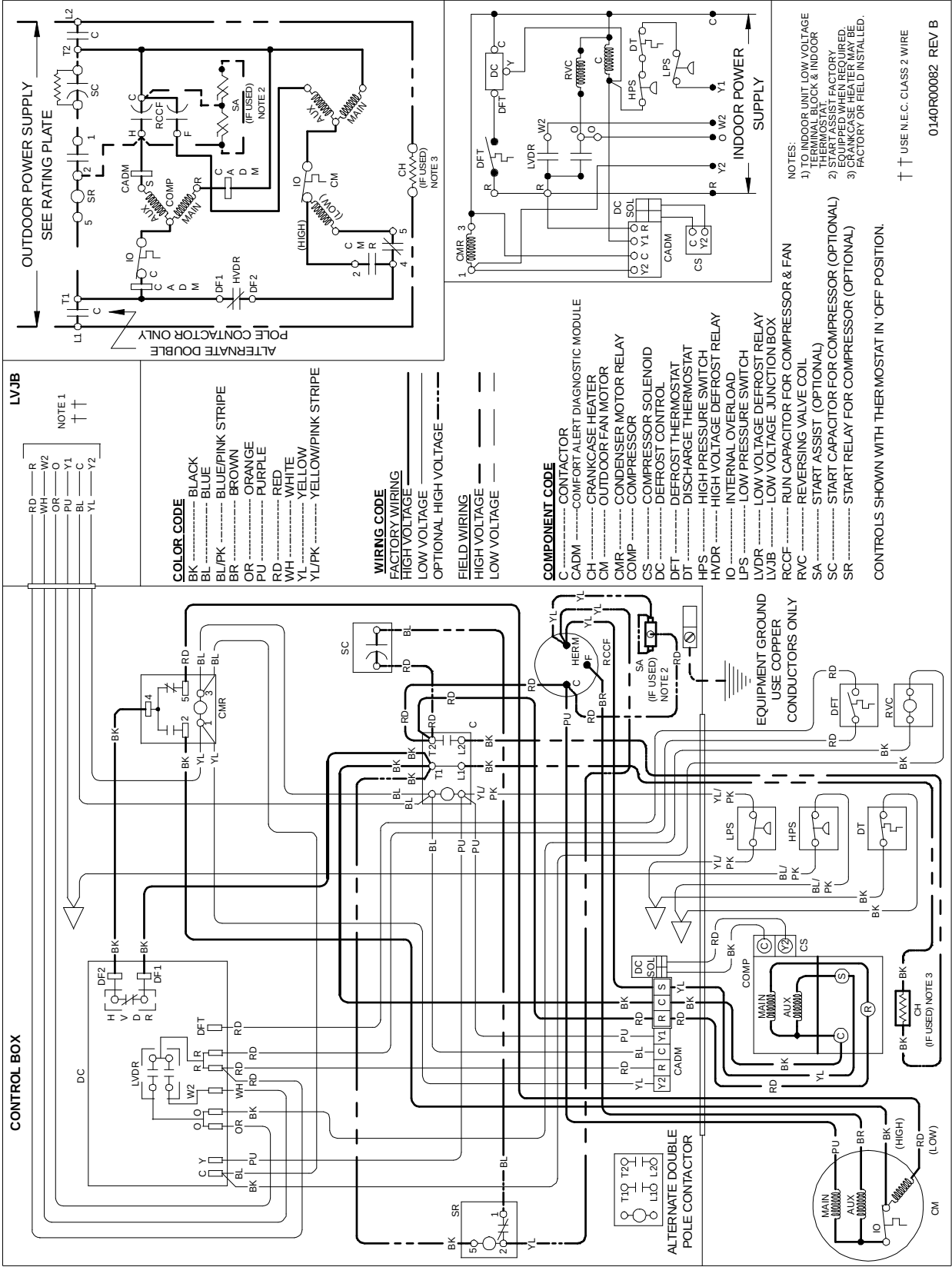
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

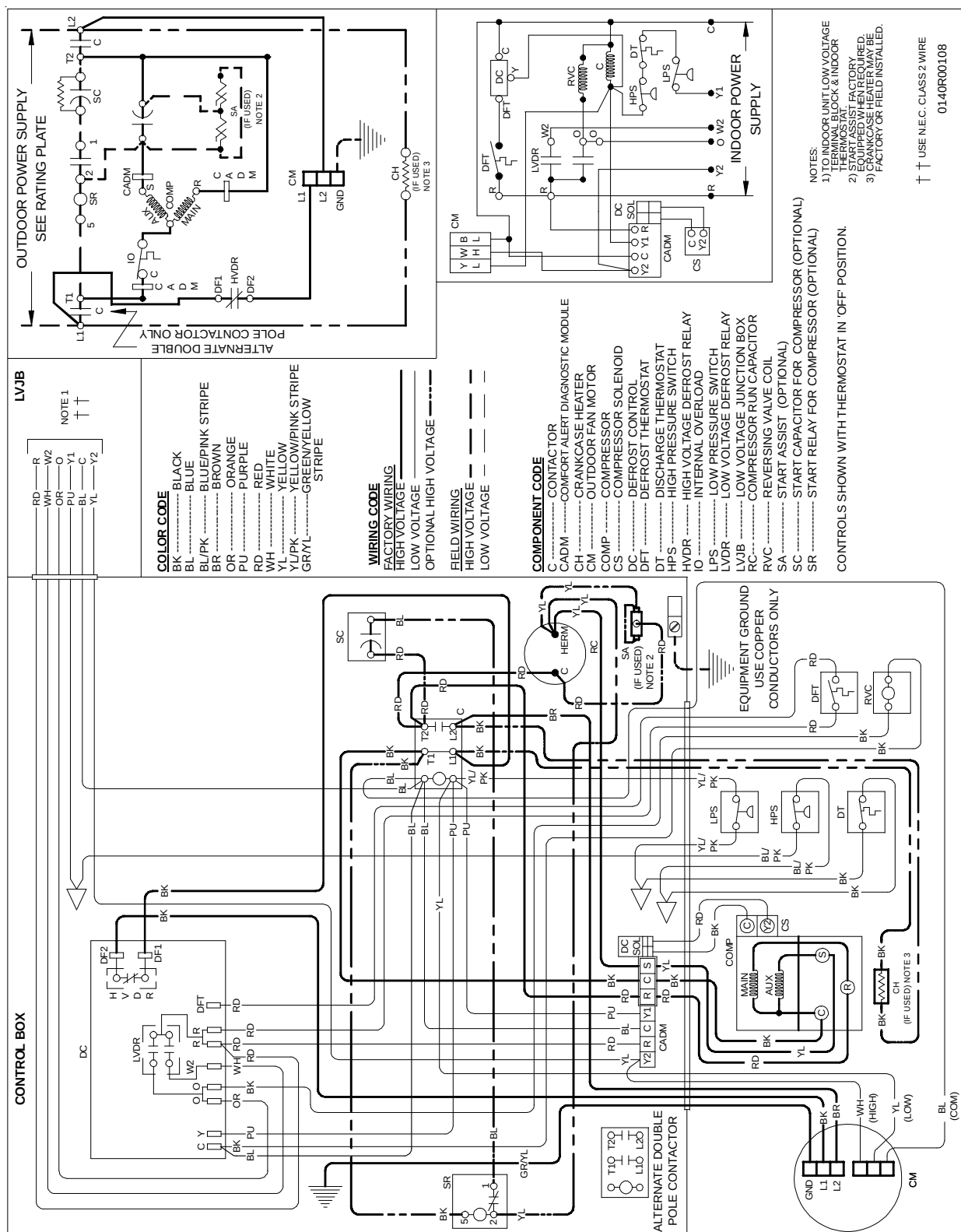
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS
UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO
DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

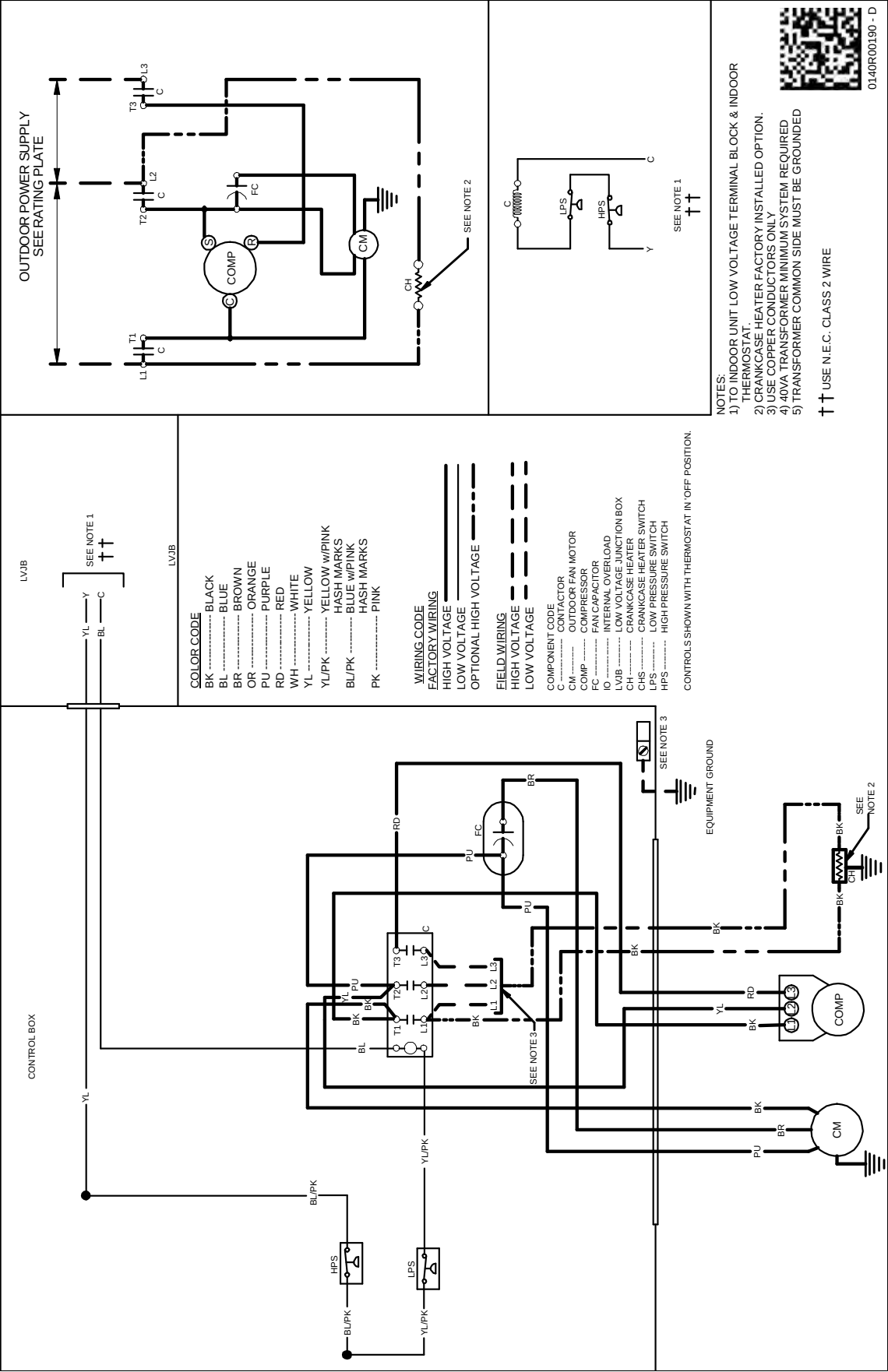
WARNING



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

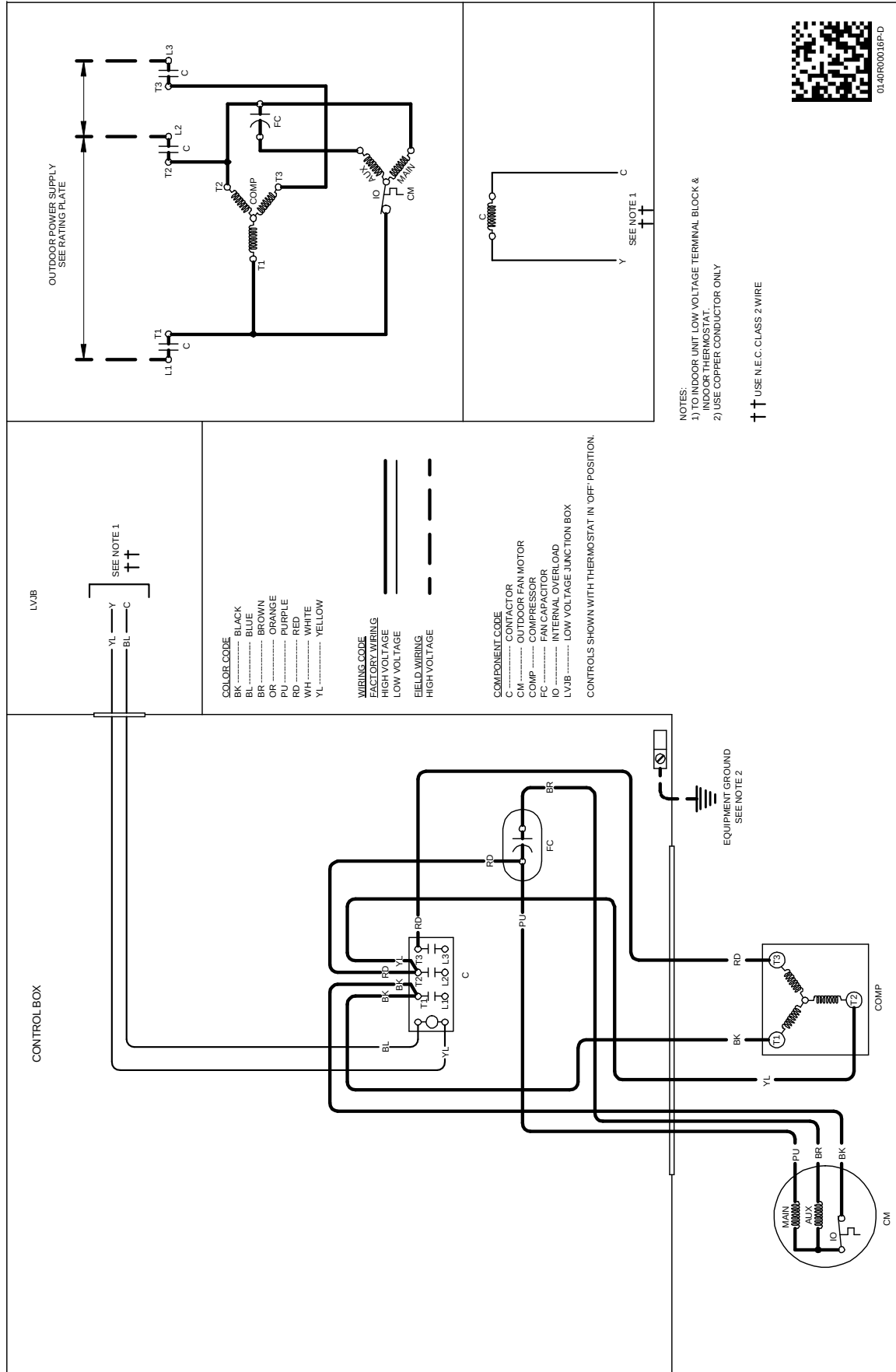


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!

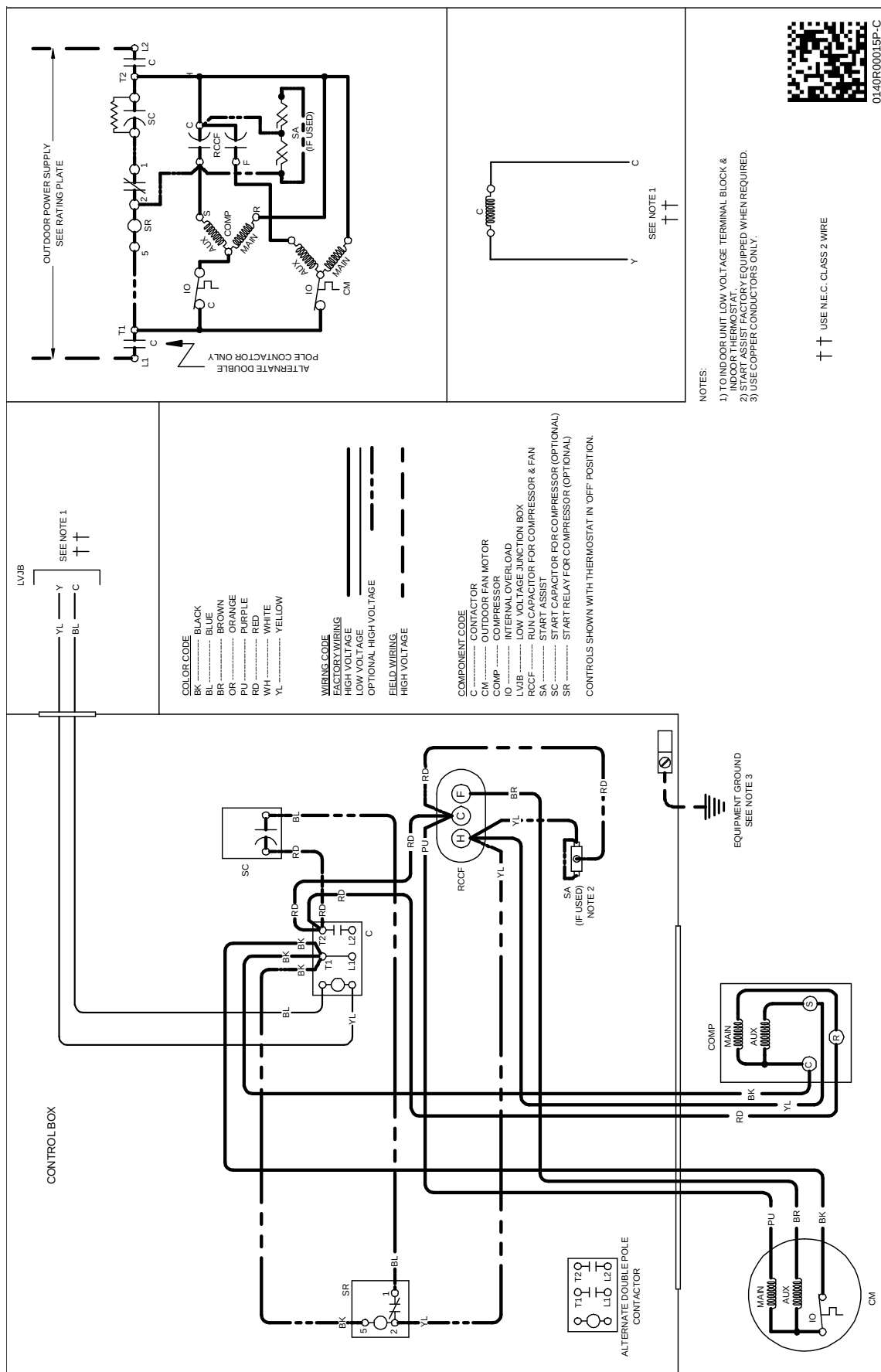
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS
UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO
DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.**

0140R00015P-C

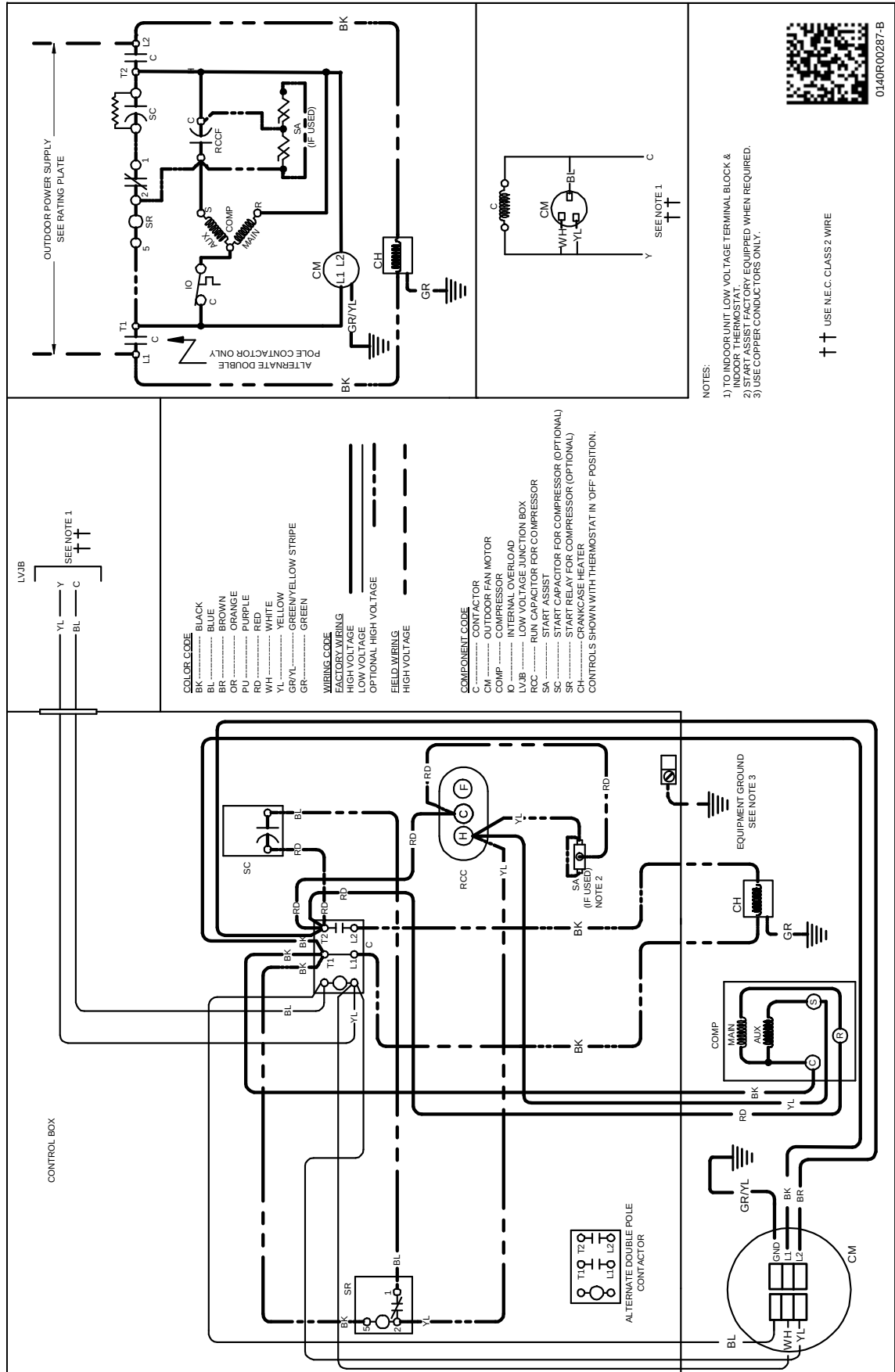


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



WARNING

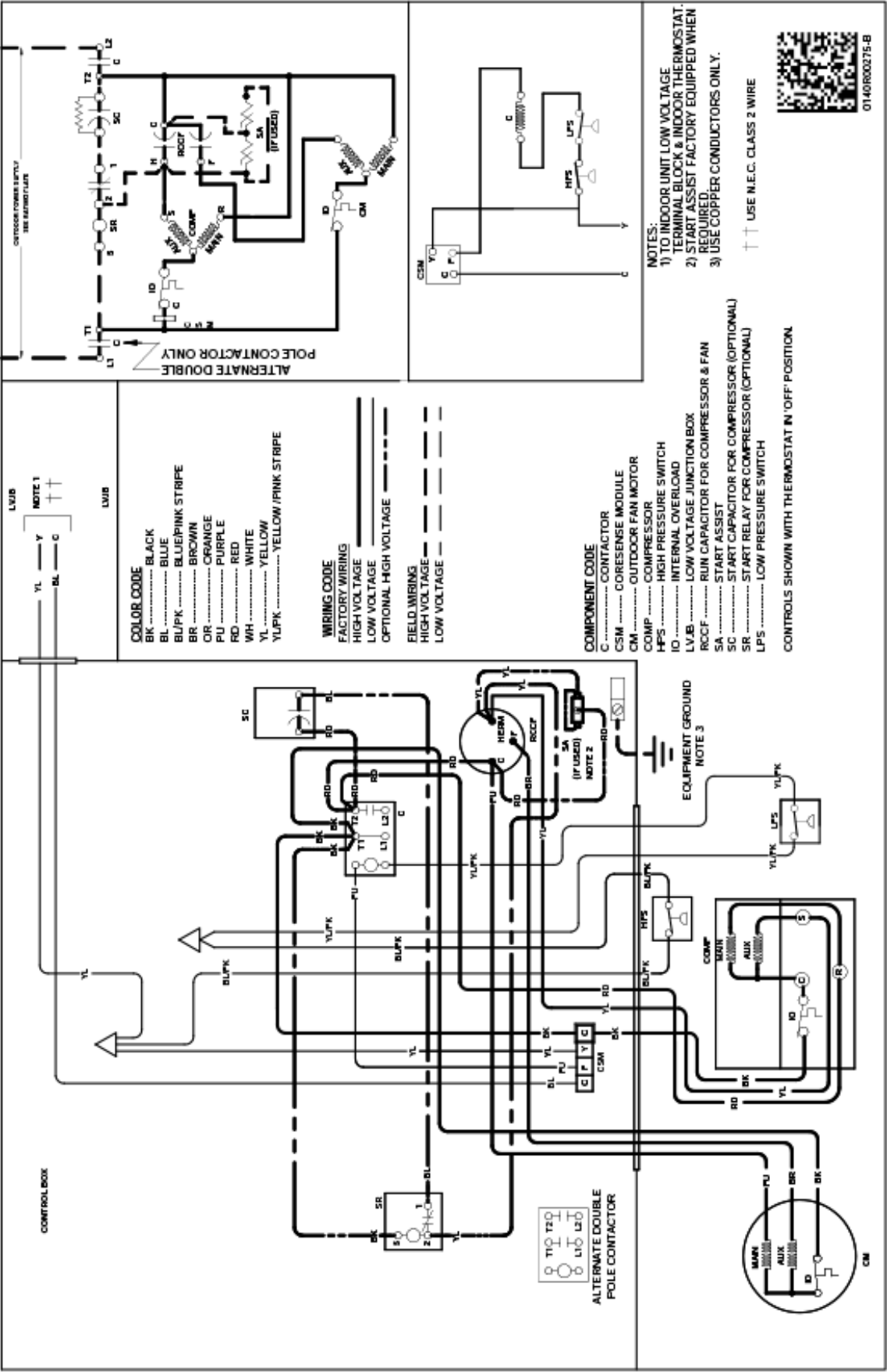
HIGH VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



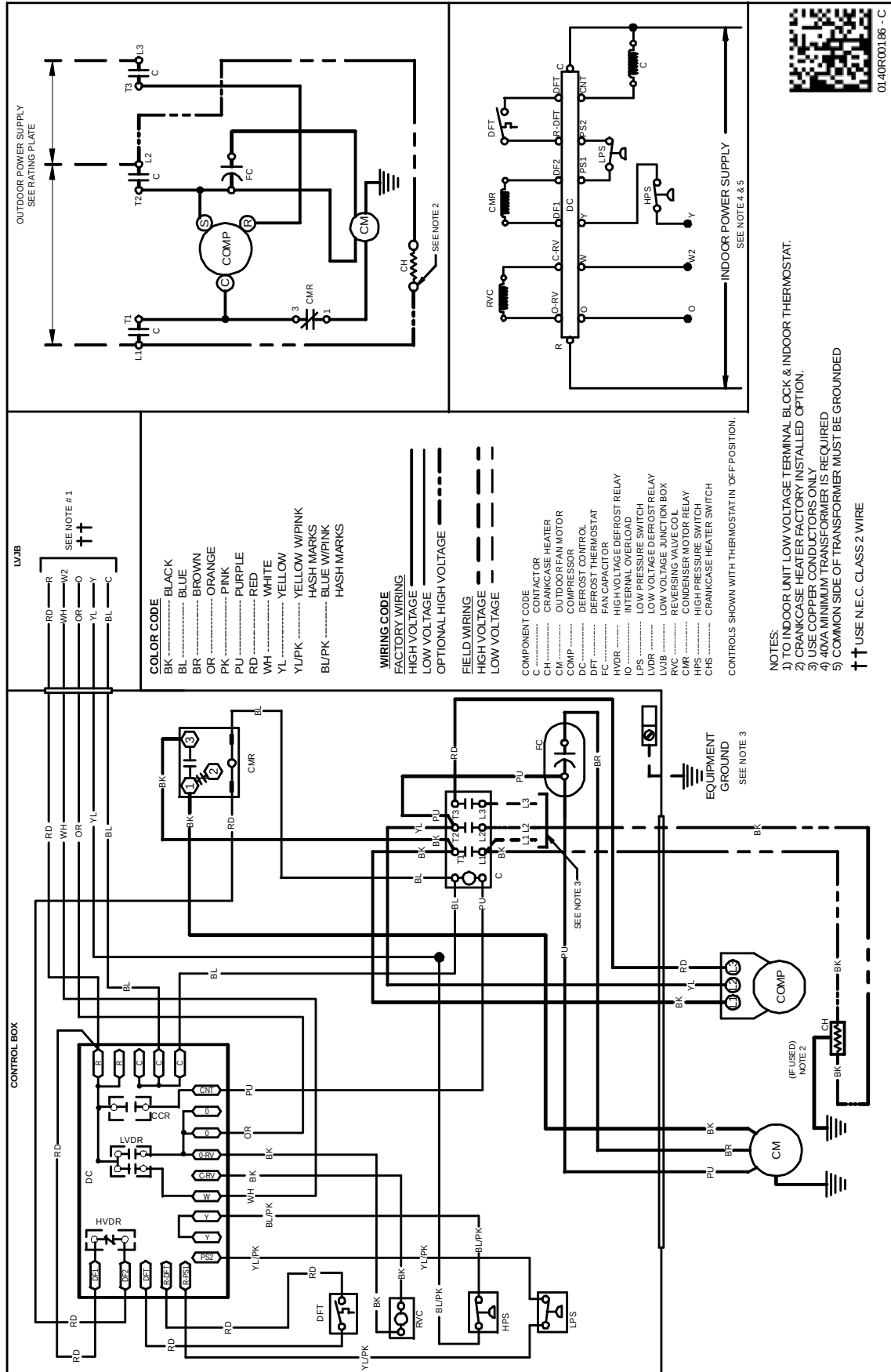
0140R00287-B

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

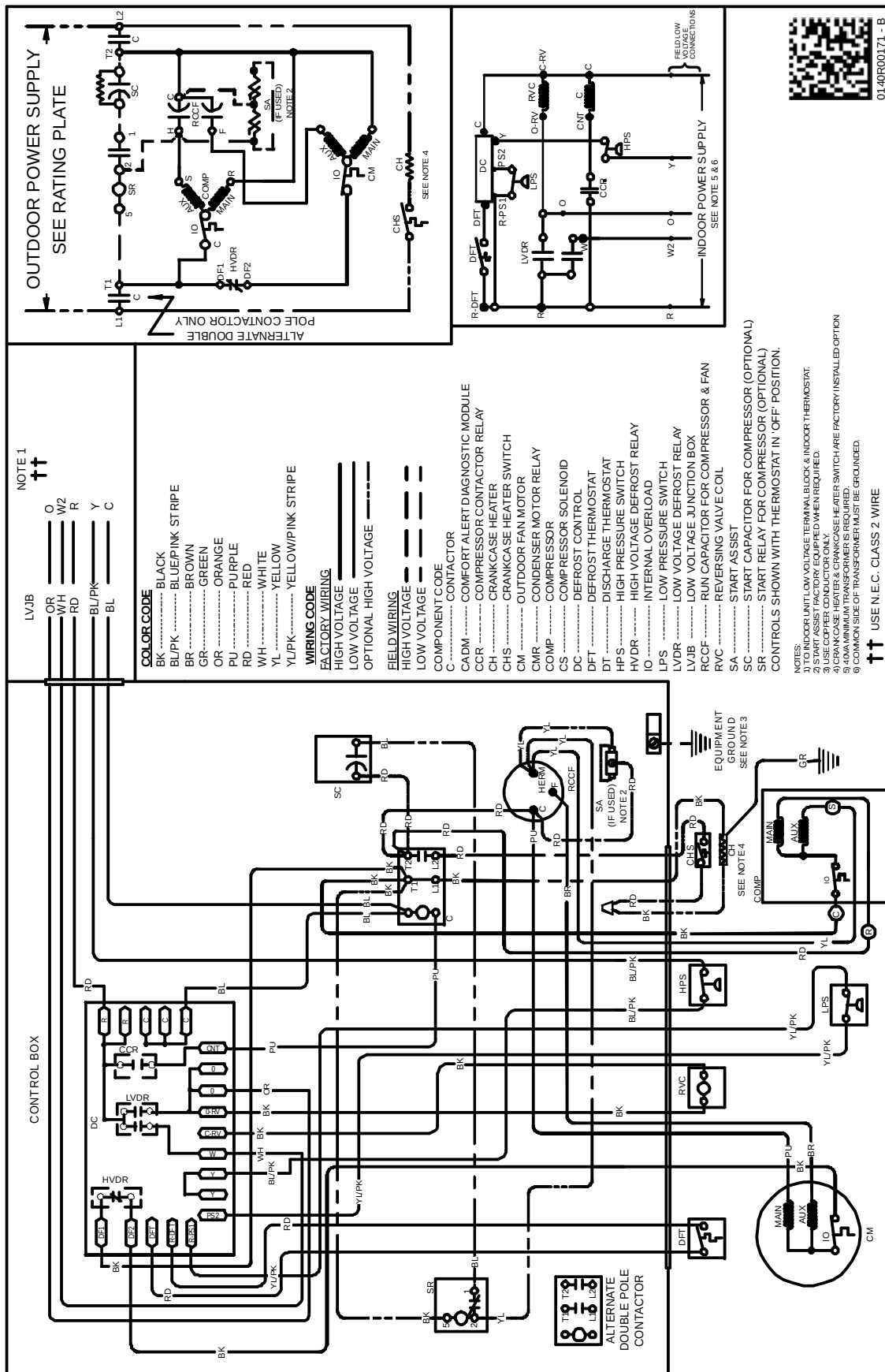


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

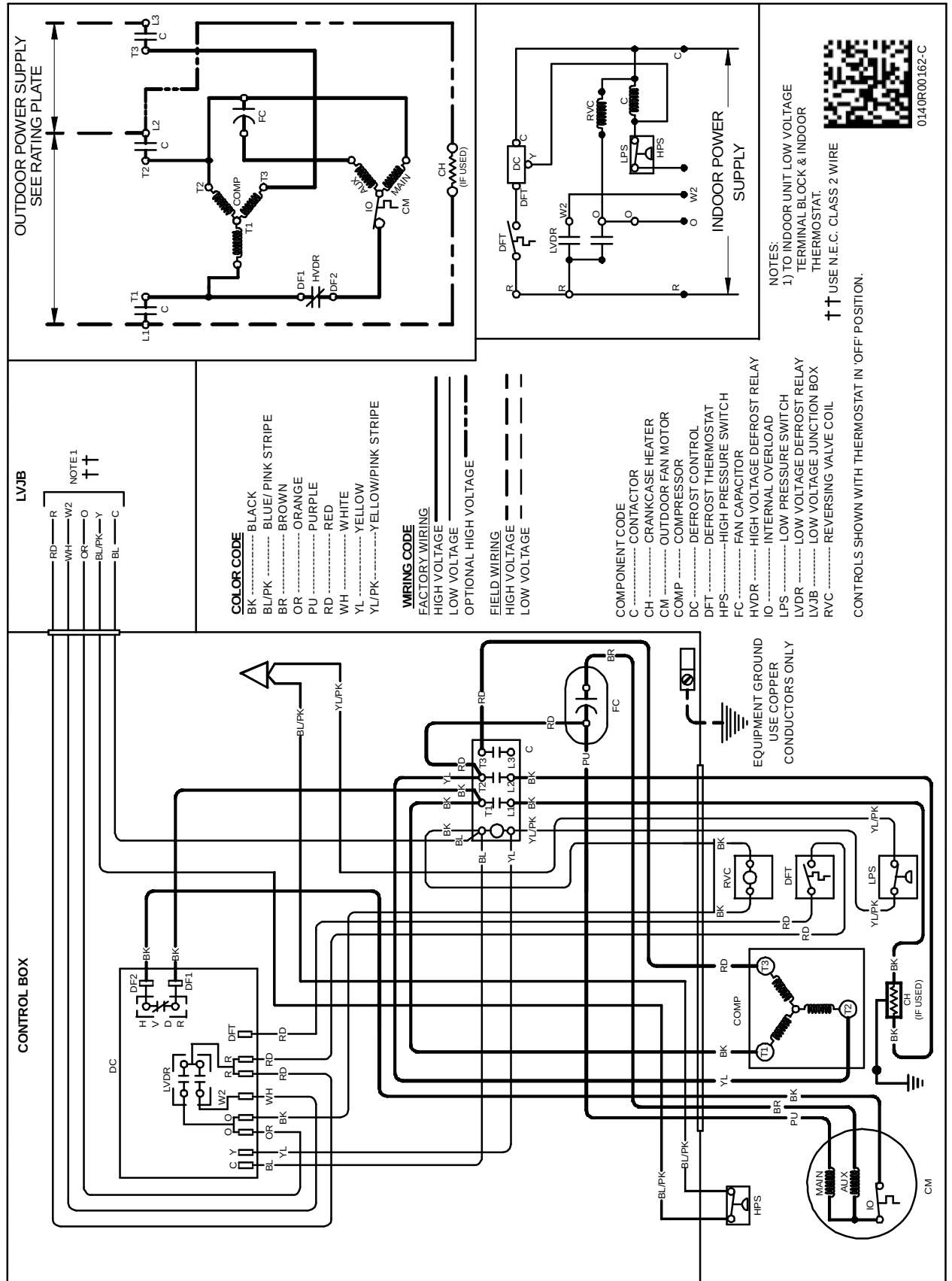


Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

GSZ130181A[D/F/G], GSZ130241[B*/C*], GSZ130421A[G/H]
GSZ130301A[E/F/G/H], GSZ130361B*, GSZ140[18-30/48-60]1AA
GSZ140[36-42]1AB, GSZ130181AC, GSZ130241BB, GSZ130301AD
GSZ130361B*, GSZ130421A*, GSZ130481AC, GSZ130601AC



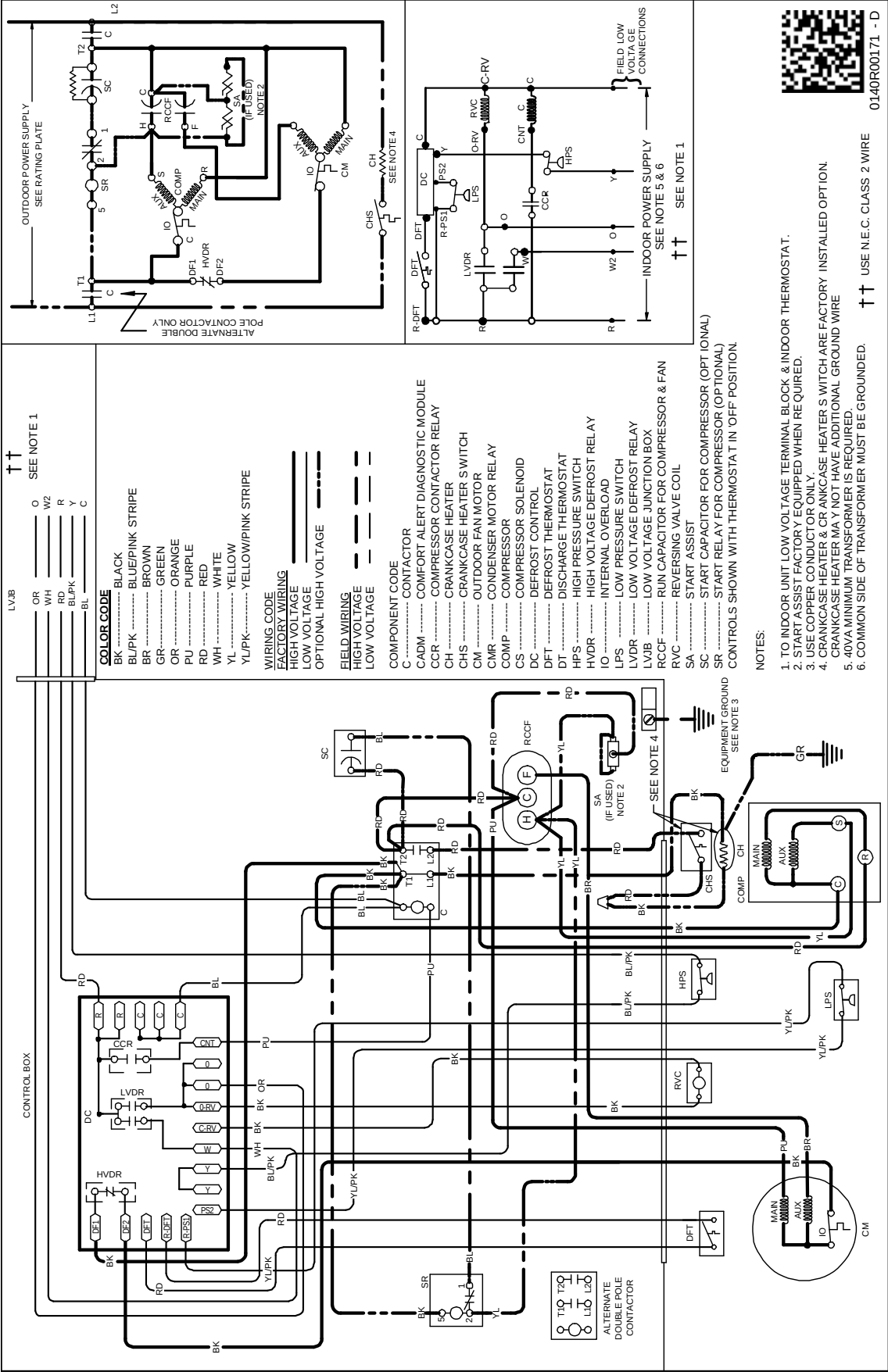
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



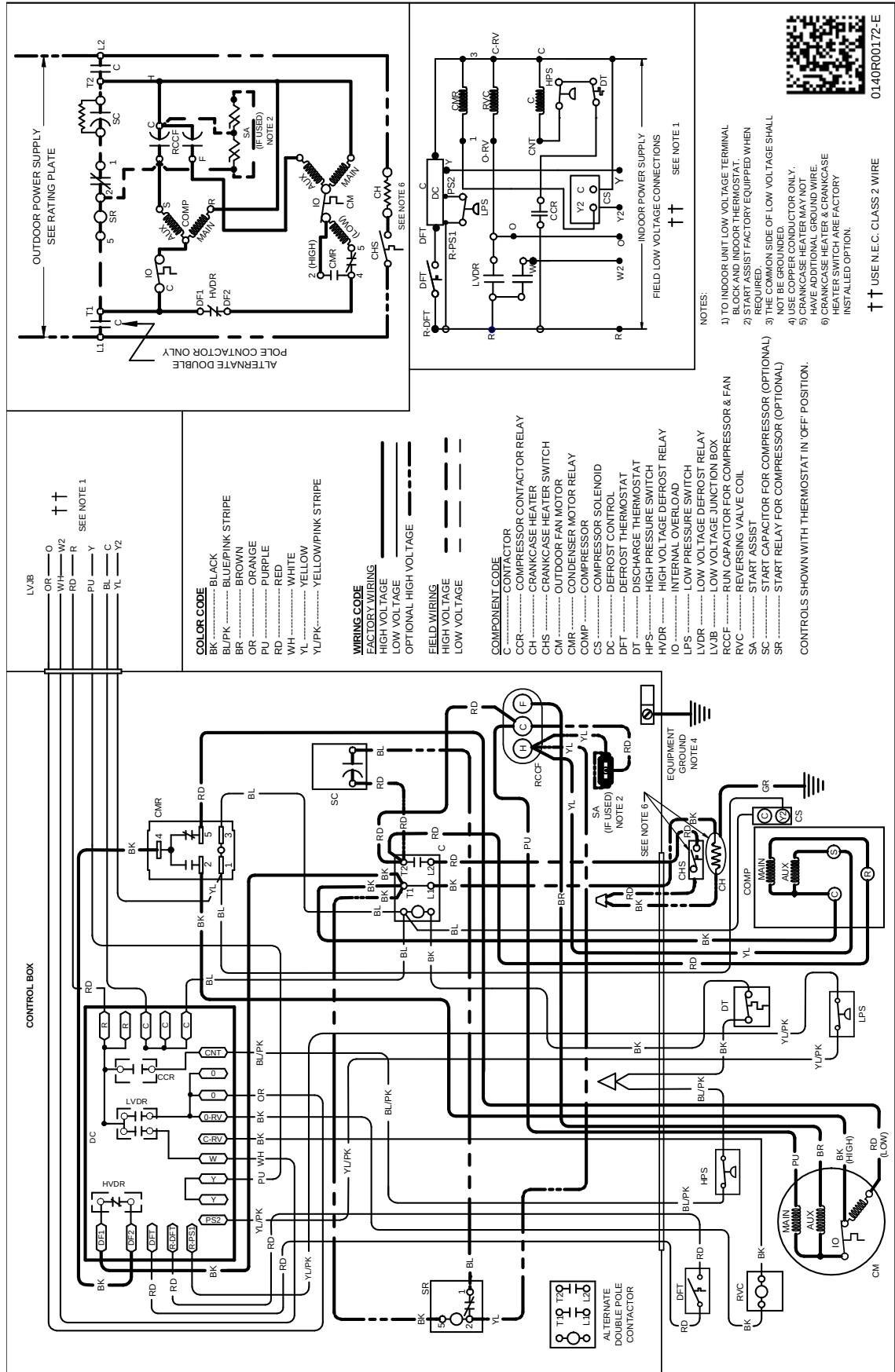
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



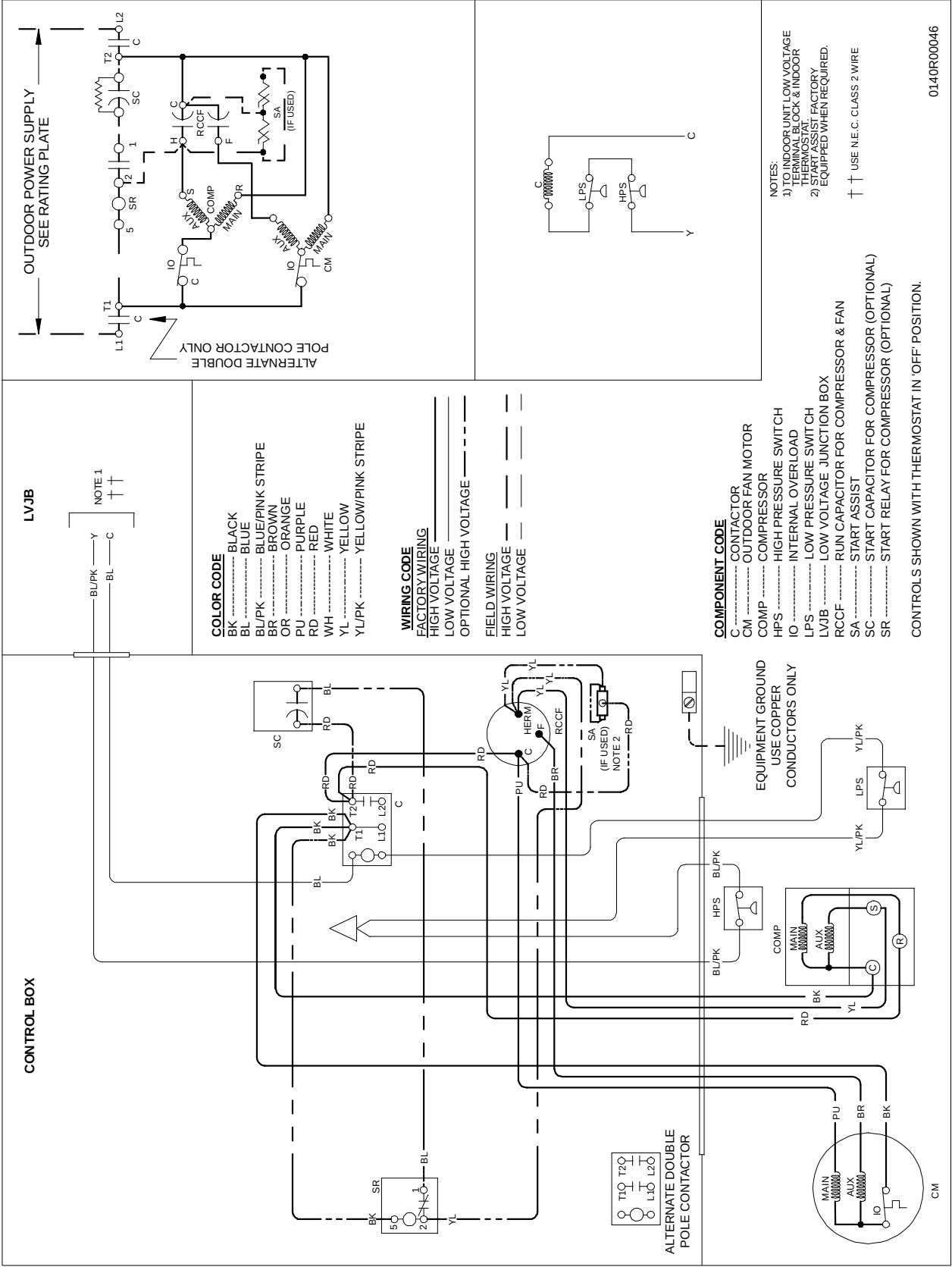
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



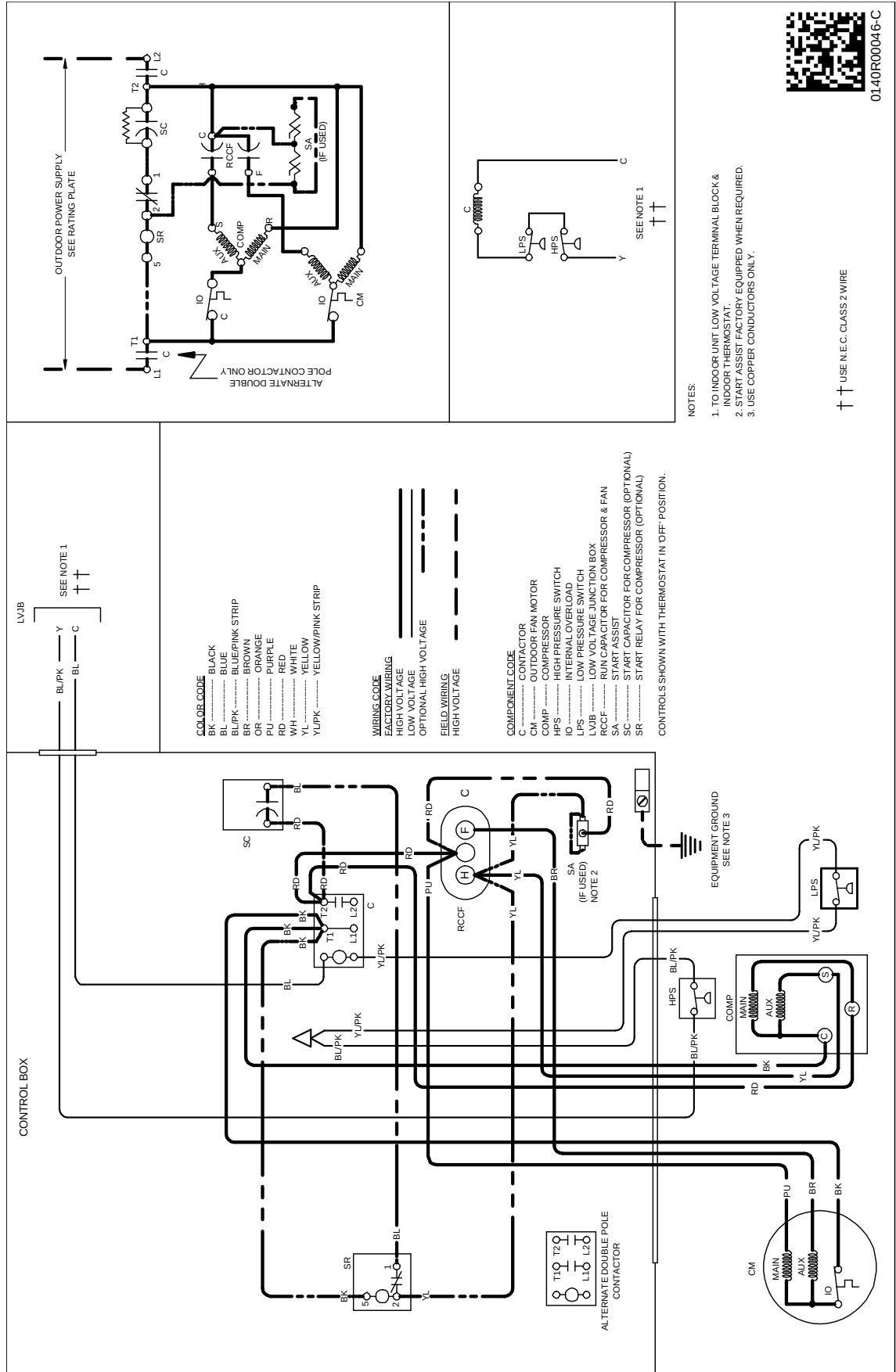
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

SSX160[24-48]1A*/B*; SSX160591AA

WARNING

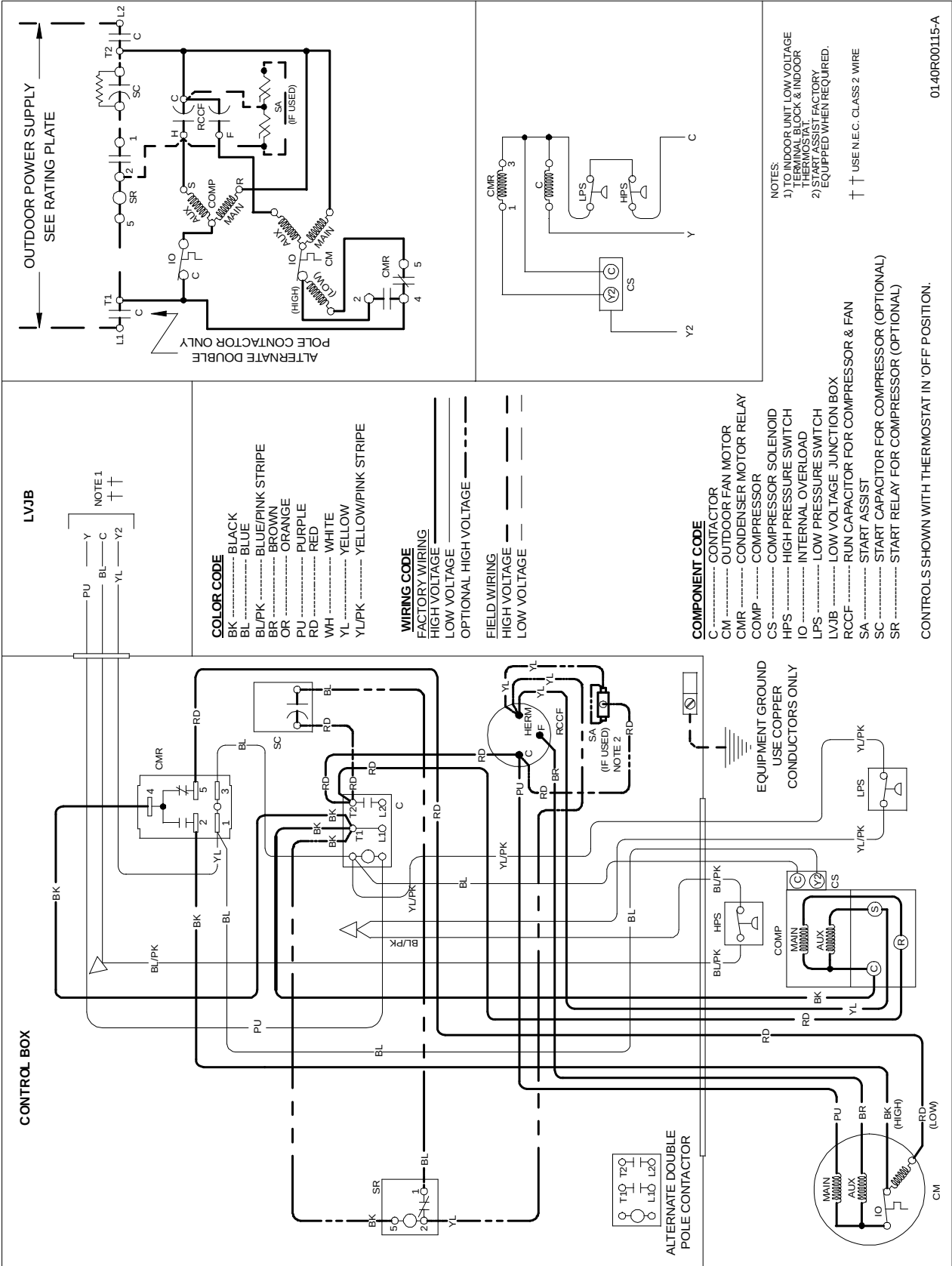
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



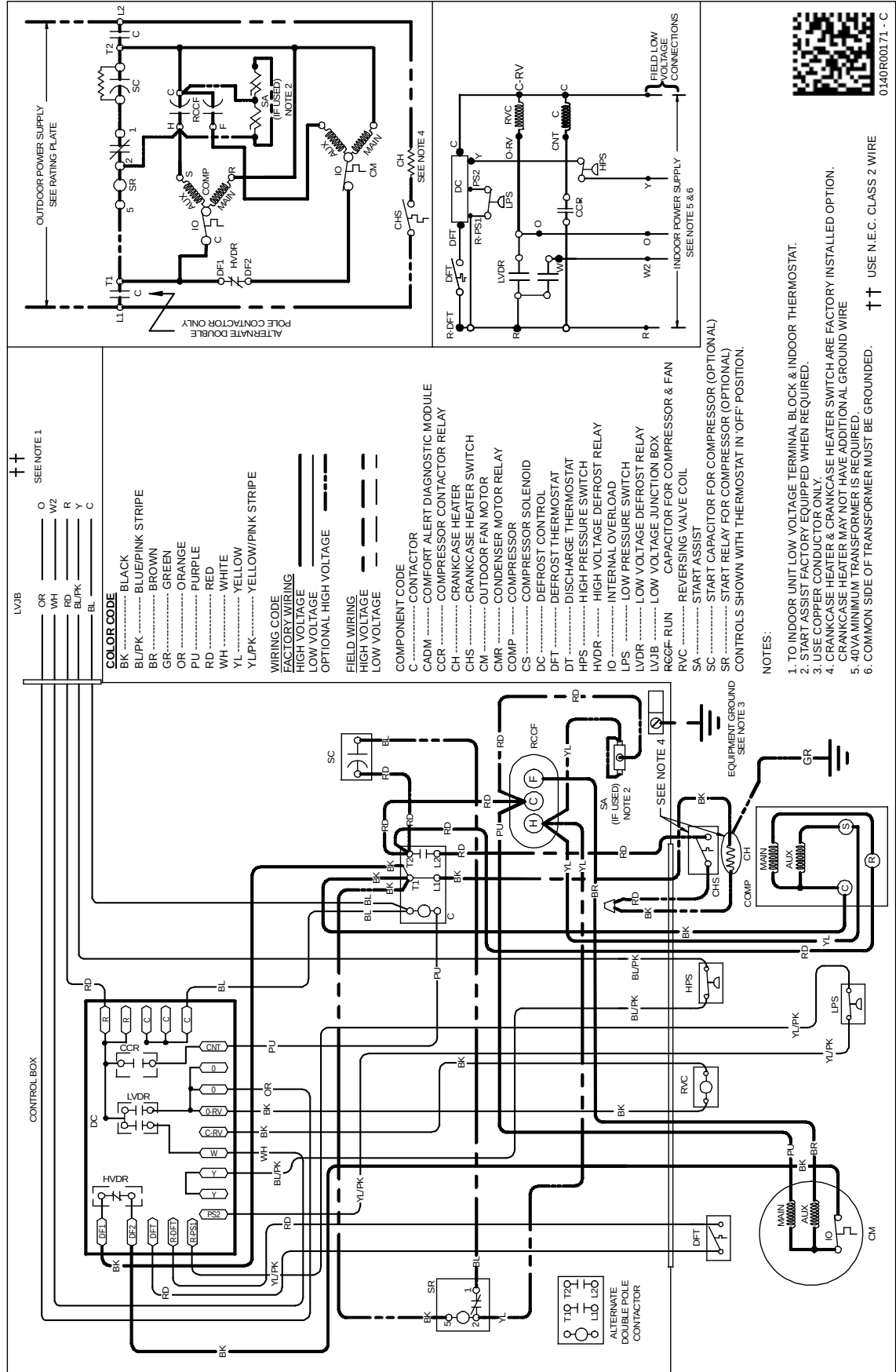
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

SSZ140381AA, SSZ140[18,30,42-60]1A*, 241A*, 361A*
 SSZ140[18-36]1B*, SSZ140[19-37]1A*
 SSZ140[18,30,42-60]1A*, 241A*, 361A*, SSZ140361B*

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



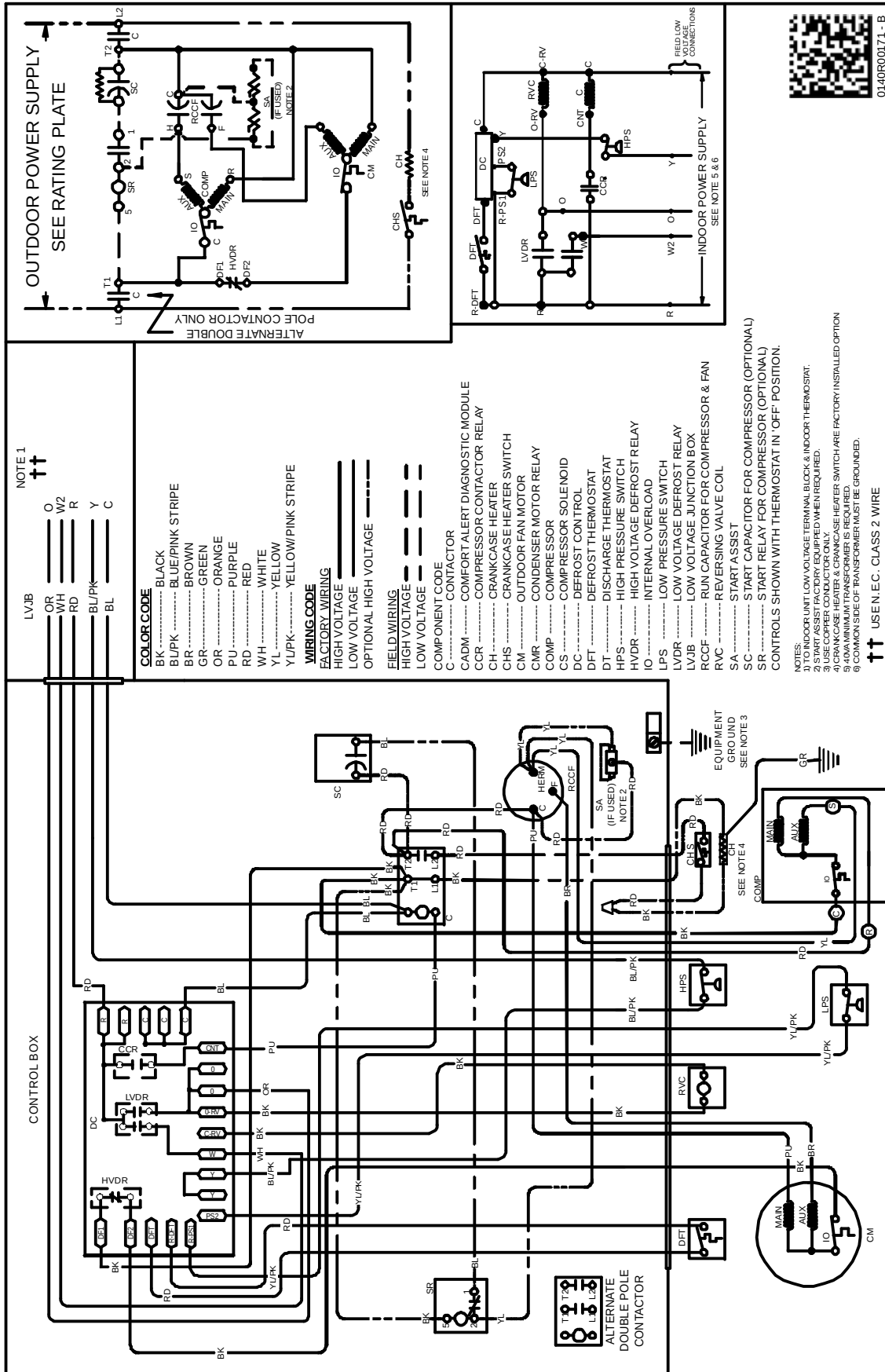
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

SSZ160[24]1AG, SSZ160[36-48]1AE, SSZ160[24]1AA-AF, SSZ160[36-48]1AA-AD

WIRING DIAGRAMS



WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



0140R00171 - B

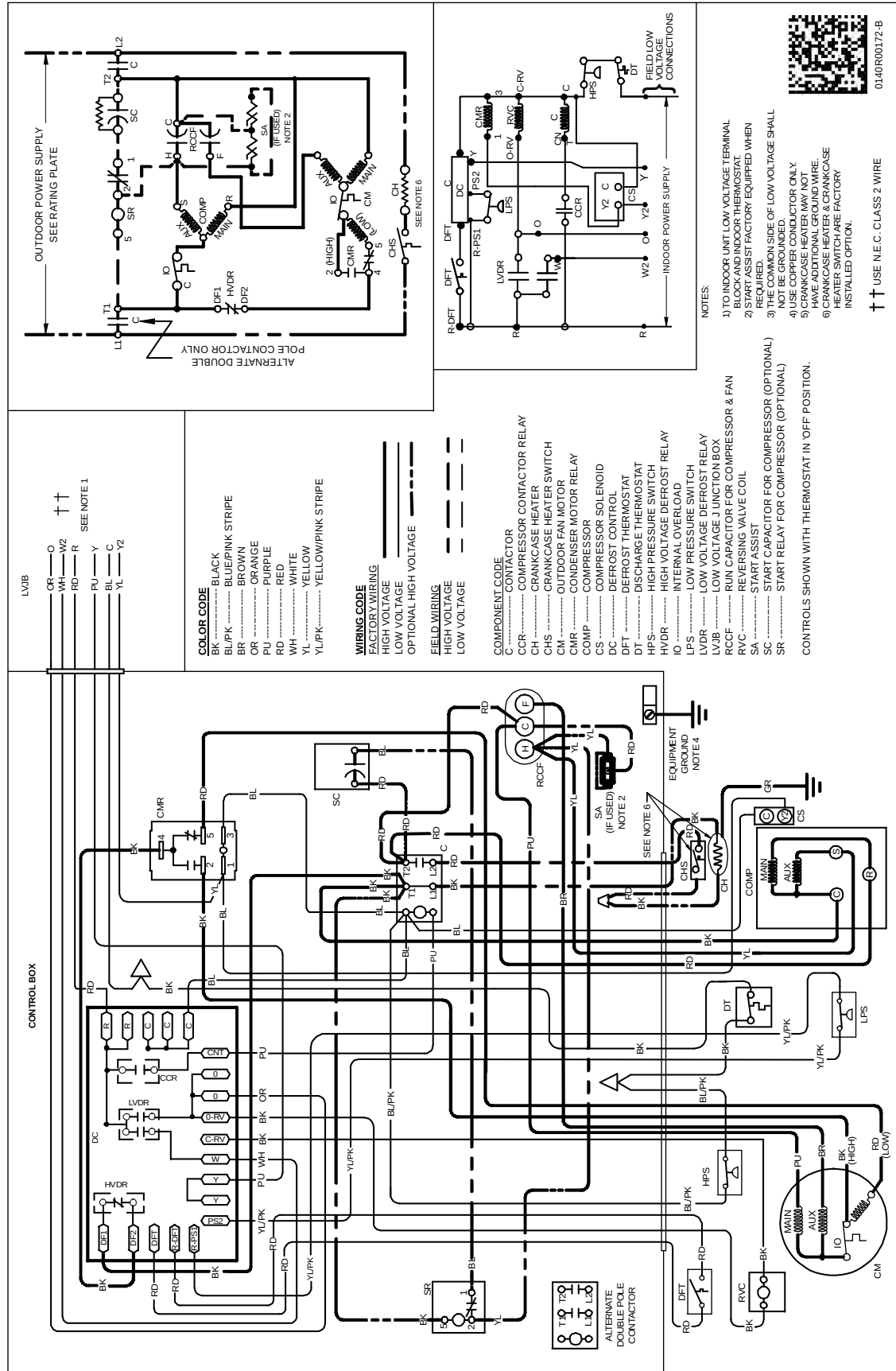
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

SSZ160[60]1BA, SSZ160[60]1AB/AC/AD/AE

WARNING

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS
UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO
DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



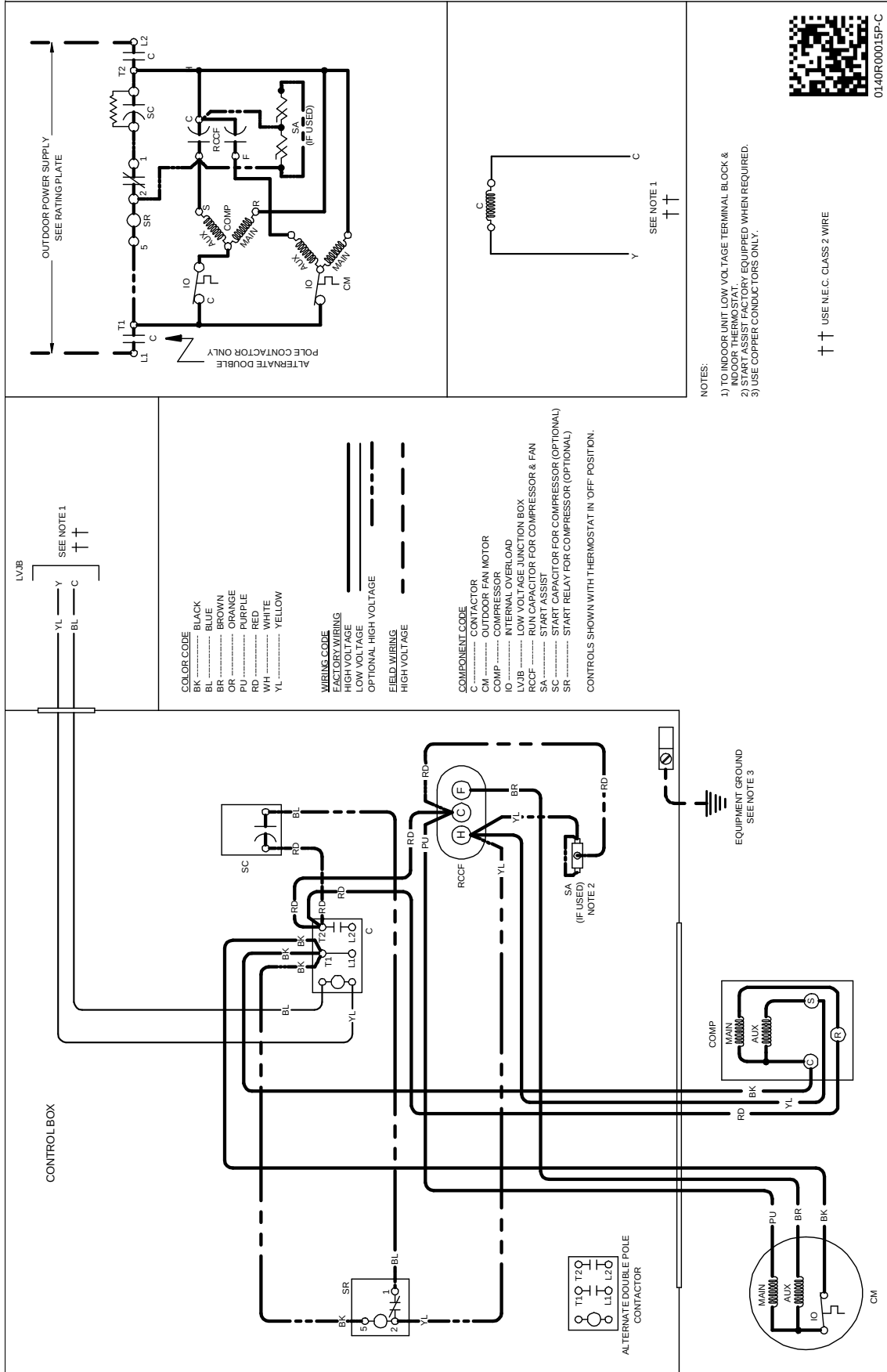
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

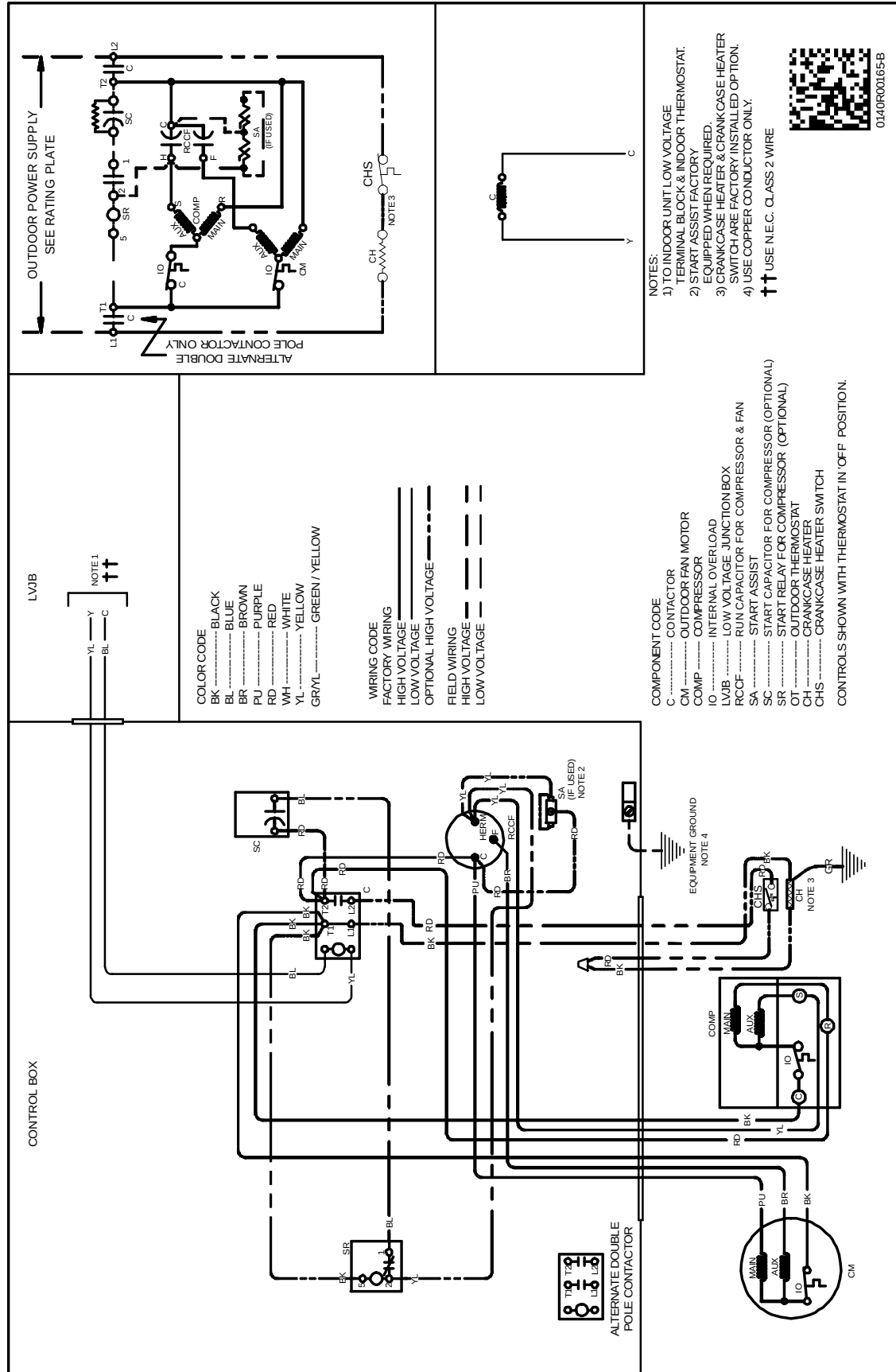
VSX130[18-48/61]1A* / VSX130[24/36/42-60]1B* / 1D*
 VSX130[30]1D* / VSX130[36]1E* / VSX140[18-60]1A* / VSX130[18-48/61]1A*
 VSX130[24/36/42-60]1B* / 1D* / VSX130[30]1D* / VSX130[36]1E*



WARNING
 HIGH VOLTAGE!
 DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



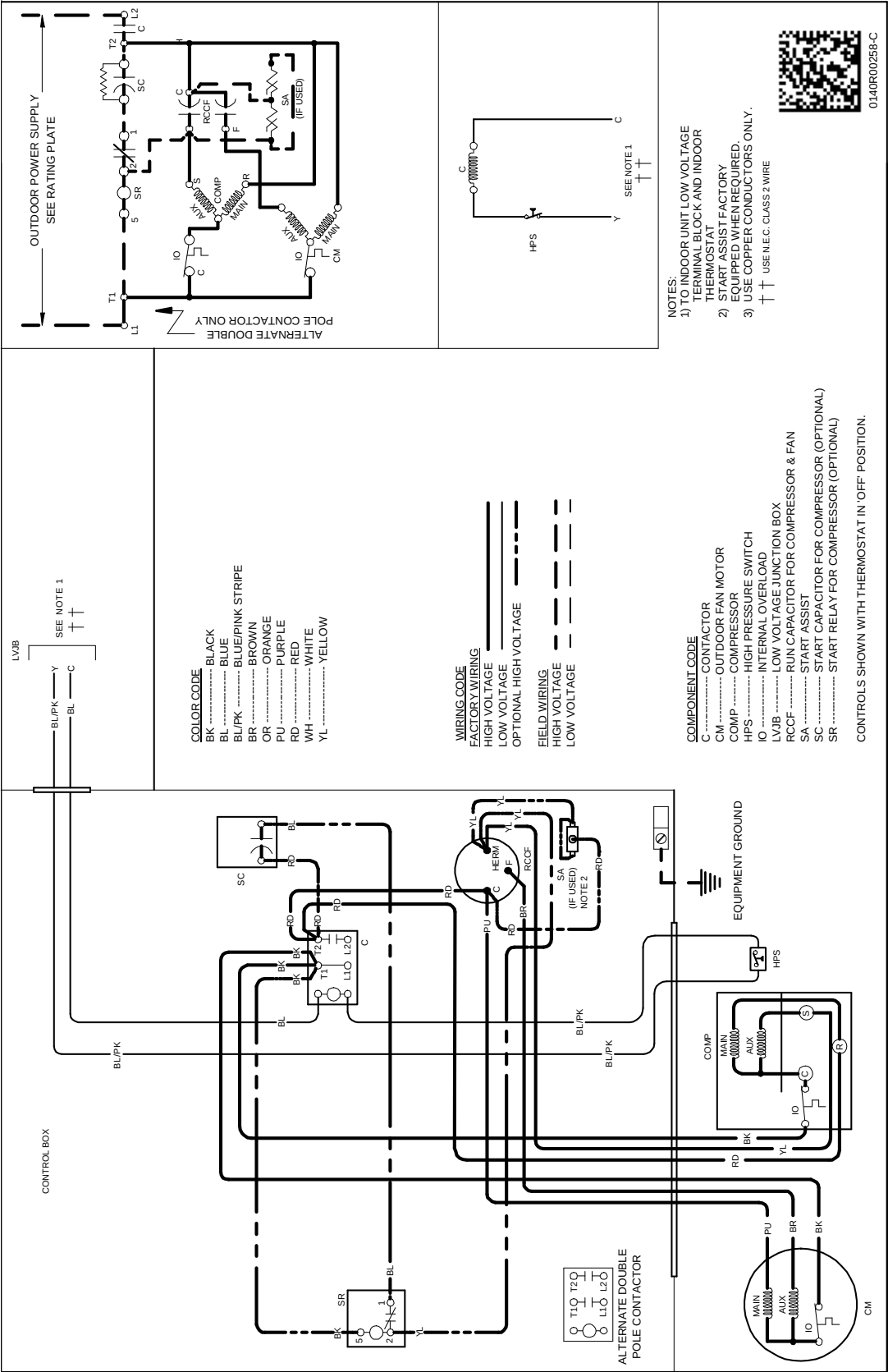
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.



Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

**WARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



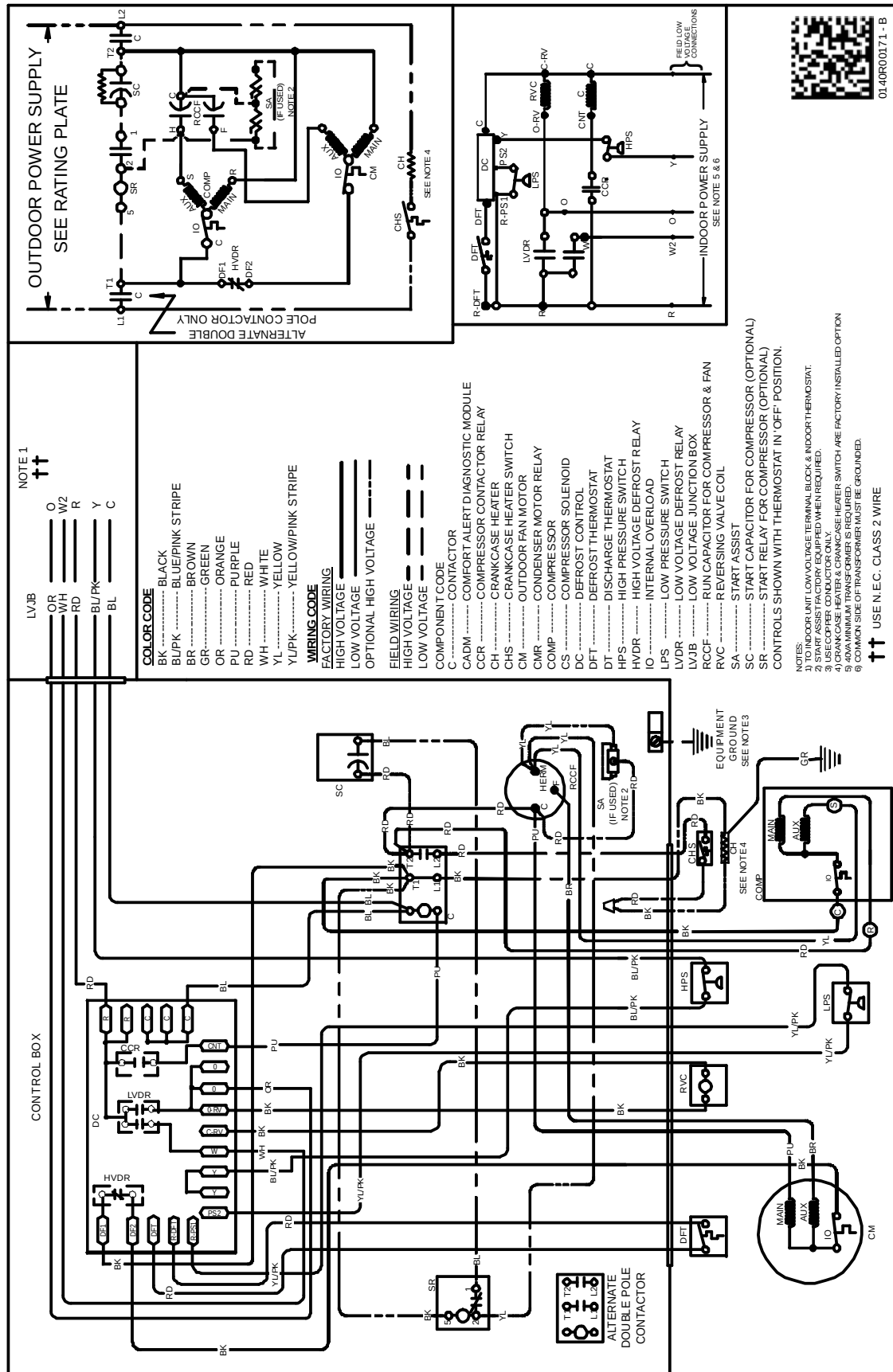
Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.

WIRING DIAGRAMS

VSZ130181A[C/D/E/F], VSZ130241B[B/C/D], VSZ130301A[D/E/F/G]
VSZ130361B[B/C/D], VSZ130421A[C/D/E/F/G], VSZ130481A[C/D],
VSZ130601AC



WARNING
HIGH VOLTAGE!
DISCONNECT ALL POWER BEFORE SERVICING OR INSTALLING THIS UNIT. MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES MAY BE PRESENT. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.



0140R00171-B

Wiring is subject to change. Always refer to the wiring diagram on the unit for the most up-to-date wiring.